THE

WIRELESS ENGINEER

AND

EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS

NUMBER 123 VOLUME X DECEMBER 1933

A JOURNAL OF

RADIO RESEARCH

AND

PROGRESS

3/6
2/6
NET

PUBLISHED BY

ILIFFE & SONS LTD.

DORSET HOUSE STAMFORD STREET LONDON S.E.1

SERADEX
RESISTORS

Type G-125 1¼ watts rating, from **9d.** each.

Accuracy ± 2½%.

Wire-wound.

Colour-coded.

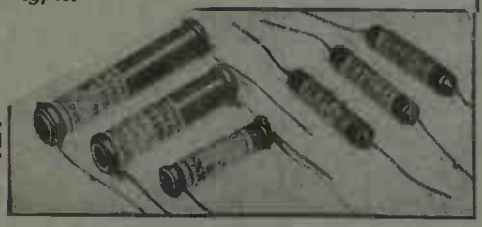
"Wireless World" reports:—

"Very close agreement with marked values—excellent value for money."

Illustrated lists of other types.

From your dealer or

TREVOR PEPPER,
Wake Green Road,
BIRMINGHAM.



JOURNAL OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

produced by the Institute of Physics with the co-operation of the National Physical Laboratory. The English journal devoted to scientific instruments, their principles, construction and use. Essential to designers, makers and users.

CONTENTS OF THE NOVEMBER NUMBER.

Soldering and Brazing. By Arthur S. Newman, and R. S. Clay, D.Sc., F.Inst.P.

Characteristic Curves of some Photographic Plates in the Ultra-Violet. By B. K. Johnson, D.I.C., F.R.M.S., and M. Hancock, A.R.C.S., B.Sc.

On the Electrostatic Peak Voltmeter with Extended Range. By L. G. A. Sims, Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E.

A Simple Hygrometer for Use in Small Spaces. By Kenneth Mellanby, B.A., Ph.D.

The Experimental Determination of Mean Effective Wave-lengths and their Application in Heterochromatic Photometry. By H. Buckley, M.Sc., F.Inst.P.

A Symmetrically Opening Slit. By A. Elliott, Ph.D., D.Sc.

NEW INSTRUMENT:

A Modified Sherrington Stethograph. By J. R. Bell and A. R. Smellie.

LABORATORY AND WORKSHOP NOTES:

A Bridge for Small Inductances. By A. T. Starr, M.A., B.Sc.

On the Suppression of Harmonics of the Einthoven String Galvanometer. By A. H. Bebb, M.Sc.

CORRESPONDENCE, PHYSICS IN INDUSTRY, CATALOGUES, NOTES AND COMMENTS, INSTITUTE NOTES.

Single copies may be obtained from the publishers, price 2s. 6d. (post free 2s. 8d.). The subscription rate for the yearly volume is £1 10s. net (post free) payable in advance. Subscriptions should be sent to the publishers.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4 - - - England

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY

By R. D. BANGAY

Third Edition, Revised by O. F. BROWN, B.Sc.

FOR many years this volume has been the standard book of instruction for wireless beginners and students. The progress of wireless during recent years has made necessary a Third Edition, which covers the whole subject in a clear and simple style. Attention is given to the theoretical elements of electricity and magnetism, the dynamo and the properties of waves.

THIRD EDITION

Many new chapters have been added and descriptions of circuits have also been included.

A leaflet giving full particulars of the volume and a synopsis of chapters will be sent on request.

Price 7/6 net. By post 8/-

From all leading Booksellers or direct from the Publishers:

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

SIGNAL - GENERATOR FOR SHORT WAVES.

We have pleasure to announce our new GR Type 604-B Standard Signal-Generator, which meets the exacting requirements of the Radio Industry for a reliable Generator covering the Short and Ultra-Short Wavebands.

The range covered is from 3 Megacycles (100 Metres) to 100 Megacycles (3·0 Metres). Design difficulties which are almost negligible at normal Broadcast Frequencies (200 to 600, and 1,000-2,500 Metres) become almost impossible of solution at the very high frequencies which the 604-B Generator covers, but by long and continued research all these difficulties have at last been overcome, and the new Generator is offered by us with complete confidence.

The instrument is completely portable, and covers its range of from 3·0 to 100·0 metres by a series of 13 interchangeable plug-in inductances, all of which are carried upon a special tray located under the hinged lid. Brief operational characteristics are quoted opposite.

Outputs: Two — by capacity attenuator and by rod-antenna. The former provides output of from 5 to 10,000 microvolts. The antenna is divided into 3 sections, the second and third being so chosen that the field strength is ×10 and ×100 that of the first. Maximum output 1·0 volt.

Modulation: Internal 400 cps., but plug-in units providing other frequencies can be obtained. There is also provision for external variable modulation.

Shielding: Particular attention has been paid to this feature, and this is absolutely adequate.

Price: Very reasonable—quoted on application only.

Those interested in this Type 604-B Generator should request "Engineering Bulletin No. 2339."

CLAUDE LYONS, LTD

Head Offices: 76 OLDHALL STREET, LIVERPOOL

London Offices: 40 BUCKINGHAM GATE, S.W. 1

"If a man write a better book, preach a better sermon, or make a better mouse-trap than his neighbour, though he build his house in the woods, the world will make a beaten path to his door."—RALPH WALDO EMERSON.

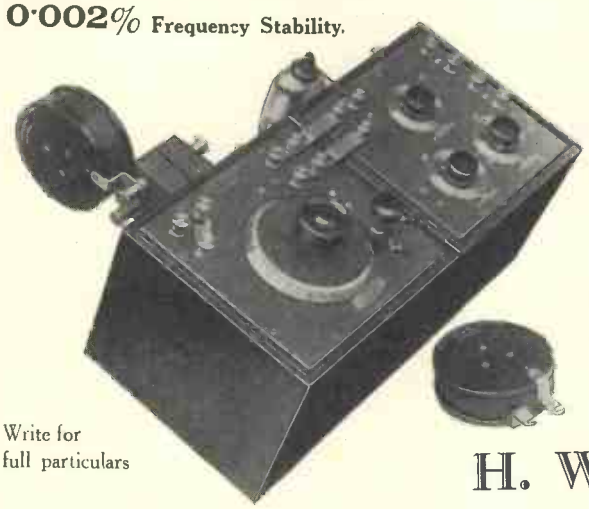
Does not this explain the outstanding acceptance and approval of our "G.R." Instruments?

REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN has produced this exclusively

SULLIVAN WAVEMETER Provisional Patent.

20-10000 Metres 0·1% Accuracy. £38.

0·03% Scale Reading Accuracy.
0·002% Frequency Stability.



THIS COMBINATION OF WIDE RANGE AND HIGH ACCURACY AT A VERY LOW PRICE CONSTITUTES AN EPOCH MAKING ADVANCE ON ANYTHING HITHERTO AVAILABLE.

Incorporating the following features :—

Patented Thermal Compensated Coils.

Dynatron Oscillating and Visual Indicating Absorption without change of calibration.

Calibration as a generator independent of valve replacement.

Linear frequency law ensuring accurate simple arithmetic interpolation.

Write for full particulars

H. W. SULLIVAN, LTD.,
Leo St., London, S.E.15

TRIAD MICROPHONE

NOT JUST A NEW NAME FOR AN OLD IDEA, BUT SOMETHING WHICH IS TRULY ORIGINAL AND "BETTER"

- *There is now no need for Sound Engineers to wrangle about the respective merits and demerits of Condenser, Moving-Coil, Velocity (Ribbon) and High-Grade D.B. Mikes, for in the new* **"TRIAD"** *we offer something that offers a real step forward towards the ultimate goal of absolutely perfect reproduction. All other reproducing units must necessarily now become a back number.*
- *The* **TRIAD MICROPHONE,** *as the name implies, incorporates three distinct Microphones, each specifically designed to function best in a definite sector of the sound spectrum. Thus: Section I handles the Bass with particular ease and fidelity: Section II the Treble; Section III does the High Frequencies (harmonics and overtones) true justice at last. The overall frequency response of the three Sections acting simultaneously is startlingly faithful.*
- *All three Sections are hermetically sealed. The built-in Pre-Amplifier is similarly treated. Therefore the entire Instrument can be employed anywhere, any time.*
- *Deliveries are good. The price is exceptionally low.*

Send for Bulletin No. 6-G.

CLAUDE LYONS, LTD.
LONDON, S.W.1, & LIVERPOOL, 3

A3

The

WIRELESS ENGINEER

and EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS

A Journal of Radio Research & Progress

Editor
HUGH S. POCOCK

Technical Editor
Prof. G. W. O. HOWE D.Sc., M.I.E.E.

VOL. X. No. 123

DECEMBER 1933

C O N T E N T S

EDITORIAL 645

HIGH POWER PENTODE AS AN ELECTRON COUPLED TRANSMITTER. By J. C. W. Drabble and R. A. Yeo, B.Sc. 648

CIRCLE DIAGRAMS OF VALVE INPUT ADMITTANCE AND AMPLIFICATION FACTOR. By F. M. Colebrook, B.Sc., D.I.C., A.C.G.I. 657

NAVAL WIRELESS, I.E.E. Wireless Section, Chairman's Address 662

CORRESPONDENCE 663

SOME RECENT PATENTS 665

GENERAL INDEX TO ARTICLES, AUTHORS AND ABSTRACTS IN VOLUME X, JANUARY—DECEMBER, 1933

Published Monthly on the first of each month

SUBSCRIPTIONS Home and Abroad: One Year, 32/-, 6 Months, 16/-. Single Copies, 2/8 post free

Editorial, Advertising and Publishing Offices
DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E. 1
Telegrams: "Experiwyr Watloo London" Telephone: Hop 3333 (50 lines)

Branch Offices

COVENTRY	BIRMINGHAM	MANCHESTER	GLASGOW
19 Hertford Street	Guildhall Bldgs., Navigation St., 2	260 Deansgate, 3	26B Renfield Street, C.2
Telegrams: "Cyclist, Coventry"	Telegrams: "Autopress, Birmingham"	Telegrams: "Iliffe, Manchester."	Telegrams: "Iliffe, Glasgow"
Telephone: 5210 Coventry	Telephone: Midland 2970 (3 lines)	Telephone: Blackfriars 4412 (4 lines)	Telephone: Central 4857

The Editor invites the submission of articles with a view to publication. Contributions which are not exclusive should be so described when submitted. MSS. should be addressed to the Editor, "The Wireless Engineer and Experimental Wireless," Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. Especial care should be taken as to the legibility of MSS. including mathematical work.

ALL YOUR RESISTANCE PROBLEMS SOLVED

• ACCURACY

The Dubilier Metallized Resistance is permanently accurate in value and is absolutely stable in operation.

• LOW COST

The Dubilier Metallized Resistance costs only 1/- per watt. It is British throughout and its dependability is worthy of the Dubilier reputation.

• LONG LIFE

The Dubilier Metallized Resistance will last indefinitely. It is immensely strong mechanically and is capable of standing a heavy overload.

SUITABILITY FOR ALL PURPOSES

No matter whether you require a resistance for use in a radio Receiver, mains rectifier, filter or amplifier—on any occasion when Resistances are required you cannot do better than buy Dubilier Metallized Resistances.

1 Watt **1/-** 2 Watts **2/-** 3 Watts **3/-**

DUBILIER METALLIZED RESISTANCES

DUBILIER CONDENSER CO. (1925) Ltd.
Ducon Works, Victoria Road, North Acton. London, W.3

WIRELESS

DIRECTION FINDING

and

DIRECTIONAL RECEPTION

By R. KEEN, B.Eng. (Hons.)

SECOND EDITION (1927)

•

This volume deals with the principles of the subject, and with the constructional details of direction finding installations, and includes some information concerning aircraft installation. It describes the principles of Direction and Position Finding in such a way that the subject may be grasped easily by engineers tackling this field of wireless work for the first time. Numerous photographs and diagrams are included.

PRICE
21/- net
By post 21/9

From leading booksellers or direct from the publishers

ILIFFE & SONS LIMITED
Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1
W.E.2.

THE

WIRELESS ENGINEER

AND

EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS

VOL. X. DECEMBER, 1933. No. 123

Editorial

Electrical Interference with Broadcast Reception

ABOUT six months ago the Institution of Electrical Engineers appointed a committee to inquire into the subject of Electrical Interference with Broadcasting, and some of the sub-committees of this committee have recently issued a preliminary report. Our readers will be interested in the parallel activities of the "Kommission für Rundfunkstörungen" set up by the Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker. This committee has, through two of its sub-committees, issued two draft regulations, which were published in the *E.T.Z.* of 28th September, with the request that any objections should be lodged with the V.D.E. before 30th November. These draft regulations cover six pages of the *E.T.Z.*, and go into considerable detail. The first draft deals with the precautions to be taken in lines and networks, and in the receiving set and aerial; the second, which is much longer, deals with the steps to be taken to render electrical apparatus non-disturbing. In each case there is a preliminary statement that the regulations are intended to indicate how, in the present state of the art, interference can be reduced, with due regard to price, practicability and reliability. The draft dealing with networks is subdivided into four sections dealing respectively with power networks, trolley wires, signalling networks and the radio receiving apparatus itself. In the case of power networks it recommends that all straight-through and tee connectors should be firmly secured, that all contact with tree branches, straw, etc., should be avoided, as should also all sharp points on high voltage wires, clamps, etc. That insulators should be kept clean and replaced if damaged, and that the lines should be run underground wherever possible, especially in thickly populated districts. It recommends that the aerial should be erected as remote as possible from the wiring system of the premises. In connection with trams it points out the necessity of good mechanical construction of the collecting wheel or bow so as to maintain steady pressure and contact, and also the use of materials which do not tend to spark production. It also emphasises the importance of maintaining the overhead wire and the track in good condition in order to avoid sudden blows on the collector with consequent vibration and intermittent contact. A further point is the necessity for maintaining good conductivity at the rails joints to prevent the flow of high-frequency currents through the earth. The recommendations for signalling networks are almost identical with those for low-voltage power networks. For aerials it is recommended that they be as high as possible and kept as far as possible from the house and any disturbing wiring;

it is also suggested that the lower part may be screened and in some cases the screen used as a counter-capacity instead of employing an earth connection. If an earth connection is used, it should be as short as possible, and not parallel to interfering leads. Little is said about the receiving set beyond suggesting screening and the insertion of filters in the supply leads.

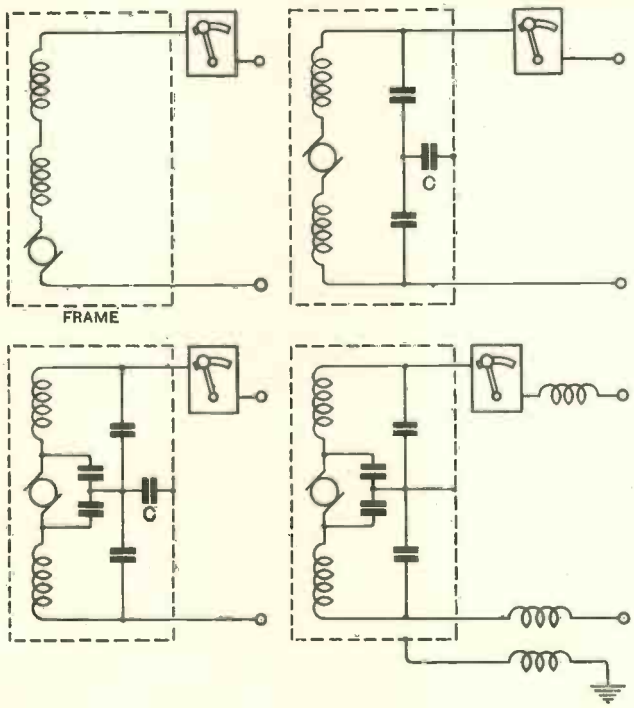


Fig. 1.—*If the frame is earthed, the condenser C is replaced by a direct connection.*

The second draft dealing with the steps to be taken to render electrical machines and apparatus innocuous gives a great many diagrams showing how the condensers and choke coils may be connected. It is emphasised that the condensers and coils must be so constructed that they do not decrease the efficiency or the reliability of the apparatus to which they are fitted. Special stress is laid upon the importance in all new construction of the symmetrical distribution of the field windings with respect to the armature. If in a series motor the field winding is divided into two parts with the armature connected between them, they will serve as chokes and protect the external circuit from disturbances arising at the commutator. Further protection is then obtained by connecting condensers of about 0.1 μF across the whole machine and, if this proves insufficient, other such condensers across the armature. Finally, if all these prove insufficient, choking coils should be inserted in the supply wires. In all the diagrams the steps are numbered in the order in which they should be applied. Diagrams are given for series and shunt motors, motors with commutating poles and for rotary converters. If the frame of the machine is not earthed, a condenser should be connected between it and some point of the winding to provide a path for high-frequency currents. As an example of the successive application of protective devices diagrams are given for a series motor. As a final step a choking coil is even inserted in the earthing lead from the frame of the motor.

It is suggested that switches need only be considered when they are operated very frequently. If the switch arcs on break it causes little interference, but if it only sparks it is much more troublesome and should be shunted with a condenser; if necessary, a damping resistance should be inserted in series with the condenser. Still further protection is obtained by inserting choke coils on either side of the switch as shown in Fig. 2. This applies also to signalling apparatus in which contacts are made and broken. It is stated that the values of the condensers lie between 0.1 and 2.0 μF and of the resistances between 5 and 500 ohms, the best values being determined by experiment in each case. In the case of electric bells the contact should be connected between the windings of the two magnet cores, in addition to being shunted by a condenser and resistance. In extreme cases, choking coils may have to be inserted in the leads and a condenser connected across them as in the

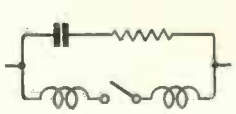


Fig. 2.

series motor. Somewhat similar precautions should be employed with vibrating contact rectifiers.

Special arrangements are necessary with rotary rectifiers for supplying X-ray and dust depositing plant. High resistances or choke coils of low capacity should be inserted in the leads from the contacts, in addition to filters on the primary side of the transformer. Filters should also be fitted to the primary side of the filament-heating transformer for hot cathode X-ray tubes. If these precautions are insufficient the whole apparatus should be metallically screened in a Faraday cage. It is stated that large mercury rectifier plants do not as a rule cause any disturbance, but that in small ones condensers should be connected between the cathode and the anodes, and, if necessary, high-frequency chokes inserted in the anode leads between the anodes and the condenser tappings. The same applies to any form of gaseous rectifier. In the case of Tesla coil medical apparatus, filters should be inserted between the apparatus and the mains, and the open oscillatory circuit should be " closed " by bringing out a connection from the other terminal of the Tesla coil—if necessary, through a condenser—and using it to screen the working electrode.

Diathermy apparatus is very troublesome, and a filter of several sections should be inserted in the supply wires and kept remote from the high-frequency apparatus and operating leads. If necessary, the high frequency part of the apparatus, including the patient, should be enclosed in a metallic screen.

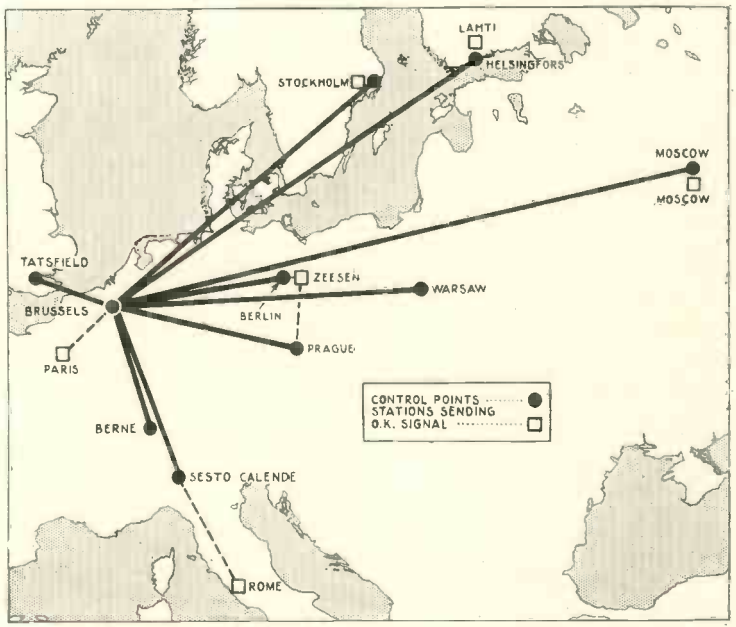
It is pointed out that radio-receiving sets may themselves be the source of interference, not only due to the well-known oscillations set up by excessive back-coupling, but also due to faulty connections in the set or aerial and contact between the aerial and surrounding bodies. It is stated that the latter can cause wide-reaching interference. It is also stated that excessive back-coupling may cause interference in neighbouring receivers even if it is not carried to the point of oscillation. Another cause of interference is the modulation at the supply frequency of the carrier frequency picked up by the supply leads and passed into the rectifier unit.

What legal force, if any, will be given to these regulations when they have been approved we do not know, but they will certainly be useful to any other body, such as our own Institution of Electrical Engineers, which is considering this important question.

G. W. O. H.

Lucerne Wavelength Plan

AT 11 p.m. on 14th January all European broadcasting stations will close down. Then, one by one, in each of seven main groups, they will resume transmission according to special schedules, their new wavelengths being checked at the control points shown in the map. Certain high-power stations, also shown, will broadcast the results of each calibration. The centre of operations will be the Brussels checking station of the International Broadcasting Union.



High Power Pentode as an Electron Coupled Transmitter*

By J. C. W. Drabble and R. A. Yeo, B.Sc.

SUMMARY.—Experiments on electron coupled transmitters, using a silica pentode capable of dealing with an input of 4 kW. are described. Conditions for most efficient working are obtained. Both efficiencies and stability are comparable with those of a two-stage master oscillator transmitter. A method of modulating this pentode is investigated and it is found that it would be possible to modulate this 4 kW. pentode by means of a small receiving valve and transformer. The short wave limitations are discussed and found to be about 15 metres.

Introduction

A CERTAIN amount of work has been done by Lt. J. B. Dow† in America on electron coupled oscillators, that is, oscillators in which the coupling to the output or load circuit is provided by the electron stream reaching the anode of a four-electrode or screen grid valve, the output circuit being connected to the anode and the oscillatory circuit to the two grids of such a valve. This type of circuit has certain disadvantages, the two most important being :—

(1) The proximity of a high potential screen to the anode gives rise to secondary emission effects which are likely to cause considerable trouble.

(2) In order to prevent feed back from the driven to the driver circuit through the anode-screen capacity neutralisation is necessary unless an inverted type of circuit in which the screen is at zero high frequency potential is used.

Preliminary Experiments

The following investigation employing a pentode as an electron coupled oscillator was suggested from consideration of the fact that the earthed or suppressor grid of such a valve would act as an electrostatic screen and make neutralising unnecessary and secondary emission impossible. The work was started before it became known that Lt. Dow had continued his research, using the pentode, but so far as is known none of his results in that connection has yet been published.

The circuit used for the greater part of these experiments is shown in Fig. 1, where it will be seen that the driver circuit is of the Hartley type and is connected between the first and second grids, the output circuit being connected between anode and filament.

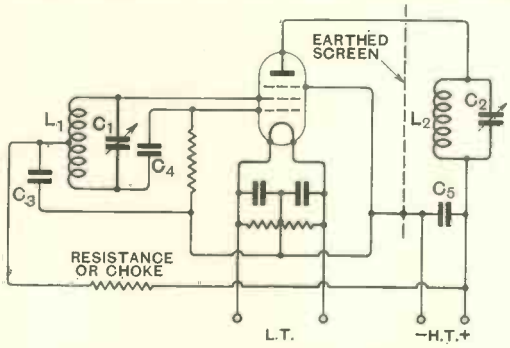


Fig. 1.—*Pentode connections for C.W. working.* $L_1 = 14\ \mu H$; $L_2 = 18\ \mu H$; C_1 *and* $C_2 = 0.0001\ \mu F$ *(max.)* ; $C_3 = 0.0002\ \mu F$; $C_4 = 0.0001\ \mu F$; $C_5 = 0.001\ \mu F$.

In the original experiments small receiving pentodes were used. Very promising results were obtained using a Marconi PT2, a two-volt pentode which works with a maximum potential of 150 volts on screen and anode when used as an output receiving valve. In these tests the potential used was never increased beyond 100 volts on both anode and screen.

With the driver circuit oscillating at a wavelength of 80 metres (3.75 megacycles/sec.) it was noticed that considerable changes in the applied H.T. voltage and in the tuning of the output circuit could be made without seriously affecting the generated frequency of the driver circuit. A 28 per cent. change in H.T. caused a change of 100 cycles/sec. in the driver frequency, representing a frequency change of one part in 37,500. Con-

* MS. received by the Editor August, 1933.

† "A Recent Development in Vacuum Tube Oscillator Circuits."—J. B. Dow, *Proc. I.R.E.*, December, 1931. "Electron Coupled Oscillator Circuits."—J. B. Dow, *Q.S.T.*, January, 1932.

siderable changes in output tuning were made without causing a greater change than 500 cycles/sec. in the master frequency. It was noticed with these small receiving pentodes placed at right angles to each other, but no screening was used. This precaution would possibly have given still further improvement to the frequency stability and possibly

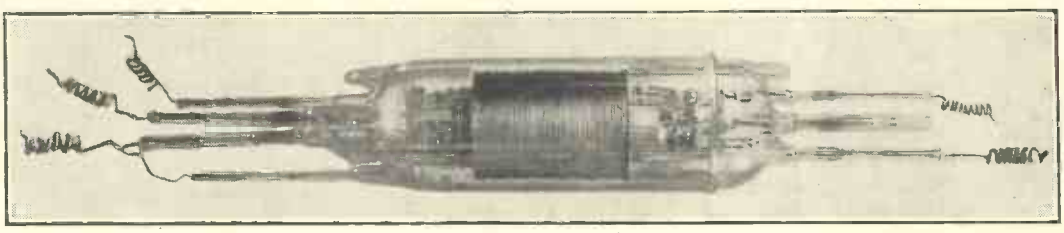


Fig. 2.—*Silica Pentode constructed in H.M. Signal School, Portsmouth.*

that the optimum value of the grid leak was somewhat critical, for the PT2 being about 5,000 ohms. The Mullard PM22 would not work satisfactorily with this value of grid leak, but the investigation was not pursued to any extent with these valves as it was desired to proceed to high power as soon as it was ascertained that the circuit functioned as anticipated. A rough comparison was carried out with 100 volts H.T. between the pentode circuit using a PT2 and a two-stage master oscillator transmitter using PM202 valves both as master and output. The efficiency of the pentode circuit appeared to be slightly less but the frequency stability slightly better than the two-stage transmitter.

It should be understood that these tests were only considered to be in the nature of preliminary experiments and no elaborate precautions were taken to obtain the best working conditions with these small valves. The input and output circuits were arranged as far apart as practicable and the coils

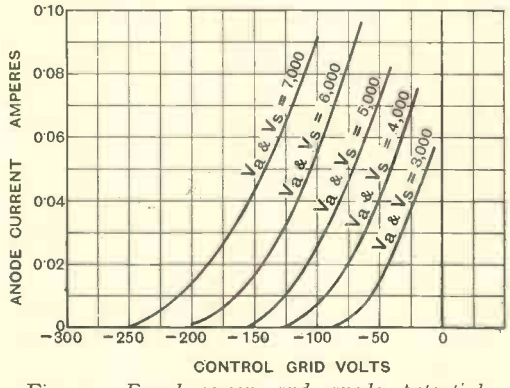


Fig. 3.—*Equal screen and anode potentials V_a and V_s.*

to the efficiency. The use of one of the more recent screened pentodes in which the anode is brought out to a terminal on the top of the envelope offers further possibilities for improved working owing to the absence of capacity between screen and anode leads in the pinch.

The work with the small receiving pentodes appeared to be so promising that it was decided to proceed to high power experiments with the largest pentode available.

Description of Silica Pentode

This valve which was constructed in H.M. Signal School, Portsmouth, is illustrated in Fig. 2. The envelope is made of transparent fused silica and is 10 cms. in diameter and 32 cms. in length. Including seals, the overall length of the valve is 60 cms. All seals are of the lead plug type with molybdenum rods as internal conductors and flexible stranded copper external conductors.

The anode and high tension screen seals are brought out at one end, and suppressor screen, grid and both filament seals at the other.

The filament is a loop of pure tungsten wire kept in tension by a spring and has a total length of 30 cms. and diameter of 0.7 mm. This requires a heating current of 28 amps. at 15 volts. The dimensions of the other electrodes which are cylindrical in form are as follows :—

Electrode.	Diameter in cms.	Length. in cms.
Control grid	3.0	16
H.T. screen	4.5	18.5
Suppressor screen . .	6.0	14.0
Anode	8.0	12.0

The three grid structures are built of molybdenum wire, 0.15 mm. diameter, in a 1.5 mm. mesh construction. The anode is made of molybdenum strip wound basket fashion to a cylinder of the size given. During bombardment the control grid was joined to filament and a power of 4.8kW. was dissipated by the other electrodes which were all joined together and to the high tension supply.

This valve was not designed for the purpose outlined in these experiments, having, in fact, several disadvantages from that point of view, the two most important being :—

(*a*) The H.T. and suppressor screens have a closer mesh construction than is desirable. This will be seen by reference to the static characteristics of the valve which are shown in Figs. 3, 4 and 5. These reveal the fact that with equal potentials on anode and screen, the screen current is in general greater than the anode current. Thus, when this valve is used as an electron coupled oscillator, the driver portion absorbs an unnecessarily large proportion of the total input and so reduces the overall efficiency. These facts are all confirmed in the subsequent experimental work.

(*b*) In order to obtain the greatest amount of screening between driver and driven circuits, the anode seal should be brought out at one end, all the remaining seals being brought out at the other. In addition to allowing considerable improvements in screening, it would also be possible to obtain a better circuit lay-out of the driver circuit, a point which is of considerable importance when it is desired to work at short wavelengths.

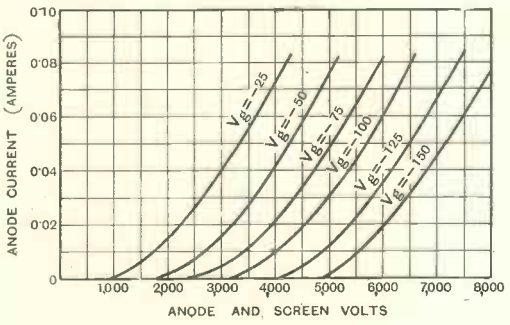


Fig. 4.—V_g = *control grid volts.*

Optimum Load

In order to obtain accurate figures for the efficiency of this valve, preliminary tests were carried out to ascertain the optimum load impedance for the output circuit. A

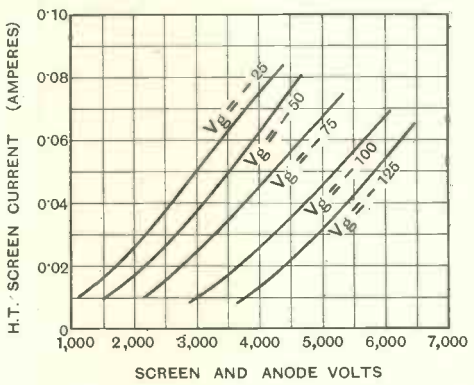


Fig. 5.—V_g = *control grid volts.*

Hartley circuit consisting of 15 turns of $\frac{3}{8}$-inch copper tubing on a 5-inch former and 100 $\mu\mu$F. variable condenser set at maximum was connected between grid and H.T. screen, and this including valve capacities tuned to 80 metres. The output circuit consisted of 9 turns of $\frac{3}{8}$-inch copper tubing on an 8-inch former and a 100 $\mu\mu$F. variable condenser. With the latter set at 77 $\mu\mu$F. this circuit also tuned to 80 metres. A series of readings of input and output power were taken, the variations being made by connecting various values of resistance in the tuned output circuit. These readings are shown plotted in Fig. 6 and indicate that for the circuit used the best output is obtained with a resistance of the order of 9–12 ohms in the output circuit. This corresponds to an output load impedance of from 15,000 to 20,000 ohms taking into account anode-screen capacity in parallel with the tuning capacity, but it will be seen that the value is not very critical. This estimate of optimum anode load impedance was made for three values of applied voltage, both anode and screen potentials being the same. Another estimate of optimum load impedance was made with the screen at a lower potential than the anode. With 3,000 volts on the anode and 2,300 on the screen, the optimum load impedance does not change very considerably, having a slightly higher value.

In this case, the lower screen potential was obtained by inserting a resistance in the H.T. lead from the common supply. It may be mentioned here that it was found necessary to insert a high frequency choke or a resistance of at least 1,000 ohms in this lead in order to eliminate coupling between driver and driven circuits *via* the common H.T. supply; if this was not done, the two circuits combined to form an inefficient oscillatory circuit of longer wavelength than that to which either was tuned.

In all of the subsequent tests on 80 metres (except those on frequency stability), the series high frequency resistance of the output tuned circuit was 9 ohms, a value which was checked in a separate experiment. This is equivalent to a load impedance of about 20,000 ohms and it will be seen that this represents a load fairly near the optimum for most conditions under which the valve was subsequently operated.

Optimum Conditions for the Driver Circuit

The next set of readings was taken in order to determine the best value of grid leak

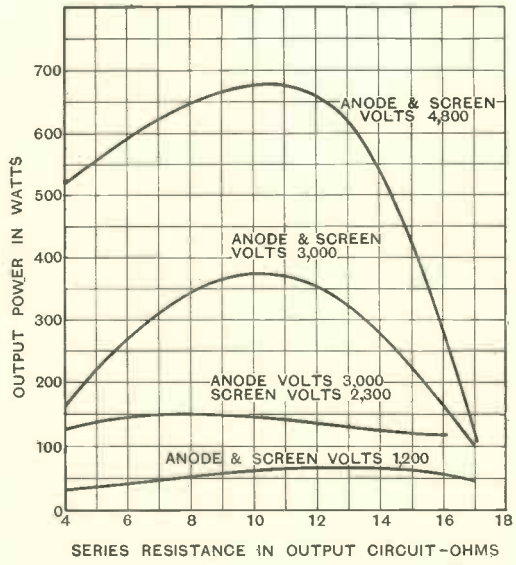

OUTPUT POWER IN WATTS
SERIES RESISTANCE IN OUTPUT CIRCUIT-OHMS
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS 4,800
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS 3,000
ANODE VOLTS 3,000 SCREEN VOLTS 2,300
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS 1,200

Fig. 6.—*Grid leak 2,500 ohms; driver circuit tapping 6½ turns from grid.*

resistance and tapping point on the coil of the driver circuit. The anode and screen volts were kept constant at 3,000. Curves plotted from the readings taken are shown in Fig. 7. In determining the best working conditions of the circuit, it is necessary to take into consideration the four factors: output watts, overall efficiency, efficiency of the output stage, and the ratio of input power to anode stage over total power input. This last factor is of some considerable importance in a circuit of this nature as it

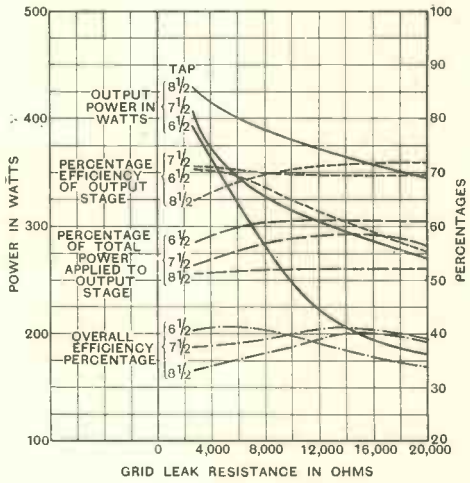


Fig. 7.—*Anode and screen volts* = 3,000.

gives some indication of the percentage power which is dissipated by the screen which forms the anode of the master circuit. It is quite obvious that as this is of mesh construction, the amount of power which is dissipated by it should be as low as possible and hence the ratio of input power to anode stage to total power input should be as high as possible. This applies more especially to the valve used in these experiments since the H.T. screen was not intended to dissipate a very large proportion of the input. A valve designed for an electron coupled transmitter should have a much more robust H.T. screen built up of thicker wire. On the other hand, the high values reached for the efficiency of the output stage indicate that, if necessary, the anode could be of a much lighter construction than that used, since it is not called upon to dissipate a very large proportion of the input power.

Taking all of the factors into consideration, it will be seen that the best conditions are obtained with a grid leak value of the order of 2,500 ohms and with a tapping on the driver circuit about 6½ turns from the grid end. With these conditions, the overall

efficiency is just over 40 per cent. and the efficiency of the output stage just over 70 per cent. These efficiencies are comparable with those of a two-stage master oscillator transmitting on this frequency, that of the output circuit having reached almost the maximum efficiency of a class B amplifier stage. The percentage of the input power which is absorbed in the driver stage is of the order of 40 per cent. so that it may be assumed that the screen forming the anode of the driver stage is called upon to dissipate not more than 25 per cent. of the total input. The H.T. screen in this valve is just capable of dissipating this proportion of the total input at full load input of 4 kW. With a valve having H.T. and suppressor screens of more open mesh, the proportion of power dissipated by the screen could be reduced considerably and the overall efficiency increased.

It is interesting to note from the curves that as the tapping on the master circuit is moved away from the grid, that is, as the excitation is increased, the maximum value of overall efficiency is obtained with higher values of grid leak. This is what one would expect with a triode oscillating valve.

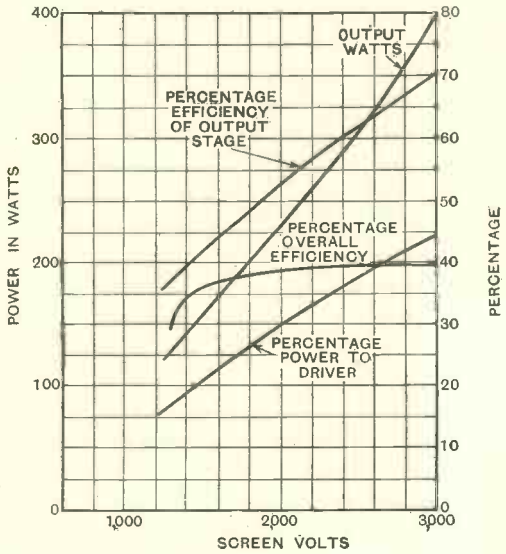


Fig. 8.—*Anode volts = 3,000 ; grid leak = 2,500 ohms.*

In order to determine the influence of screen voltage on power output and efficiencies, a set of readings was taken and are shown plotted in Fig. 8. It will be noticed that all of the curves have a rising characteristic although the overall efficiency curve flattens out after the screen volts exceed

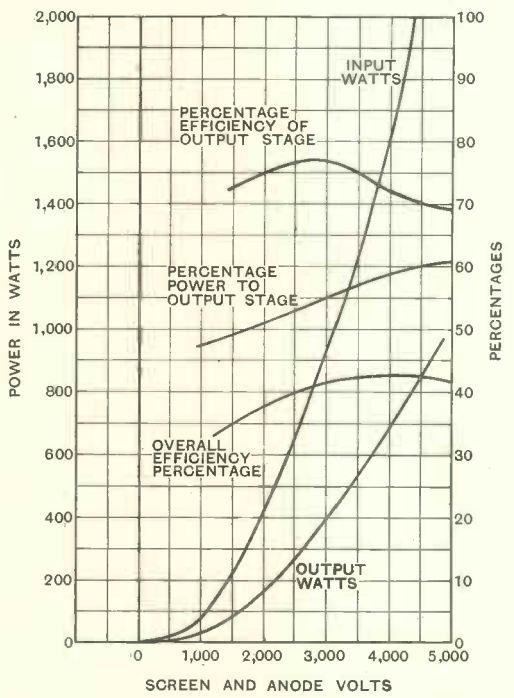


Fig. 9.—*Grid leak 2,500 ohms ; driver circuit tapping 6½ turns from grid.*

50 per cent. of the anode volts. It is interesting to notice that the output watts rise as the anode volts are raised relatively to the screen volts, and at this point the overall efficiency is also at a maximum. Although the percentage of power absorbed in the driver rises with rise in screen volts, this is counterbalanced by the rise in efficiency of the output stage.

Efficiency when Working with Optimum Conditions

With the valve working with the complete set of optimum conditions as determined in the previous experiments, that is, driver tapping point 6½ turns from the grid, grid leak resistance 2,500 ohms, output load impedance 20,000 ohms and equal voltages on screen and anode, a set of readings was taken to show the variation of efficiency and output with variation of anode and

screen volts. These curves are shown in Fig. 9. The efficiency remains fairly constant at a value just above 40 per cent. when the voltage exceeds 3,000. The efficiency of the output stage reaches the very high value of 77 per cent. at about 3,000 volts potential, but falls off slightly beyond this value. These experiments were carried out in a laboratory fitted with a limited power supply which fixed the upper limit of supply voltage to the valve at about 5,000 volts. It is considered, however, that this voltage could be increased to 6,000 without exceeding the maximum load which the valve is capable of withstanding. The output power would then be about 1.6 kW.

Frequency Stability

Measurements of frequency stability were made at a wavelength of 80 metres. The ratio L/C of the output circuit was reduced considerably for this experiment in order that finer variations of tuning could be made. The constants used were C (including anode-screen capacity) 347 $\mu\mu$F., $L = 5.2$ μH.

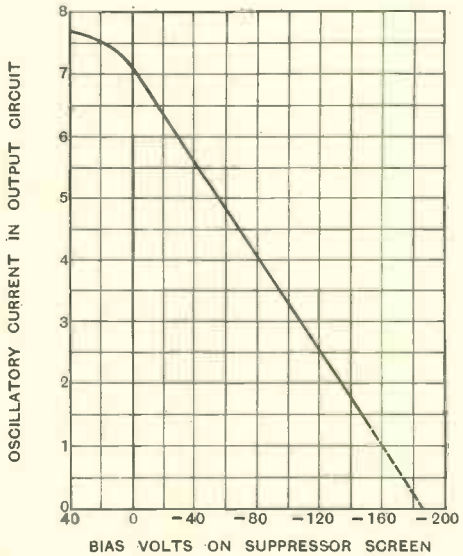


Fig. 10.—*Oscillatory current in output circuit. Anode and screen volts* 3,000 *; grid leak* 2,500 *ohms.*

The high frequency resistance of this circuit was such that the anode load impedance was very near optimum value. The tuning capacity of the output circuit was decreased to 306 $\mu\mu$F. and a change in frequency of 1,000 cycles was observed. An increase in capacity from the tuning point to 388 $\mu\mu$F. gave the same change of frequency. Thus a variation of about 12 per cent. on either side of the tuning capacity caused a change of about 0.025 per cent. in the generated frequency. Even with the worst weather conditions, the change of aerial capacity in a ship, due to roll and wind, would never attain this high value.

A variation in H.T. from 1,200 to 4,800 caused a frequency change of not more than 1,000 cycles, the change being in the sense of an increase in frequency for an increase in voltage. This represents a frequency change of one part in 3,750 when the H.T. voltage is varied in the ratio of 1 to 4.

The filament volts were varied one volt on either side of the working voltage, the total change of frequency observed being about 1,500 cycles in the sense of an increase in frequency for a decrease in filament volts.

If the supplies for H.T. and filament were obtained from the same machine, the frequency changes due to variation of these voltages would, to some extent, cancel each other.

Modulation

During the preceding experiments, the suppressor screen was connected to the mid point of an equalising network of resistance and capacity connected across the filament of the valve. Using the original output circuit having an equivalent impedance of 20,000 ohms, a set of readings was taken to determine the relation between a bias voltage applied to this screen and the oscillatory current in the output circuit, the anode and screen potentials being maintained at 3,000 volts. The bias battery was shunted by a fixed condenser. Curves plotted from the readings taken are shown in Fig. 10. Between 0 and − 185 volts bias, the oscillatory current bears a linear relation with bias volts. When the bias volts are increased in a positive direction, the curve begins to bend over. Thus, with 3,000 anode and screen volts and a fixed bias of about − 90 volts, distortionless modulation for I.C.W. or speech transmission could be obtained with a 100 per cent. modulation, by applying an alternating voltage of 90 volts peak value to the suppressor screen. It will be observed that the

required modulating voltage is a very small proportion of the anode potential and at this point of the investigation, it appeared that a very small valve of the receiving

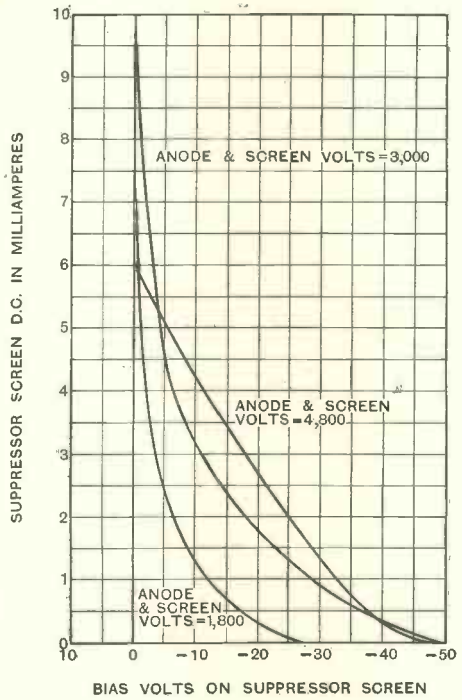

SUPPRESSOR SCREEN D.C. IN MILLIAMPERES
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS=3,000
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS=4,800
ANODE & SCREEN VOLTS=1,800
BIAS VOLTS ON SUPPRESSOR SCREEN

Fig. 11.—*Grid leak 2,500 ohms; driver circuit tapping 6½ turns from grid.*

general purpose type with its associated transformer would supply the voltage swing necessary to modulate completely this 4 kW. pentode. Before, however, coming to any hasty conclusions, it was considered advisable to ascertain whether any direct current flowed between suppressor screen and filament when the former was at a negative potential with respect to the latter. Readings were taken with three values of anode potential and the curves are shown plotted in Fig. 11. Here it will be seen that the greatest current at zero bias volts was 9.5 m.a. and this was obtained with an anode and screen potential of 3,000 volts. With the higher potential of 4,800 volts, the current at zero bias volts is less; it is also less with 1,800 volts. To check these readings a curve was plotted to show the relation between anode and screen volts and suppressor screen current with zero bias volts. This curve is shown in Fig. 12 and confirms the results shown in Fig. 11. These curves indicate that a certain amount of power will be absorbed by the suppressor screen when a modulation is applied to it though undistorted modulation of the transmitter still lies within the capabilities of a small receiving valve, possibly of the power type. The fact, however, that the screen did take current when at a negative potential, required some explanation. It was at first thought possible that an electron oscillation of the Barkhausen-Kurz type was being produced. To test for this, the suppressor screen was connected to the filament *via* a pair of Lecher leads bridged by a movable thermo ammeter. A reading was obtained in the ammeter which varied with the anode potential up to 3.5 amps. at 4,800 volts, but this reading did not vary with the position of the ammeter on the Lecher leads. The wavelength of the current in this circuit was measured and found to be 80 metres and is, of course, the capacity current fed from the driver and driven circuits *via* the inter-electrode capacities. It was decided that electron oscillations were not present,

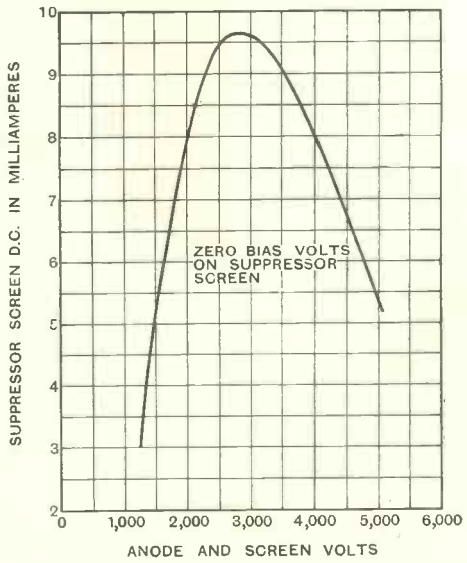


Fig. 12.—*Zero bias volts on suppressor screen; grid leak 2,500 ohms; driver circuit tapping 6½ turns from grid.*

the current taken by the suppressor grid being accounted for by the fact that the large capacity current from the main circuits

will run this electrode positive during some part of the cycle if any impedance is present in the path from suppressor grid to filament. In the case of the silica valve this path is inevitably somewhat long owing to the length of seals.

The shape of the curve in Fig. 12 cannot be at present explained.

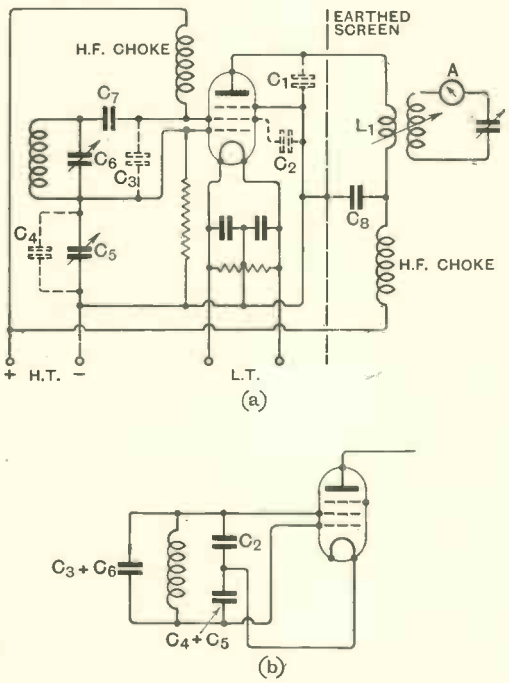


Fig. 13.—*Inter-electrode capacities shown at* C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4.

At the conclusion of these modulation tests, an observation of frequency stability was made for a change of bias volts on the suppressor grid. The bias voltage was varied from 0 to — 150 and no change of generated frequency was observed. Thus, amplitude modulation performed by this method would be entirely free from frequency modulation.

Lower Wavelength Limit

An attempt was made to determine the lower wavelength limit at which this circuit would operate satisfactorily. It soon became obvious that with a Hartley circuit as the driver circuit, the large interelectrode capacities rendered it impossible to obtain satisfactory operation below about 25 metres. It will be appreciated that the capacity between the suppressor screen and the H.T. screen forming the anode of the driver circuit, which is for this valve about 20 cms., unbalances the driver circuit when the tuning capacity is small. In order to avoid this difficulty, the circuit was changed to that shown in Fig. 13a. In this arrangement, the driver circuit is of the Colpitts type requiring no tap on the coil. The circuit can be redrawn as shown in Fig. 13b and it will be seen that the correct tapping is obtained by adjustment of C_5. The output circuit was also modified as shown in Fig. 13a, L_1 being a single turn coil of lower impedance than C_1. With this arrangement the transmitter worked satisfactorily down to 15 metres. Owing to the inevitably large interelectrode capacities in a pentode of this size, it would be impossible to obtain a sufficiently large ratio of $\frac{L}{C}$ for the driver circuit below this wavelength. Frequency doubling was tried but the overall efficiencies were so low, of the order of 5 per cent., that experiments were not pursued in this direction.

Conclusions

1. As a method of securing frequency stability, this pentode circuit compares favourably with a two-stage master controlled transmitter.

2. The ratio input to the driver circuit to total input is undoubtedly higher than in the case where two separate valves are used, reaching values of about 45 per cent. for conditions of optimum output. Owing, however, to the high efficiency of the output circuit, which in some cases reaches a value of 77 per cent., an overall efficiency of 40 per cent. or over can be easily obtained. It is probable that a valve designed without the disadvantages mentioned in the description, that is, with screens of more open mesh, the proportion of power absorbed in the driver could be reduced and the overall efficiency increased.

3. The highest values of efficiency are obtained with low values of grid leak, the driver circuit coil tapped near the centre, and the same voltage applied to both anode and screen.

4. Distortionless modulation up to 100

per cent. for I.C.W. or speech transmissions can be carried out with small expenditure of power and complete absence of frequency modulation.

5. For short wave working, the Colpitts circuit offers certain advantages over any other type of circuit, when used with the pentode as an electron coupled transmitter. Smaller valves having lower inter-electrode capacity would enable shorter wavelengths than 15 metres to be reached. In this connection, a small pentode of the 500-volt type now available on the market, might find considerable applications among amateur transmitters and others who desire to construct one-valve master controlled transmitters, if valve manufacturers could fetch the suppressor grid out to a separate terminal or pin. A valve of this type could most probably be completely modulated direct from a microphone transformer.

The experimental work on which this article is based has been carried out at H.M. Signal School, Portsmouth, and the article is published with the permission of H.M. Board of Admiralty.

Book Review

Elements of Engineering Acoustics.

By Dr. L. E. C. Hughes. Pp. 159. Ernest Benn, Ltd., 154, Fleet Street, E.C.4. 1933. Price 8s. 6d.

Gramophones, broadcasting, and talking pictures mark the culmination of various stages of development in methods of simultaneously addressing large numbers of people, and in all these stages enormous popular interest has been aroused both on the part of the inventor and the listener. As an almost inevitable result the earnest student has been inadequately catered for and, in default of serious treatment of the subject at the Universities, he has suffered from piecemeal presentations of the more spectacular items in popular journals.

This defect has now been remedied to some extent by the institution of a Course in Electrical Communication at the City and Guilds Engineering College. The neglected child of Physics and Engineering has thus attained to adult dignity worthy of being recognised by the University of London. In the volume under review the elements of the subject of Engineering Acoustics are given by Dr. Hughes, who is Lecturer in the Course referred to, and it is refreshing to find an account of the fundamental principles stripped of the complexities which accrue in the actual design of a system containing a microphone, an amplifier, and a reproducer.

Considerable space is devoted to methods of measuring the gains and losses in the various links of the chain and attention is frequently drawn to the necessity of adhering to a logical system in such measurements. Thus the power level at any stage in an amplifier must be measured when the amplifier is properly terminated with an impedance equal to the impedance of the output load. Also the sound output of a telephone receiver is only of interest when the receiver is held against an artificial ear; results obtained when the receiver is held in open air are valueless.

In quantitative measurements the condenser transmitter is a most useful sub-standard for the calibration of microphones and reproducers. Calibration over a range of frequency at a low power level is not sufficient since amplitude and frequency distortions may arise at higher levels. Thus the amplitude distortion of an average telephone transmitter, as shown by the curve on p. 83, rises so rapidly with speech level that it is easy to see why little is gained in intelligibility by speaking loudly.

A novel conception appears in p. 11 in the use of the term *acoustic-ratio* to express the gain in decibels of the direct intensity of a sound over the reverberant intensity due to echoes from the walls and contents of a room. When this ratio is high the sound is *hard*, when low it is *mellow*. In the studio the acoustic-ratio is affected by room reverberation and by the directional variation in pick-up of the microphone, while in the auditorium the factors are reverberation and the concentration of high frequencies along the axis of the loud-speaker. The combination of these factors may give the same result as if the listener were placed very close to the source of sound so that the sound is extremely hard for high frequencies but not for lower frequencies—a subtle departure from fidelity which the author calls *acoustic-distortion*. The effect is so serious in talking pictures that the beam effect must be eliminated by pointing the horns towards a wall.

Another useful conception is that of *surface-loudness*, akin to surface-brightness in optics. It is the emission per unit area of the source and is large in speech but small in orchestral music. Hence when an orchestra is reproduced by a small loud-speaker the surface-brightness is excessive and the listener suffers from *sound-dazzle*.

The fundamental ideas, with which the author says he is primarily concerned rather than with formulæ, are clearly expressed and the anatomy of the subject is boldly shown without too much fleshy padding. Nevertheless, the condensation seems excessive and one would welcome larger type, more headlines, an appendix devoted to definitions with numerical examples, and a general expansion in treatment. In the second edition which will undoubtedly soon be called for, this book, which is probably destined to be the standard treatise on Engineering Acoustics, might well incorporate such features to the advantage of its readers. R. T. B.

" The Tilt of Radio Waves and Their Penetration into the Earth," editorial, *The Wireless Engineer*, November, 1933. In the last line of the left-hand column on page 591 "last line but one" should read " last line but two."

Circle Diagrams of Valve Input Admittance and Amplification Factor*

By F. M. Colebrook, B.Sc., D.I.C., A.C.G.I.

1. Object and Scope of the Paper

IN a previous paper[1] the writer has given a generalised analysis of valve input-admittance and voltage-amplification. A recent re-examination of the matter has shown that in certain cases of particular practical interest the variation of both these quantities can be shown very simply on circle diagrams, which have the advantage of clear physical interpretation and which enable the most important features of the variation to be formulated without elaborate calculation.[2] The particular cases concerned include all those in which the variation of the anode-circuit impedance, with tuning or with frequency, can be represented as that of a constant resistance in parallel with a variable reactance. Examples are tuned anode circuit or tuned-transformer amplifying stages, and audio-frequency intervalve coupling transformers. The object of the present paper is to call attention to the circle diagrams for amplification and input admittance for such cases both for audio and radio frequencies, and to demonstrate by this means the more important practical conclusions.

The discussion applies principally to triode valves, but is equally applicable to screen-grid valves in so far as conditions of operation are such as to give approximate validity to an assumption of constant mutual conductance and internal resistance.

2. The Triode Valve Equivalent Network

The network considered is illustrated in Fig. 1. Though twelve years have elapsed since this equivalent circuit was originally published and discussed by Miller in his classical paper in the *Bull. of the Bureau of Standards* (Vol. 15, p. 367), no reason has been found to modify it in any essential respect. Hartshorn has shown[3] that the interelectrode capacities have appreciable power-factors and also[4] that they will vary somewhat with the space-charge conditions of the valve. Both of these factors can be allowed for if desired, but the gain in quantitative accuracy is hardly worth the additional complication of the analysis. The equivalence of the network is admittedly approximate, since some of the quantities assumed to be constant are not quite constant in fact, but the network is nevertheless very valuable as a practical simplification of an otherwise very complicated system and is justified by the results obtained.

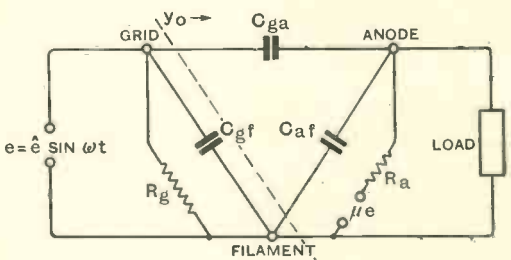


Fig. 1.

The total input admittance will contain terms due to the actual grid-filament capacity C_{gf}, and actual grid-filament resistance R_g, due to grid-filament convection current, if any, or perhaps to an actual grid-leak. There will be in addition an effective admittance due to the so-called "Miller effect," arising from the action of the grid-anode capacity. The paper is concerned with the last only of these components. As a further simplification, the anode-filament capacity C_{af} will be considered as associated with the anode circuit load, and will not be explicitly referred to as a separate component.

* MS. received by the Editor, December, 1932.

[1] "A Generalised Analysis of the Triode Valve Equivalent Network," *J.I.E.E.*, 1929, Vol. 67, p. 157.

[2] Since the present article was written the author has come across a similar development of input admittance in terms of circle diagrams, by Y. Watanabe (selected papers from the *J.I.E.E., Japan*, No. 21, Dec., 1928). Watanabe has confirmed the theory by measurement at 100 kc/s.

[3] *Proc. Phys. Soc., London*, 1926–7, Vol. 39, p. 108.

[4] *Wireless Engineer*, 1931, Vol. 8, p. 413.

The network is thus reduced to the somewhat simpler diagram of Fig. 2. It will be sufficient to remember that the actual input admittance of C_{gf} and R_g must be added to the effective input admittance of the system to the right of the line $\dot{y}_0$ as shown in Fig. 2, and that the admittance of the anode-filament capacity

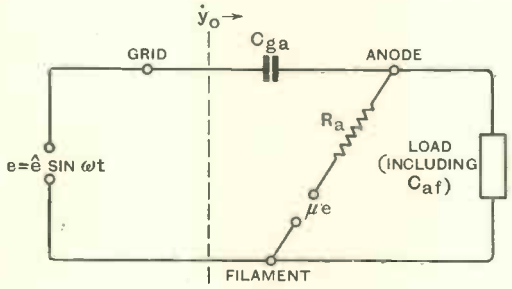


Fig. 2.

must be added to that of the actual anode circuit load. With this understanding the input admittance $\dot{y}_0$ will be written in the form

$$\dot{y}_0 = G_0 + jS_0$$

and the anode circuit load admittance as

$$\dot{y} = G + jS.$$

The valve a.c. conductance will be written as $G_a = 1/R_a$, the amplification factor as μ, and the mutual conductance μG_a will be written as g. The input e.m.f. is considered to be a maintained e.m.f. $e = \hat{e} \sin \omega t$, represented by the vector e, and the voltage amplification v/e is represented by the operator $\dot{m}$.

3. Operational Expressions for Amplification and Input Admittance

The circuit analysis is quite straightforward and is given in the earlier paper. The results are

$$\dot{y}_0 = \left(\frac{g + G_a + \dot{y}}{G_a + j\omega C_{ga} + \dot{y}}\right) j\omega C_{ga} \quad .. \quad (1)$$

$$\dot{m} = \frac{j\omega C_{ga} - g}{G_a + j\omega C_{ga} + \dot{y}} \quad .. \quad .. \quad (2)$$

Separation of $\dot{y}_0$ gives

$$G_0 = \frac{\omega C_{ga}(G_a + G + g) + gS}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2} \omega C_{ga} \quad .. \quad (3)$$

$$S_0 = \frac{(G_a + G)(G_a + G + g) + S(S + \omega C_{ga})}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2} \omega C_{ga}$$
$$.. \quad .. \quad (4)$$

The magnitude of $\dot{m}$ is

$$m = \left\{\frac{(\omega C_{ga})^2 + g^2}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2}\right\}^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad .. \quad (5)$$

$$\approx \frac{g(1 + \omega C_{ga}/2g)}{\{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2\}^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad .. \quad (6)$$

assuming $\omega C_{ga} << g$.

4. The Anode Circuit Load

As an example of a load circuit which fulfils very approximately the conditions already specified in section 1, we may assume a coil of inductance L and resistance R, tuned by a parallel connected condenser of capacity C. The admittance of such a circuit is given by

$$\dot{y} = \frac{R}{R^2 + \omega^2 L^2} + j\left(\omega C - \frac{\omega L}{R^2 + \omega^2 L^2}\right) \quad .. \quad (7)$$

i.e., very approximately

$$\dot{y} = \frac{R}{\omega^2 L^2} + j\left(\omega C - \frac{1}{\omega L}\right) \quad .. \quad .. \quad (8)$$

if $R^2 << \omega^2 L^2$. This will be abbreviated to

$$\dot{y} = G + jS \quad .. \quad .. \quad .. \quad (9)$$

For variation of C, the admittance is that of a constant resistance (the so-called "dynamic" resistance of the tuned circuit) in parallel with a variable reactance. The same is very approximately true of variation with respect to frequency, since G will change comparatively little over the narrow range of frequency covered by the resonance curve.

The similar description of the tuned radio-frequency transformer and the audio-frequency transformer is quite familiar and need not be detailed.

In the following, therefore, it will be assumed, unless otherwise stated, that G is constant and S variable, either with frequency or circuit tuning.

5. The Circle Diagrams for Input Admittance and Voltage amplification

The complex quantity $\dot{r}$ defined by

$$\dot{r} = (\dot{a} + \dot{b}\epsilon^{-j\theta})$$

where $\dot{a}$ and $\dot{b}$ are constant complex numbers (or vectors) and θ is a variable angle, describes a circle of radius b (the magnitude of $\dot{b}$) having its centre at $\dot{a}$. The maximum and minimum values of $\dot{r}$ are clearly $(\dot{a} \pm b)\epsilon^{j\alpha}$, α being the inclination of $\dot{a}$, and occur where $\dot{b}\epsilon^{j\theta}$ is parallel to and in opposition to $\dot{a}$ respectively.

By simple manipulations, which are detailed in an appendix, the expressions (1) and (2) for $\dot{y}$ and $\dot{m}$ can be put in the above form, thus

$$\dot{y}_0 = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}\Big[\{\omega C_{ga} + j(g + 2G_a + G)\} + (\omega C_{ga} + jg)\epsilon^{-2j\phi}\Big] \quad .. \quad (10)$$

$$\dot{m} = \frac{j\omega C_{ga} - g}{2(G_a + G)}(1 + \epsilon^{-2j\phi}) \quad ... \quad (11)$$

where

$$\tan\phi = \frac{S + \omega C_{ga}}{G_a + G} \quad .. \quad .. \quad (12)$$

These expressions look somewhat cumbersome, but the corresponding diagrams are quite simple in form. They are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. (The quantity ωC_{ga} is here considered as a constant. The circular form will be very approximately valid even when ω is the variable, provided, as is usually the case, the variation of ϕ (*i.e.*, of S) with frequency is very much more rapid than that of ω.)

It will be seen at once that the input admittance has a positive component (corresponding to a capacity) and a conductance component which may be negative over a considerable range of load variation.

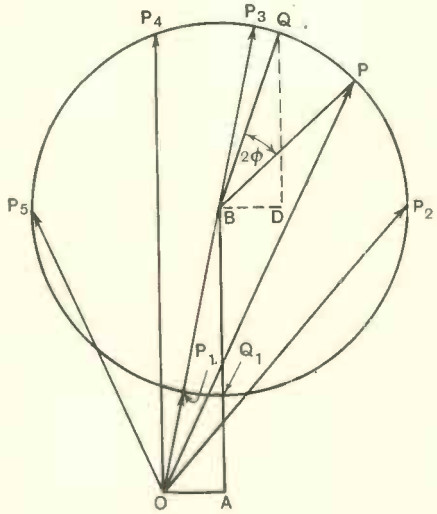


Fig. 3.—$OA = BD = k \cdot \omega C_{ga}$; $AB = jk(g + 2G_a + G)$; $DQ = jk \cdot g$; *where* $k = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}$; $OB = k \cdot \{\omega C_{ga} + j(g + 2G_a + 2G)\}$; $BQ = k\{\omega C_{ga} + jg\}$; $OP = \dot{y}_0$.

The relative magnitudes involved in the above diagrams will, of course, depend on particular cases. For illustration, the following valve quantities will be assumed.

$$G_a = \frac{1}{R_a} = \frac{1}{50{,}000}\ \text{ohms} = 20 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{ohms}^{-1}$$

$$g = 1\ \text{m.a. per volt} = 1{,}000 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{ohms}^{-1}$$

i.e., $\mu = 50$

$C_{ga} = 4\mu\mu\text{F}$.

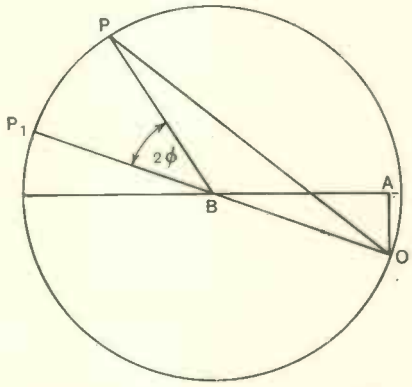


Fig. 4.—$OA = j\omega C_{ga}$; $AB = -g$; $OB = BP_1 = j\omega C_{ga} - g$; $BP = (j\omega C_{ga} - g)\epsilon^{-2j\phi}$; $OP = \dot{m}$.

The constant value of G (the conductance component of the anode circuit admittance) will be taken as

$$G = \frac{1}{200{,}000}\ \text{ohms} = 5 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{ohms}^{-1}$$

The forms taken by the diagrams for audio- and radio-frequencies will be considered separately.

6. The Circle Diagrams for Audio-Frequencies

At audio-frequencies ωC_{ga} will be negligible compared with g. Thus at 10 kc/s. ωC_{ga} will be only about 0.25×10^{-6} ohms^{-1}. The diagrams are then as shown in Figs. 5 and 6. The following particular points may be noted.

(*a*) G_0 is negative for all negative values of ϕ, *i.e.*, for all inductive loads. The maximum negative value of G_0 occurs when $2\phi = -\pi/2$, *i.e.*, $G = -S$, and is given by

$$G_0(\text{neg.max.}) = \frac{g}{2(G_a + G)}\omega C_{ga}\ \text{ohms}^{-1} \quad .. \quad (13)$$

This is 5×10^{-6} ohms^{-1} (*i.e.*, a shunt resistance of 200,000) for the typical case quoted.

(*b*) The maximum positive value of G_0 is as in (*a*).

(*c*) The maximum value of y_0 is capacitive and occurs when $\phi = 0$ (*i.e.*, $S = 0$, the load being tuned or purely resistive). It is given by

$$y_0(\text{max.}) = S_0(\text{max.}) = \frac{(g + G_a + G)}{G_a + G}\omega C_{ga} \quad (14)$$

This is equivalent to 164$\mu\mu$F. for the numerical case.

(*d*) The maximum value of m occurs when $S = 0$ (*i.e.*, when the circuit is tuned) and is given by

$$m = \frac{g}{G_a + G} \quad .. \quad .. \quad (15)$$

In an article on "Oscillation in Tuned Radio-frequency Amplifiers" (*P.I.R.E.*, Vol. 19, pp. 421–437) B. J. Thompson gives a limiting stability formula for a tuned r.f. stage using a screen-grid valve, derived from considerations of energy. His formula is immediately derivable from eq. 13 of sect. 6. Thompson gives very satisfactory experimental confirmation of the formula.

7. A Screen-grid Valve at Radio-Frequencies

As already pointed out in section 1, the quantities μ and G_a are far from constant

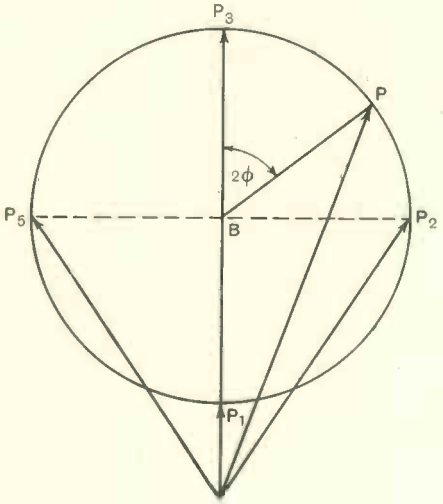


Fig. 5.—$OB = jk(g + 2G_a + 2G)$; $BP_3 = jkg$; where $k = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}$; $OP = y_0$.

in a screen-grid valve, and will vary appreciably with conditions of operation. Within these limitations, however, the smallness of C_{ga} in the screen-grid valve, and the consequent smallness of ωC_{ga} even at radio-frequencies, makes this case comparable with that of the ordinary triode at audio-

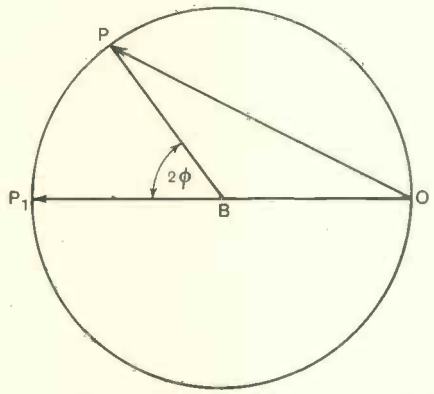


Fig. 6.—$OB = -g$; $BP = -g^{-2j\phi}$; $OP = m$.

frequencies. The conclusions of section 6 can, therefore, be taken as, at least, an indication of the nature of the variation of the input admittance and amplification of the screen-grid valve.

8. Triode Valve at Radio-Frequencies

At a frequency of 10^6 cycles per second, ωC_{ga} for the example given in section 5 will be 25×10^{-6}. This is comparable with G_a. The circle diagrams will therefore be as in Figs. 3 and 4, except that in these diagrams OA and AQ_1 are somewhat exaggerated relative to AB for the sake of clearness. The following particular points may be noted for comparison with corresponding conclusions of section 6.

(*a*) G_0 is not negative for all values of inductive anode load, but only for those for which P lies to the left of O. The maximum positive and negative values of G_0 are given by

$$G_0(\text{max.}) = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}\left\{\sqrt{\omega^2 C_{ga}{}^2 + g^2} \pm \omega C_{ga}\right\} \quad .. \quad .. \quad (16)$$

For the numerical example

$$G_0(\text{max.}) = +525 \times 10^{-6}; \; -475 \times 10^{-6}.$$

Thus the negative input shunt resistance reaches in this case the very low figure of about 2,000 ohms. It is, of course, this low negative input resistance which accounts for the instability of un-neutrodyned tuned-circuit triode-valve amplifying stages.

(*b*) The maximum value of m is

$$m \text{ (max.)} = \frac{\sqrt{g^2 + \omega C_{ga}{}^2}}{G_a + G} \quad .. \quad (17)$$

and occurs when $\phi = O$, *i.e.*,

$$S + \omega C_{ga} = O \quad .. \quad .. \quad .. \quad (18)$$

(*i.e.*, the circuit is tuned by its own capacity plus the grid-anode and anode-filament capacities). For the numerical example

$$m \text{ (max.)} = 40.$$

(*c*) The input admittance at maximum amplification is given by

$$\dot{y}_0 = \frac{(\omega C_{ga})^2}{G_a + G} + j\frac{g + G_a + G}{G_a + G}\omega C_{ga} \quad .. \quad (19)$$

$$= 25 \times 10^{-6} + j\,1025 \times 10^{-6}$$

i.e., a resistance of 40,000 ohms in parallel with a capacity of 164 $\mu\mu$F.

(*d*) The maximum value of y_0 is not that associated with maximum amplification, but the difference is very little in practice (*c.f.*, OP_3 and OQ in Fig. 4).

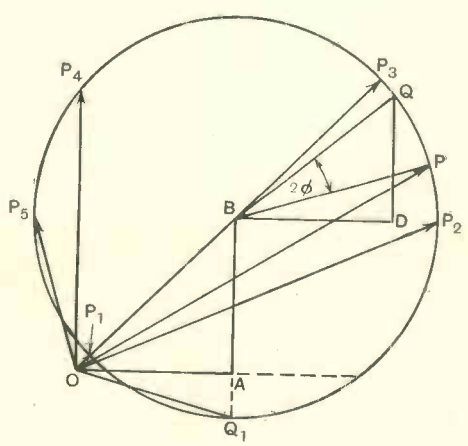


Fig. 7.—$OA = BD = k \cdot \omega C_{ga}$; $AB = j \cdot k(g + 2G_a + 2G)$; $DQ = j \cdot k \cdot g$; *where* $k = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}$; $OB = k\{\omega C_{ga} + j(g + 2G_a + 2G)\}$; $BQ = k\{\omega C_{ga} + jg\}$; $OP = \dot{y}_0$.

Of the above, the most important points are the low value of negative input resistance for an inductive load, and the fact that at the maximum amplification setting the input conductance is positive and not very large, the input admittance being practically capacitive.

9. Input Admittance and Amplification at Very High Radio-Frequencies

At very high frequencies (*e.g.*, 10^7 c/s.) ωC_{ga} becomes correspondingly large (250×10^{-6} for the case considered in (6)). The input admittance diagram will then become as in Fig. 7. The conclusions of section 8 are not thereby modified, but it is interesting to note that there is a possibility of a range of negative (*i.e.*, inductive) values for the input admittance for large values of 2ϕ (*i.e.*, for large values of the susceptance components of the anode circuit admittance). The point is, however, mainly of theoretical interest. Of more practical interest are the very low values reached by G_0 at the maximum positive and negative conditions. For the typical numerical example these values correspond to input shunt resistances of about + 150 and — 250 ohms respectively.

10. Summary

In a triode valve amplifying stage of which the external anode circuit admittance, including the anode-filament capacity, can be represented as a constant conductance G in parallel with a variable susceptance S, the variation of the principal part of the input admittance, *i.e.*, that part which is due to coupling through the grid-anode capacity, can be represented by means of a simple circle diagram. The voltage amplification given by the stage can be similarly represented.

The principal formulæ derived are restated here for convenience of reference and comparison.

Load admittance $= G + jS$.

Valve conductance, G_a; mutual conductance g; grid-anode capacity C_{ga}.

Input admittance $= G_0 + jS_0$.

(*a*) The maximum positive and negative values of G_0 occur when $G = \pm S$ approximately, and are given by

$$G_0 = \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}\left\{\sqrt{\omega^2 C_{ga}{}^2 + g^2} \pm \omega C_{ga}\right\}$$

In most practical cases, this is very approximately

$$G_0 = \frac{g}{G_a + G}\,\frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2}.$$

(*b*) The maximum amplification occurs when $S = -\omega C_{ga}$.

Putting M for this maximum value,

$$M = \frac{\sqrt{g^2 + \omega^2 C_{ga}^2}}{G_a + G}$$

$$= \frac{g}{G_a + G} \text{ very approximately.}$$

(*c*) At maximum amplification

$$G_0 = \frac{(\omega C_{ga})^2}{G_a + G} = \frac{M}{g}(\omega C_{ga})^2$$

$$S_0 = \frac{(g + G_a + G)}{(G_a + G)}\omega C_{ga} = (M + 1)\omega C_{ga}.$$

(*d*) For any values G and S (anode circuit conductance and susceptance)

$$G_0 = \frac{\omega C_{ga}(G_a + G + g) + gS}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2}\omega C_{ga}$$

$$S_0 = \frac{(G_a + G)(G_a + G + g) + S(S + \omega C_{ga})}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2}\omega C_{ga}$$

and

$$m = \left\{\frac{(\omega C_{ga})^2 + g^2}{(G_a + G)^2 + (S + \omega C_{ga})^2}\right\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

APPENDIX

Derivation of circle diagrams for $\dot{y}_0$ and $\dot{m}$.

$$\dot{y}_0 = j\omega C_{ga}\frac{(g + G_a + G) + jS}{(G_a + G) + j(S + \omega C_{ga})}$$

$$= j\omega C_{ga}\left\{1 + \frac{g - j\omega C_{ga}}{(G_a + G) + j(S + \omega C_{ga})}\right\}$$

$$= j\omega C_{ga}\left[1 + \frac{g - j\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}\left\{1 + \frac{(G_a + G) - j(S + \omega C_{ga})}{(G_a + G) + j(S + \omega C_{ga})}\right\}\right]$$

$$= j\omega C_{ga}\left[1 + \frac{g - j\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}(1 + \epsilon^{-2j\phi})\right]$$

where $\tan\phi = \dfrac{S + \omega C_{ga}}{G_a + G}$

$$= \frac{\omega C_{ga}}{2(G_a + G)}[\{\omega C_{ga} + j(g + 2G_a + 2G)\} + (\omega C_{ga} + jg)\epsilon^{-2j\phi}]$$

The derivation for $\dot{m}$ is similar.

Naval Wireless

I.E.E. Wireless Section, Chairman's Address

THE opening meeting of the I.E.E. Wireless Section was held on 1st November, when Mr. G. Shearing, O.B.E., B.Sc., M.I.E.E., delivered his inaugural address as Chairman of the Section.

In introducing his subject, the speaker referred to the ramifications of modern wireless and to the connections with physics and engineering practice in modern wireless work.

He then proceeded to give a broad account of naval wireless practice, beginning with a map of naval wireless stations throughout the world. The traffic concerned was long-distance point-to-point work from these stations to England, as well as traffic between ship and shore, and traffic between ships of a squadron, etc. The long-distance point-to-point work was done mostly on short waves, but the medium wave region was still of considerable importance in ship working.

The lecturer then described the equipment of ships, giving general information as to the type of transmitters and receivers used. Communication was practically entirely by telegraphy, radiotelephony being only very slightly used. Reception was entirely by earphone so that no great attention had to be paid to a power output-stage at the receiver. This also had the merit of keeping down the number of stages and giving a low noise-level. The standard types of naval receiver cover the range of 15 kc/s to 23 Mc/s. W/t offices on ship are usually below deck and at some distance from the aerials, and the lecturer discussed the cabling arrangements feeding the aerials into the apparatus. A slide was also displayed illustrating the number of aerials and the difficulties of wireless installations on H.M. ships.

The speaker also discussed shadow and screening effects due to ship structure and superstructures, giving a theoretical reasoning which was well confirmed in the case of the particular ship for which it was calculated. Interference between transmitters and receivers on the same ship was also discussed; this was usually helped by the frequency separations involved, but precautions had to be taken against spurious radio-frequency noises generated in machine-leads. Voltage supplies to transmitters were now mostly by high-tension alternators at 500 c/s, and receivers were increasingly using indirectly heated cathode valves deriving l.t. and h.t. from alternators.

The lecturer next discussed direction finding practice, which had, in the Navy, several important applications in addition to that of navigation. Various types of ship d.f. installations were described, with a discussion of the field-distortions giving rise to quadrantal error. Methods (due to Mr. C. Horton, of H.M. Signal School) were also described for correcting these errors. An automatic direction-finder was also described and demonstrated in operation on a local signal.

Dealing with recent advances in wireless generally, the speaker referred particularly to various new types and tendencies in valves. He then discussed some of the recent progress in working on wavelengths below 10 metres, describing several new methods of generating greater power at these ultra short waves. A new magnetron for about 1 metre working was demonstrated in operation. Finally, the lecturer dealt briefly with the changes of frequency-allocation arising out of the Madrid Conference and Lucerne plan.

Correspondence

Letters of technical interest are always welcome. In publishing such communications the Editors do not necessarily endorse any technical or general statements which they may contain.

Beat Frequency Oscillator

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer.

SIR,—In your issue for September is an article by M. F. Cooper and L. G. Page, which describes an audio-oscillator, and contains an oscillogram of the ripple in the high tension supply.

Present with others is a component having a frequency of 3.3 to 3.4 kc. This, we are told, "is a record of the valve hiss." No possibility exists that it may be anything else; in spite of the fact that valve hiss, like the surface noise picked up from a gramophone record, is an aperiodic phenomenon, and the recorded wave shows a very definite form even on the half-tone illustration, those responsible for the statement jump thoughtlessly out of the frying pan of improbability into the all-consuming fire of assertion.

Even in the improbable event of the recording oscillograph resonating at so low a frequency, or of some suitably placed *LC* product being maintained in oscillation at its natural frequency by the valve hiss, the statement to which objection has been taken still cannot be justified, since the oscillogram would be in no wise a record of the valve hiss, but merely of its presence.

It would therefore clear matters up if the authors would put forward their grounds for making the statement.

ARCHIBALD W. STEWART.

Whitefield, Manchester.

Applications of the Dynatron

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—In his very interesting article on "Applications of the Dynatron," published in your issue dated October, 1933, Mr. Scroggie describes an application of the technique of automatic gain control to the dynatron circuit. He refers to a paper by Arguimbau (*P.I.R.E.*, Jan., 1933) as being, to his knowledge, the only paper describing a similar idea. It may therefore be of interest to him and to your readers to know that Dr. J. Groszkowski has already published a description of a dynatron oscillator with automatic grid-bias control, the circuit being essentially the same as that arrived at independently by Mr. Scroggie. Groszkowski's paper also contains experimental data illustrating the great improvement in frequency-stability with respect to operating conditions which is obtainable in this way. The paper is, unfortunately, in Polish (*Przeglad Radjotechniczny*, May 15th, 1933), but it is hoped to arrange for the publication of an English version in the near future.

I may say that after the publication of Arguimbau's paper, I carried the amplitude-control idea described in it a stage further, and constructed a self-maintained triode oscillator circuit in which very full control of the amplitude was obtained by means of an associated automatic-volume-control type of amplifier, having a controllable maximum output-voltage. With this arrangement it was possible to maintain oscillation over almost any desired range of the so-called "straight" part of the oscillator characteristic, however small. It is hoped to publish a brief description of this work at a later date.

In the course of his article, Mr. Scroggie referred to certain papers of my own on the characteristics and advantages of the dynatron circuit. While I am prepared to endorse practically everything Mr. Scroggie has said about the merits and practical usefulness of this very attractive circuit, I must confess that my earlier enthusiasm has been tempered somewhat by subsequent experience, at least as far as frequency stability is concerned. It is true that the frequency can be made very satisfactorily independent of small changes in the supply voltages, but in some cases I have encountered a small but persistent frequency drift which appeared to be due to a corresponding small but steady change in secondary emission (the agency responsible for the negative-resistance characteristic). The variability of the secondary-emission effects as between different valves of the same type, a point mentioned by Mr. Scroggie, suggests that secondary emission is critically dependent on the nature of the surface of the emitting electrode which surface may itself be affected by the intensity and duration of the secondary emission. It would be interesting to know if Mr. Scroggie has any data on the long-period constancy of secondary emission in small receiving tetrodes. It is true that the direct effect on the frequency of any consequent variation of the negative slope of the characteristic may be expected to be very small, but there is a larger indirect effect on frequency arising from the dependence of interelectrode capacitance on the space-charge. (See Baker, *J.I.E.E.*, August, 1933).

F. M. COLEBROOK.

Teddington, Middlesex.

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—I am obliged to Mr. Colebrook for drawing my attention to Groszkowski's paper on oscillation amplitude control. Unfortunately, the Polish language has been outside my education, and in any case the paper appeared some months after my own was submitted. Quite a number of valuable contributions, more especially on the frequency maintenance question, have appeared since; and some of these were included in my bibliography.

As the great bulk of the literature on the subject is either purely theoretical, or refers to extremely precise and specialised practice I felt that there was room for information of a more workaday character. My references to frequency stability must therefore be interpreted on this understanding, and I would not presume to give an original opinion as to the possible degree of constancy. I understand, however, that Mr. Griffiths's recent paper on this subject is founded on extensive experience of the work in which Mr. Colebrook expresses interest.

My own less systematic work does nevertheless support Mr. Colebrook's statement that the secondary emission is critically dependent on the nature of the surface of the emitting electrode; which may be considerably changed, or even ruined, by over-running the valve: hence my advice to limit the screen current.

I am interested to learn that Mr. Colebrook has carried into effect the idea of amplified amplitude control. My attempts to obtain extreme constancy in this way failed, because the time constant of the bias control circuit, which had to be sufficiently great to prevent amplified oscillations from being fed back to the oscillator, led to intermittency of oscillation. In fact, stable control appeared to be possible only if the control rectifier damped the oscillatory circuit to a certain minimum extent; which was one of the things the system was designed to avoid, with the object of minimising harmonics.

These tests were confined entirely to dynatron oscillators; which appeared the most hopeful by reason, among other things, of the high degree of control exercised by the grid bias voltage. I very much hope that Mr. Colebrook's work on triode oscillators will be published.

I am also hopeful that those better qualified than myself may be able to explain satisfactorily the apparent discrepancy between theory and practice, noted towards the end of my paper; as it is of some practical importance.

M. G. SCROGGIE.

Upper Norwood, S.E.19.

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—In your October issue M. G. Scroggie described the single circuit S.G. precision radio oscillator. Passing on to my double circuit oscillator (radio and audio) patent 310915, he says: "the precision is lower." If an audio circuit is put in series with the radio circuit there is a slight frequency change. But if the double circuit oscillator is calibrated as such, the precision is alike in the two cases.

It may be of interest to remark that crystal control is treated in 310915 (claim 6), and I have used it experimentally. Fig. 11 of Mr. Scroggie's article is a modification of Fig. 4 (claim 9) of 310915 of which he was obviously unaware.

Referring to the use of valves having low anode to grid capacity for precision oscillators, the first valve of this kind was made to my specification by the Osram Co. in 1929. It was used by Messrs. H. W. Sullivan in their oscillator at the Physical Society Exhibition in January, 1930.

London. N. W. MCLACHLAN.

Philips's Receiver—Dynamic Resistance

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—I beg to refer to a statement regarding Philips's 634 Superinductance Receiver, appearing in the October issue of THE WIRELESS ENGINEER. The paragraph concerned reads as follows:—

"But in a number of receivers tuned circuits of high dynamic resistance are secured by operating the radio frequency amplifier with a controlled amount of regeneration. For example, Philips's 634A Superinductance Receiver, in addition to exceptionally good coils, has a potentiometer ganged to the tuning control which, by varying the bias of one of the H.F. valves, keeps the receiver just within the limits of stability throughout the waveband . . ."

Your statement gives the impression that reaction is an essential feature of the design of the Philips's 634 receiver and that the high dynamic resistance of the tuned circuits in this set is obtained by deliberate and controlled regeneration. This is not the case. The exceptional efficiency of these circuits is obtained by careful electrical and mechanical design and by highly specialised methods of production, whereby the electrical losses in all components associated with the tuned circuits are reduced to an extremely low value.

The actual purpose of the coupled potentiometer is to produce even sensitivity over the waveband by reducing the excessive gain which would otherwise occur on the lower wave lengths with a circuit arrangement of this nature.

London, W.C.2. A. B. CALKIN,
Philips Lamps, Ltd.

Double Channel Transmission

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—I hope you may see your way in the near future to give space for discussion on an old subject which seems to be receiving more attention of late. There are several points obscure to me which if ever I venture to mention are usually "side tracked." Are engineers afraid to tackle them?

What *is* "stereoscopic" effect? Is it not in itself an illusion, if so would not any other successful illusion answer as well or better? The stock explanation is the "one eye—two eye" analogy. Am I abnormal when I claim to be able to see perfectly well with *one* eye and that the only difficulty is of focusing; one eye alone is capable of appreciating "depth." I suggest there are infinitely more than "double channel" lines of vision which enable us to appreciate perspective. Just the same with the ear for which member the focusing difficulty only is more apparent. Music seems no less real to me heard with only one ear. We do have reason to believe that each frequency is conveyed separately to the brain while is it not dangerous to assume, as is done, that we are so tolerant of phase displacement in reproduction?

I humbly suggest that radio engineers might aim higher than the "double channel" idea and concentrate on what constitutes perfect reproduction of sound not forgetting at the same time that certain illusion might be permissible as a means to an end.

Quite obviously the microphone has similar defects to a photographic plate but why assume that two microphones or two transmission lines to two ears are likely to be a good solution to the problem?

The need seems to be to contrive a "microphone" which is in itself a perfect "ear" and works on similar principles to the human organ, to "scan" if necessary the audio frequencies and render them separately as far as is possible at the producing end. Failing all this at least to *try* the effect of faithful phasing.

Ware. GERALD SAYERS.

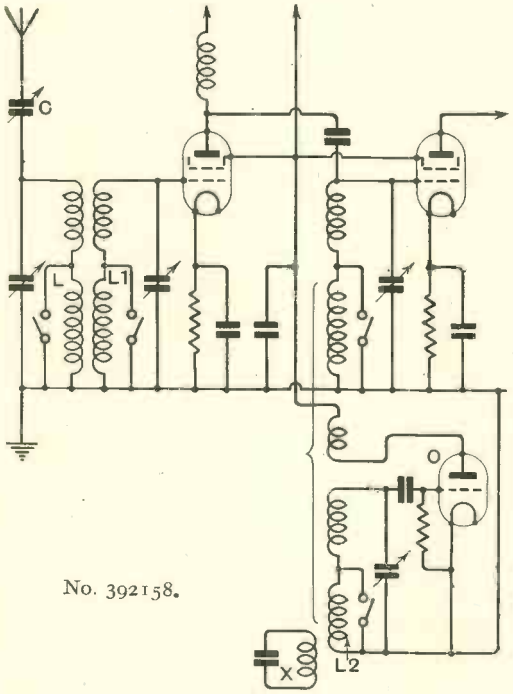
Some Recent Patents

The following abstracts are prepared, with the permission of the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office, from Specifications obtainable at the Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2, price 1/- each.

SUPERHET RECEIVERS

Application date, 9th November, 1931. No. 392158

In order to preserve a constant ratio between the tuned input and local oscillator circuits in a superhet set, so as to permit single-knob tuning over both the medium and long wave-bands, a "compound" impedance (preferably a loop circuit of inductance



No. 392158.

and capacity) is coupled to the long-wave or loading inductance of one of the circuits. As shown, the aerial is connected through a condenser *C* to a band-pass input comprising switch-operated loading-coils *L*, *L1*, the auxiliary "compound" impedance *X* being coupled to the loading-coil *L2* in the grid circuit of the local oscillator valve *O*.

Patent issued to The Plessey Co., Ltd., and C. E. G. Bailey.

PREVENTING MAINS "HUM"

Convention date (Germany), 23rd November, 1931
No. 393495

In certain types of mains-driven valve, the filament and cathode are separated by a discharge space which carries a minor or auxiliary electron stream. Since the latter fluctuates with the potential and temperature of the filament, it tends to set up "hum." According to the invention this is prevented by tapping-off, from a resistance inserted between the anode and cathode, a biasing potential sufficient to saturate the discharge-space in question. A different tapping from the same resistance supplies the biasing-voltage for the control grid.

Patent issued to Telefunken Ges für drahtlose Telegraphie m.b.h.

H.F. AMPLIFIERS

Convention date (Germany), 29th February, 1932
No. 393553

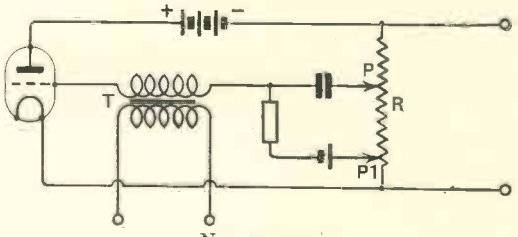
When using screen-grid valves for amplifying ultra high frequencies it is desirable, in order to avoid undesirable reaction effects, to maintain the screen-grid as nearly as possible at the same high-frequency potential, *i.e.*, for the working frequency. In order to achieve this result the screen grid is connected to the cathode through two condensers in series, and the anode is connected to the cathode through a third condenser. The inherent capacity between the screen-grid and anode inside then forms the fourth side of a balanced bridge, and the output impedance is connected across a diagonal.

Patent issued to Telefunken Ges fur drahtlose Telegraphie m.b.h.

AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

Convention date (Germany), 29th December, 1931
No. 393520

Distortion due to curvature in the valve-characteristic, or to some undesired variation of the external circuit impedance, is compensated by feeding-back to the grid from a tapping *P* on the resistance *R* an *AC* component in phase-opposition with the *AC* component to be corrected. Another tapping *P1* supplies grid-bias voltage through the output transformer *T*. In a modified arrangement



No. 393520.

the two tappings are taken from different parallel resistances, both shunting the anode-cathode circuit.

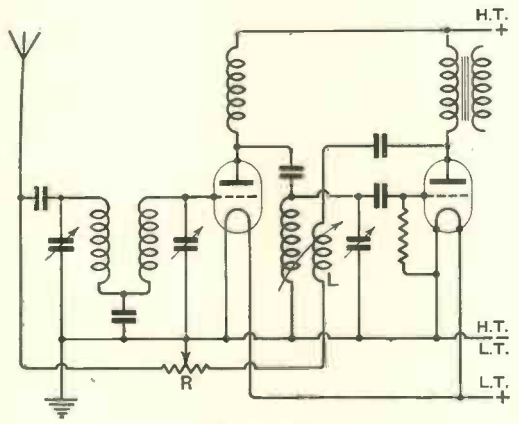
Patent issued to Telefunken Ges für drahtlose Telegraphie.

C

VOLUME CONTROL

Application date, 23rd September, 1931. No. 391469

Part of the volume-control potentiometer R is arranged in shunt with the aerial circuit, whilst the remainder is in series with the reaction coil L. As the earthed tapping-point is moved to the left to reduce volume, the series resistance in the re-



No. 391469.

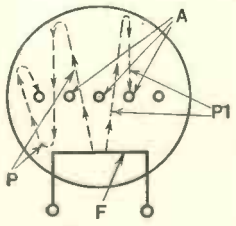
action is increased, thereby preventing overloading.

Patent issued to The Paragon Rubber Mftg. Co., Ltd.

SHORT-WAVE GENERATORS

Convention date (U.S.A.), 4th December, 1930. No. 392533

As shown in the Figure the electron emitter F co-operates with a second electrode A, which may be a perforated plate or any similar grid-like structure, provided the total area of the spaces or perforations is large compared with the projected area of the solid parts. The frequency and amplitude of the generated oscillations are determined by the potential applied across the "grid" A and filament F, and are due to the elongated path taken by the bulk of the electron stream, as indicated at P and $P1$.



No. 392533.

Patent issued to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

SHORT-WAVE SYSTEMS

Application dates 5th November and 18th November, 1931, and 4th March, 1932. No. 392210

Relates to a system of generating and receiving ultra-short waves by the Barkhausen-Kurz method. The valves are operated in push-pull and are coupled through tuned Lecher-wires to dipole aerials of various forms, some of which are designed to produce high-directive effects. Two or more pairs of valves may be coupled together by connecting the filament circuits through tuned Lecher-wires. Various methods of applying the necessary operating potentials are described, together with a special "optical image" arrangement of the valve electrodes to ensure symmetry. Modulating signals may be applied either to the plate or grid, and the receiving circuits may be designed to give super-regenerative amplification.

Patent issued to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., and G. A. Mathieu.

TELEVISION RECEIVERS

Convention date (U.S.A.), 15th January, 1932. No. 392869

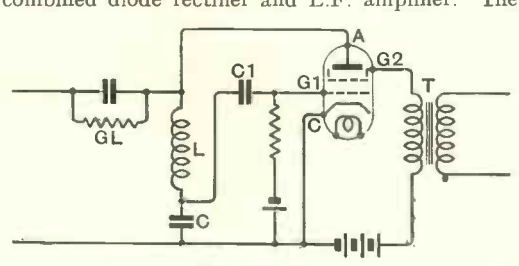
The characteristic greenish appearance of the picture reproduced on the fluorescent screen of a cathode-ray television receiver is converted into a more natural and pleasing colour by projecting on to the screen, simultaneously with the received picture, a beam of unmodulated monochromatic light, preferably complementary to the fluorescent colour. The compensating light is derived from one or more auxiliary lamps mounted in close proximity to the receiving surface, but screened from direct observation. A similar method may be used to offset the characteristic colour effect due to Neon and similar lamps used in other types of television receivers.

Patent issued to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

DETECTOR-AMPLIFIERS

Application date, 13th May, 1932. No. 391979

A screen-grid valve of normal type is used as a combined diode rectifier and L.F. amplifier. The



No. 391979.

modulated signal energy is applied across the anode A and cathode C through a grid leak combination GL. Rectified currents are fed from the junction of a coil L and condenser C (forming a radio-frequency shunt) through a condenser $C1$ to the control grid $G1$, the usual screen-grid $G2$ being coupled to the next stage through a low-frequency transformer T. If a pentode valve is connected up in a similar manner, the extra electrode can be used as a space-charge grid.

Patent issued to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

INDEX

VOL. X. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1933

I. GENERAL INDEX

PAGE

Abac for Single-layer Coils, H. Seki .. 12
Abacs for Measuring Resistances 553, 554
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES (*see separate Index*)
(*Correspondence*).. 492
Acoustical Performance of a Cone-type Loud Speaker, D. A. Oliver 420
Aerials (*Patents*).. .. .. 56, 464, 585
Aerials, Transmitting, Some New Types (*Editorial*) 525
Aircraft Wireless (*Patents*) 350, 586
Amplification of Transients, C. H. Smith .. 296
Amplifier Circuits (*Patents*) .. 234, 290, 665
Amplifiers, Gas-filled (*Patents*).. 583
Amplifiers, H.F. (*Patents*) 347, 665
Amplifiers L.F. (*Patents*) 523
Amplifiers, Screen-grid (*Patents*) 583
Amplifiers, Tone Correcting, G. Priechenfried 487
Amplitude of Loud Speaker Diaphragms at Low Frequencies, N. W. McLachlan .. 375
Application of the Dynatron, M. G. Scroggie.. 527
(*Correspondence*) 663
Attenuation of Transmission Lines, M. J. O. Strutt 139
Automatic Gain Control (*Patents*) 120
Automatic Tone Compensation (*Patents*) .. 233
Automatic Tuning (*Patents*) 58
Automatic Volume Control (*Patents*) 119, 178, 292 349, 524, 642
Automatic Volume Control for Radio Receivers, C. B. Fisher 248

Balancing and Stabilising of H.F. Amplifiers (*I.E.E. paper*), W. Ure, E. J. Grainger, and H. R. Cantelo 259
Band-pass Filters (*Patents*) 348
Band-pass Tuners (*Patents*) 522
Beam Systems (*Patents*) 407
Beat Frequency Oscillator, M. F. Cooper and L. G. Page 469
(*Correspondence*).. 663
BOOKS RECEIVED 25, 88, 196, 374
BOOK REVIEWS:
Alternating Current Electrical Engineering, P. Kemp 433
Atmospheric Electricity, B. F. J. Schonland 137
Einführung in die Schwingungslehre, Dr. Barkhausen.. 138
Electron Tubes and their Application, J. H. Morecroft 556
Elements of Engineering Acoustics. L. E. C. Hughes 656
Principles of Electromagnetism, E. B. Moullin 61
Radio Engineering, F. E. Terman 316
Short-wave Wireless Communication, A. W. Ladner and C. R. Stoner 138
Theory of Thermionic Vacuum Tubes, E. L. Chaffee 380

PAGE

Broadcast Relay Systems (*Patents*) 466
Broadcasting on 7.85 Metres in Amsterdam, P. J. H. A. Nordlohne 186
Bush Radio, Baird Television Receiver (*Illustration*) 540

Cabinet Sets (*Patents*) 641
Capacitive or Capacitative (*Editorial*) .. 1
(*Correspondence*).. 145
Cathode-coupled Amplifiers (*Patents*).. .. 289
Cathode-ray Oscillograph at Ultra-high Frequencies, Use of, H. E. Hollmann 430, 484
Cathode Ray Oscillograph in Radio Research (*Editorial*) 251
Cathode-ray Television (*Patents*) .. 236, 466
Cathode-ray Tube, New High-Efficiency, M. von Ardenne 592
Cathode-ray Tubes (*Patents*) .. 350, 466, 644
Cathodes, High-emission (*Patents*) 289
Catkin Valve, Osram and Marconi 295
Change of Address 254
Characteristics of Short-wave Propagation (*I.E.E. Paper*), Prof. J. Hollingworth .. 89
Circle Diagrams of Valve Input Admittance and Amplification Factor. F. M. Colebrook 657
Circularly-polarised Radiation (*Patents*) .. 176
Civil Aviation Signal Services, Choice of Wavelengths, N. F. S. Hecht and H. L. Crowther 596
Coils, Iron Powder Compound Cores for (*Editorial*) 1
Coils, Iron Core Tuning (*Editorial*) 293
Cold-cathode Valves (*Patents*) 345
Cole, E. K. Ltd., Capacity-Matching Bridge (*Illustration*) 76
Colour Television (*Patents*) 464, 643
Combined Transmitter and Receivers (*Patents*) 582
Constant-Coupling Systems (*Patents*) .. 408, 644
Constant-frequency Generators (*Patents*) .. 350
Constant-gain Receivers (*Patents*) 642
Constant-sensitivity Couplings (*Patents*) .. 641
Cooling H.F. Apparatus (*Patents*) 56
CORRESPONDENCE, 26, 145, 202, 257, 313, 369, 429, 491, 555, 612, 663
Coupling Circuits (*Patents*) 642

Decoupling Efficiency, W. A. Barclay .. 307
(*Correspondence*) 612
Decrement of Tuned Circuits, Optimum, D. A. Bell 371
Demodulation under Practical Conditions, M. V. Callendar 480
(*Correspondence*).. 612
Detector-Amplifiers (*Patents*) 666
Detector Oscillators (*Patents*) 235
Detectors or Rectifiers (*Patents*) 234
Diaphragm, Paper Cone, Coil-driven, Vibrations of, F. R. W. Strafford 141

PAGE

Diode as a Cumulative Grid Rectifier, E. A. Biedermann 123
Direction-Finding (*Patents*) .. 120, 584, 586
Distortion Cancellation in Audio Amplifiers, W. Baggally 413
Double Channel Transmission (*Correspondence*) 664
Dry-Contact Rectifiers (*Patents*) 57, 177, 406, 584
Dynatron, Application of, M. G. Scroggie .. 527
(*Correspondence*).. 663
Dynatron Circuit, High Selectivity Voltage Amplification, F. M. Colebrook 69
(*Correspondence*).. 204

Edison Swan 250-watt Amplifier (*Illustration*) 144
Electrolytic Condensers (*Patents*) 524
Electromagnetic Induction (*Editorial*) .. 409
Electormagnetism, Principles of (*Editorial*) 61, 179
(*Correspondence*).. 146, 202, 315, 429, 555
Electronic Oscillations and the Magnetron Short-wave Oscillator (*I.E.E. Paper*) E. C. S. Megaw 142
Electrostatic Loud Speakers (*Patents*) .. 520
Errors in D.F. Calibrations of Steel Ships (*I.E.E. Paper*), J. F. Coates 434
Exhibitions :
Olympia Radio Show, 1933 (*Illustration*) .. 483
Olympia Radio Show, 1933, Review of Exhibits 543
Physical Society 68, 74

Ferrocast H.F. Coils, A. Schneider 183
Field Strength, Recording (B.B.C. Automatic Equipment), C. H. Smith .. 14
Film Television (*Patents*) 520

General Radio Apparatus for Measuring Receiver Characteristics (*Illustration*) .. 77
" Glow-discharge " Amplifiers (*Patents*) .. 119
Gramophone Amplifiers (*Patents*) 348
Gramophone Pick-ups (*Patents*) 175, 349, 465, 521
Grid Current Compensation in Power Amplifiers, W. Baggally 65

Harmonic Content in Amplifiers (*Correspondence*) 26, 147
H.F. Feeder Lines (*Patents*) .. 176, 178, 292
H.F. Generators (*Patents*) .. 177, 233, 290
H.F. Generators (*Correspondence*) 555
H.F. Systems (*Patents*).. 407
High Power Pentode as an Electron-Coupled Transmitter, J. C. W. Drabble and R. A. Yeo 648

Impedance Measurements (*Correspondence*) .. 146
Impedance Measuring Set, Modifications, A. T. Starr 609
Institution of Electrical Engineers, Papers Read :
Balancing and Stabilising of H.F. Amplifiers, W. Ure, E. J. Grainger, and H. R. Cantel 259
Characteristics of Short-wave Propagation, Prof. J. Hollingworth 89
Electronic Oscillation and the Magnetron Short-wave Oscillator, E. C. S. Megaw .. 142

PAGE

Errors in D.F. Calibrations of Steel Ships, J. F. Coates 434
Naval Wireless, G. Shearing.. 662
Operation of Several Broadcasting Stations on the Same Wavelength, P. P. Eckersley and A. B. Howe 196
Radio Compass Developed in H.M. Signal School, C. E. Horton and C. Crampton .. 434
Thermionic Valve, L. B. Turner 27
World Physics in Relation to Wireless, Sir F. Smith (*Kelvin Lecture*) 317
Interference Elimination (*Patents*), 176, 234, 347, 348, 466
Interference with Broadcast Reception (*Editorial*) 237, 645
Iron-content Cores for H.F. Coils, A.Schneider 183
(*Correspondence*).. 313
Iron Core Tuning Coils (*Editorial*) 293
(*Correspondence*).. 491
Iron Powder Compound Cores for Coils (*Editorial*) 1
Iron-Powder Cores (*Editorial*) 467

Kemp, G. S., Obituary Notice 90

Laminated or Non-laminated H.F. Cores ? (*Correspondence*) 491
L.F. Transformers (*Patents*) 289
Light Intensifier (*Patents*) 119
Light-Sensitive Relays (*Patents*) 642
Loud Speaker, Cone-type, Acoustical Performance of, D. A. Oliver.. 420
Loud-speaker Connections (*Patents*) 346
Loud Speaker Diaphragms, Amplitude of, at Low Frequencies, N. W. McLachlan .. 375
Loud-speaker Diaphragm (*Patents*) 349
Loud Speakers (*Patents*), 60, 118, 176, 290, 349, 406, 464, 520, 523, 524, 585
Lucerne Wavelength Plan 647

Magneto-Ionic Theory, J. A. Ratcliffe .. 354
Magnetron Oscillator for Ultra-Short Wavelengths, E. C. S. Megaw 197
Magnets, Permanent (*Patents*) 407
Mains Hum, Preventing (*Patents*) 665
Mains-Supply Units (*Patents*) 176
Man-made Static, P.O. Display at Olympia .. 486
Marconi Company's Display at Physical Society's Exhibition (*Illustration*) .. 68
Measurement of Radio-frequency, Simplification of, W. H. F. Griffiths .. 239, 299
(*Correspondence*).. 369
Measuring Attenuation of Transmission Lines, M. J. O. Strutt 139
Measuring Percentage Modulation (*Patents*) .. 644
Measuring Resistances, W. A. Barclay .. 552
Measuring the Self-capacitance of Coils, M. G. Scroggie 477
Microphones, Ribbon (*Patents*) 408
" Midget " Receivers (*Patents*) 292
Mirror-drums for Television (*Patents*).. .. 522
Modifications in the New Impedance Measuring Set. A. T. Starr 609
Modulating Systems (*Patents*) .. 345, 643

PAGE

Monodial A.C. Super, Booklet 90
Muirhead & Co.'s Valve-maintained Tuning Fork for Frequency Control (*Illustration*) 75
Muirhead & Co.'s Precision Variable Condenser (*Illustration*) 75
Multiplex Signalling (*Patents*) 520, 641
Multi-range Direct-reading Ohmmeter, M. G. Scroggie 606
Multi-range Mains-operated Valve Voltmeter, C. N. Smyth 134
Multi-stage Amplifiers (*Patents*) 521

Nauen Station (*Editorial*) 121
Naval Direction Finding (*I.E.E. Papers*), J. F. Coates and C. E. Horton and C. Crampton 434
Naval Wireless (*I.E.E. Paper*), G. Shearing . . 662
New Abac for Single Layer Coils, H. Seki . . 12
New High-efficiency Cathode-ray Tube, M. von Ardenne 592
New Types of Broadcast Transmitting Aerials (*Editorial*) 525
Non-linear Valve Characteristics, C. S. Bull . . 83
N.P.L. Annual Visit 412
N.P.L. New Radio Department 306

Ohmmeter, Multi-range Direct-reading, M. G. Scroggie 606
Olympia 1933, Review of Exhibits 543
(*Correspondence*) 664
Oscillator, Beat-Frequency, M. F. Cooper and L. G. Page 469
Oscillators H.F. (*Patents*) 407
Optimum Decrement of Tuned Circuits for the Reception of Telephony, D. A. Bell . . 371
Output Stages, Choice of Valves for L.F. Amplifiers, C. C. Whitehead 78

Parasitic Oscillations, Eliminating (*Patents*) 521
Patent "Pool" in U.S.A. 18
PATENTS, 56, 118, 175, 233, 289, 345, 406, 464, 520, 582, 641, 665
Pentagrid Converter, C. L. Lyons 364
Pentode as an Electron-coupled Transmitter, J. C. W. Drabble and R. A. Yeo 648
Pentode Modulators (*Patents*) 584
Philips' Receiver—Dynamic Resistance (*Correspondence*) 664
Photo-Electric Cells (*Patents*) 57, 586
Physical Society's Exhibition 74
Picture-transmission Systems (*Patents*) . . 465
Piezo-Electric Couplings (*Patents*) 176
Piezo-Electric Oscillators (*Patents*) 292
Portable or Field Sets (*Patents*) 522
Pot Screens (*Patents*) 349
Powdered Magnetic Cores (*Patents*) 643
Pre-Set Condensers (*Patents*) 521
Principles of Electromagnetism (*Editorial*), 61, 179
(*Correspondence*) . . 146, 202, 315, 429, 555
Publication of Articles 595
Push-Pull Circuits (*Patents*) 233

Quartz Vibrations, The Researches of the late Dr. D. W. Dye (*I.E.E. Paper*), E. H. Rayner 205

PAGE

Radio Beacons (*Patents*) 59
Radio Compass Developed in H.M. Signal School (*I.E.E. Paper*), C. F. Horton and C. Crampton 434
Reaction Control (*Patents*) 57, 408
Receivers (*Patents*) 118, 291, 292, 347
Receiver Circuit for Electrostatic Speaker (*Patents*) 584
Recharging H.T. Batteries (*Patents*) 289
Recording Field Strength, C. H. Smith . . 14
Rectifying Valves (*Patents*) 233, 522
Remote Control (*Patents*) 346, 408
Researches of the late Dr. D. W. Dye on the Vibrations of Quartz (*I.E.E. Paper*), E. H. Rayner 205
Resistances, Measuring, W. A. Barclay . . 552

Scanning Discs (*Patents*) 235, 348
Schäffer, W. (Obituary Notice) . . 258
Screened Grid Amplifiers (*Patents*), 59, 236, 642
Selectivity Devices (*Patents*) 119
Self-capacitance of Coils, Method of Measuring, M. G. Scroggie 477
Self-Tuned Amplifiers (*Patents*) 60
S.G. Valve as a Superhet Detector, C. B. Fisher 541
Short-wave Aerials (*Patents*) 56, 585
Short-Wave Generators (*Patents*) . . 58, 585, 666
Short-Wave Propagation, Some Characteristics (*I.E.E. Paper*), Prof. J. Hollingworth 89
Short-Wave Receivers (*Patents*) . . 175, 583
Short-Wave Systems (*Patents*) 666
Short-Wave Television (*Patents*) 289
Signalling Systems (*Patents*) 175, 464
Signalling to Aircraft (*Patents*) 56
Simplification of Accurate Measurement of Radio-frequency, W. H. F. Griffiths, 239, 299
(*Correspondence*) 369
Sound Distribution from a Horn (*Correspondence*) 26
Sound Reproducing (*Patents*) 178, 585
Standard Audio-frequency Oscillator 363
Standard Telephone Co., Oscillator (*Illustration*) 76
Straight Sets *v.* Superheterodyne (*Correspondence*) 145
Sullivan-Griffiths Universal Wavemeter (*Illustration*) 74
Sullivan Inductance Matching Set (*Illustration*) 74
Superheterodyne Receivers (*Patents*), 59, 291, 406, 584, 586, 665
Super-Regenerative Circuits (*Patents*) . . 60
Super-Regenerative Receivers (*Patents*) 290, 586

Television (*Patents*), 175, 235, 236, 289, 345, 350, 464, 465, 520, 582, 644, 666
Television Receiver, Bush Radio, Baird Mirror-drum (*Illustration*) 540
Theory and Practice of Tone Correction, F. M. Colebrook 4
(*Correspondence*) 315, 370
Thermionic Amplifiers (*Patents*) 177, 292, 466
Thermionic Valve (*I.E.E. Paper*), L. B. Turner 27
Tilt of Radio Waves and their Penetration into the Earth (*Editorial*) 587

PAGE

Tone Correcting Amplifiers, G. Priechenfried .. 487
Tone Correction, Theory and Practice, F. M. Colebrook 4
(*Correspondence*) 315, 370
Transmitting Circuits (*Patents*) 236
Tuning Coils (*Patents*) 120
Tuning Controls (*Patents*) 59
Tuning Devices (*Patents*) 406
Tuning Dials (*Patents*) 583

Ultra-short Wave Broadcasting (7.85 metres) in Amsterdam, P. J. H. A. Nordlohne 186
Ultra-short-wave Generators (*Patents*) .. 522
Ultra-short Wavelengths, A Magnetron Oscillator for, E. C. S. Megaw 197
U.S.A. Patent "Pool" 18
Use of Triode and Tetrode Valves for Measurement of D.C. Potential Differences, T. P. Hoar 19

Valve Amplifiers (*Patents*) 347
Valve Charactersitics, Non-linear, C. S. Bull 83
Valve Construction, A New Idea (Catkin Valves) 295
Valve Construction (*Patents*) 118, 345
Valve Data Diagrams (*Correspondence*) .. 257
Valve Input Admittance and Amplification Factor. Circle Diagrams, F. M. Colebrook 657
Valve Voltmeter for Audio Frequencies .. 310

PAGE

Valve-Holders (*Patents*) 57
Valve-Oscillators (*Patents*) 347
Valves, No-filament (*Patents*) 290
Valves (*Patents*) 350, 408, 644
Valves, Pentode (*Patents*) 347
Valves, Triode and Tetrode for Measurement of D.C. Potentials, T. P. Hoar 19
Variable Condensers (*Patents*) .. 60, 407
Variable-mu Valves (*Patents*) 175, 643
Variable Resistances (*Patents*) 349
Vibrations of a Coil-driven Paper Cone, F. R. W. Strafford 141
(*Correspondence*) 204, 257, 313
Visual Tuning Indicators (*Patents*) 582
Voltage Amplification with High Selectivity by means of the Dynatron Circuit, F. M. Colebrook 69
Voltmeter Valve, Multi-range Mains-operated, C. N. Smyth 134
Volume Control (*Patents*) 56, 177, 178, 406, 666

Wave-band Adaptors (*Patents*) 523
Wave-Band Switching (*Patents*) .. 57
Wave-change Switching (*Patents*) 583
Wavemeter with Alternative Close and Open Scales 255
West Regional Station, Washford Cross (*Illustration*) 309
"Whistle" Eliminators (*Patents*) 119
Wired-Wireless Systems (*Patents*), 235, 350, 528, 585
World Physics in Relation to Wireless, Sir F. Smith (*I.E.E. Kelvin Lecture*) 317

II. INDEX TO AUTHORS

Baggally, W. 65, 413
Barclay, W. A. 307, 552
Bell, D. A. 371
Biedermann, E. A. 123
Bull, C. S. 83
Callendar, M. V. 480
Coates, J. F. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 434
Colebrook, F. M. 4, 69, 657
Cooper, M. F. and Page, L. G. 469
Drabble, J. C. W. and Yeo, R.A. 648
Fisher, C. B. 248, 541
Griffiths, W. H. F. 239, 299
Hecht, N. F. S. and Crowther, H. L. .. 596
Hoar, T. P. 19
Hollingworth, Prof. J. (*I.E.E. Paper*) .. 89
Hollmann, H. E. 430, 484
Horton C. E. and Crampton, C. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 434
Lyons, C. L. 364
McLachlan, N. W. 375
Megaw, E. C. S. (*I.E.E. Paper*) .. 142, 197
Nordlohne, P. J. H. A. 186
Oliver, D. A. 420
Priechenfried, G. 487
Ratcliffe, J. A. 354
Rayner, E. H. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 205
Schneider, A. 183
Scroggie, M. G. 477, 527, 606
Seki, H. 12
Shearing, G. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 662
Smith, C. H. 14, 296
Smith, Sir F. (*I.E.E. Kelvin Lecture*) 317
Smyth, C. N. 134
Starr, A. T. 609
Strafford, F. R. W. 141
Strutt, M. J. O. 139
Turner, L. B. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 27
Ure, W., Grainger, E. J. and Cantelo, H. R. (*I.E.E. Paper*) 259
Von Ardenne M. 592
Whitehead, C. C. 78

III. ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

On the **Absorption** of Short Electric Waves in Ionised Gases, an Attempt to Establish the Existence of the Long Wave Radiation of the Hydrogen Atom.—Betz, **p. 93.**

Field Tests on Radio Communication over Long-Distance **Aircraft** Routes [including the Reduction of Short-Wave Fading by "Alternate-Aerial" Transmission or Reception].—von Handel, Krüger and Plendl, **p. 557.**

Characteristics of Electromagnetic Radiation from **Aircraft** in Flight.—Rives and Coe, **p. 558.**

The New Views on the Composition of the **Atmosphere.**—Vercelli, **p. 382.**

Atmospheric Conditions and the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer.—Colwell, **p. 28.**

Attenuation of Over-Land [and Over Land-and-Water Combinations] Radio Transmission in the Frequency Range 1.5 to 3.5 Megacycles per Second.—Anderson, **p. 439.**

Effects of the **Aurora** Borealis [on 40-Metre Band Reception in Pennsylvania].—Skitzki, **p. 31.**

The **Aurora** and World Space **Echoes** [Suggestion of Long Bands of Particles from the Sun].—Dostal, **p. 266.**

"**Blanketing**" Effect of **Aurora** and of **Electric Charges in the Clouds** due to Intense Summer Heat.—Ogilvie, **p. 614.**

Auroras : see also Echoes, and under "Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity."

Measurements of Attenuation, Fading, and Interference [by Atmospherics] in South-Eastern **Australia,** at 200 Kilocycles per Second.—Munro and Green, **p. 559.**

[**Australian**] **Radio Research Board** : Fourth Annual Report (for Year ended 30th June, 1932) [Fading : Lateral Deviation of Sky Wave on Broadcasting Frequencies : Directional Properties of Short Horizontal Aerials : Atmospherics, etc.], **p. 265.**

Direct-Ray **Broadcast** Transmission [and the Prediction of Field Strengths at Distances up to 2 000 Kilometres for Wavelengths from 60 to 2 000 Metres].—T. L. Eckersley, **p. 29.**

Comparative Field Strengths given by Long and Short **Broadcast** Waves [550–1 450 kc/s].—Byrne, **p. 206.**

Note on the Field Intensity of the Marconi **Broadcasting** Station erected at Warsaw.—T. L. Eckersley, **pp. 113–114.**

Periodic Variations of the Field Strengths of [**Broadcasting**] Radio Stations [at Short Distances].—Eppen, **p. 342.**

Sheath Grounds Affect Travelling Waves in **Cables.**—Beck, **p. 387.**

Travelling Wave Voltages in **Cables.**—Brinton, Buller and Rudge, **p. 616.**

Report on the Tests in the Punkwa **Caves and Tunnels.**—Fritsch, **p. 558.**

Symposium on **Climatic Cycles** [Tree Ring Records, Periodicity in Solar Variation, the Nature of the Solar Cycle, Correlation of Sedimentary and Climatic Records], **p. 321.**

Some Results of Further Studies in the Correlation of **Cosmic Phenomena with Radio Intensities** as measured at the Perkins Observatory.—Stetson, **p. 615.**

The Applicability of the Resonance Method to the Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** of Aqueous Solutions.—Jeżewski, **p. 207.**

Measurements of **Dielectric Losses** in Castor Oil [Confirmation of Debye's Formulae for Anomalous Dispersion and Absorption, for Wavelengths 200–2 000 Metres.—Snoek, **p. 93.**

Dielectric Polarisation in Solid Bodies.—Errera, **p. 498.**

Characteristics of **Differential Systems,** and the Propagation of Waves.—Levi-Civita, **p. 321.**

The Wave Equation on the Riemannian Logarithmic Surface : On a Problem in the **Diffraction** of Waves.—Soboleff : Volterra, **p. 150.**

Phenomena of **Diffraction** at Small Spheres in the Neighbourhood of Foci of Convergent Spherical Waves.—Möglich, **p. 616.**

The Theory of Critical Opalescence in the **Diffusion** of Light [Discrepancies between Observed Facts and the Calculations of Einstein and of Ornstein and Zernicke : a New Theory].—Rocard, **p. 93.**

Discussion of Some Asymptotic Expansions in the Theory of the Vertical Electric **Dipole.**—Murray, **p. 616.**

Optical **Dispersion** : Quantum Theory of Dispersion. [Surveys].—Korff and Breit : Breit, **pp. 31** and **150.**

Dispersion of Light caused by Sound Waves.—Debye, **p. 167.**

Investigations of **Dispersion** [in Liquids] with Undamped Ultra-Short Waves.—Seeberger, **p. 207.**

Short-Wave **Dispersion** [in Polar Liquids].—Luthi, **p. 321.**

A Study of the Intensity Variations of **Downcoming** Wireless Waves [Lateral Deviation and Fading].—Ratcliffe and Pawsey, **p. 384.**

The Influence of the **Earth** in Radio Communication.—Smith-Rose, **p. 497.**

Radiation from Antennae under the Influence of the **Earth's** Properties. E.–Radiation into the Earth.—Strutt, **p. 624.**

Earth : see also Ground.

The Characteristics of a Deep Focus **Earthquake** : a Study of the Disturbance of February 20, 1931.—Scrase, **p. 208.**

Some Remarks on the [Japanese] **Earthquake** of 2nd March, 1933.—Brazier and Génaux : Maurain, **p. 267.**

Abnormally Good Reception from W3XAL (16.87 m) in England on Eve of Californian **Earthquake,** **p. 321.**

Periodic Components in Love Waves [from the 1922 Formosa **Earthquake** Records].—Labrouste, **p. 561.**

Considerations for the Explanation of World Space **Echoes,** the Aurora and Magnetic Disturbances. Part I.—Dostal : Störmer, **p. 31.**

Polarisation of **Echoes** from the Heaviside Layer [Sense of Polarisation of Split-Echo Rays].—T. L. Eckersley, **p. 386.**

Echo Measurements on the Ionised Layers of the Atmosphere [on Six Rapidly Changed Wavelengths between 40 and 1 000 Metres].—Goubau, **p. 383.**

A Method of Automatically Recording **Echoes** from the Ionosphere [using a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph and capable of recording Simultaneous Tests on Several Wavelengths].—Goubau and Zenneck, **p. 320.**

Recording Wireless **Echoes** at the Transmitting Station.—Ranzi, **p. 559.**

Recording Wireless **Echoes** at the Transmitting Station.—Mitra and Rakshit : Watson Watt and Bainbridge-Bell, **p. 386.**

The Effect of the Sun's **Eclipse** on Radio Waves [Facsimile Observations on about 35 Metres and Aural on 30 Metres : Effect of Electronic Shadow Found].—Alexanderson, **p. 91.**

New Radio Field Stations ; Measurements during **Eclipse.**—Bureau of Standards, **p. 30.**

Measurements of Ionisation in the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer during the Solar **Eclipse** of 1932.—Henderson, **p. 264.**

Fading and Signal-Strength Measurements taken during the Solar **Eclipse** of August 31st, 1932.—Henderson and Rose, **p. 264.**

Observations of the Effective Height of the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer and Field Intensity during the Solar **Eclipse** of August 31st, 1932.—Kenrick and Pickard, **p. 386.**

Eclipse Cinematography [Technique, and Importance as Aid in Determining Exact Times of Contact and Duration].—Korff, **p. 265.**

Photometric Study of the Partial **Eclipse** of the Moon, 14th September, 1932 [and Deductions regarding the Ozone and Heaviside Layers].—Link, **p. 150.**

Photometric Theory of Lunar **Eclipses** [Leading to the Deduction of an Absorbing Layer at about 150 Kilometres].—Link, **p. 207.**

The **Eclipse** of the Sun of 31st August, 1932, and the "Sounding" by Atmospheric Parasites.—Lugeon, **p. 92.**

Observations in Transmission during the Solar **Eclipse** of August 31st, 1932.—Martin and McCuskey, **p. 387.**

Continuous Kennelly-Heaviside Layer Records of a Solar **Eclipse** [with Suggestions of a Corpuscular Effect on Appleton Layer].—Mimno and Wang, **p. 386.**

Effect of the Solar **Eclipse** on the Ionosphere.—Mitra, Rakshit, Syam and Ghose, **p. 614.**

Observations on the Kennelly-Heaviside Layers during the Solar **Eclipse** of 31st August, 1932 [Investigation of "Corpuscular Eclipse" Effects on 60-Metre Wave Reflection].—Paul, **p. 320.**

Radio Observations on the Upper Ionised Layer of the Atmosphere at the Time of the Total Solar **Eclipse** of August 31st, 1932.—Rose, **p. 264.**

An Effect of the Recent Solar **Eclipse** on the Ionised Layers of the Upper Atmosphere [supporting Ultra-Violet Light as Ionising Agency for Lower Layer].—Schafer and Goodall, **p. 91.**

The Photometry of Solar **Eclipse** Phenomena.—Sharp and others, **p. 561.**

Amateur Observations during the Total **Eclipse** of the Sun.—Woodward, **p. 149.**

Radio Observations during the Total Solar **Eclipse** of Aug. 31st [and the Nature of the Ionising Agency], **p. 30.**

Ionisation during Lunar **Eclipses, p. 30.**

Eclipse : see also under "Atmospherics."

Calculation of the **Electromagnetic Field** of an Alternating Current in a Space with a Plane Boundary Surface.—Fock, **p. 616.**

An **Electron Orbit** in the Magnetic Equatorial Plane of the Earth.—Swann, **p. 31.**

Ellipsoidal Functions and Their Application to Some Wave Problems.—Hanson, **p. 580.**

The Occurrence of "**Evening Concentration**" in the Appleton Layer.—Paul, **p. 320.**

1. A Preliminary Investigation of **Fading** in New South Wales. 2. Studies of Fading in Victoria : a Preliminary Study of Fading on Medium Wavelengths at Short Distances. 3. Studies of Fading in Victoria : Observations on Distant Stations in which no Ground Wave is received.—Green and Baker : Cherry and Martyn : Cherry, **p. 385.**

Selective **Fading** Phenomena and Height Measurements of the Ionosphere [Fictitious Heights liable to be obtained by the "Pulse" and Other Systems].—von Handel and Plendl, **pp. 383** and **497.**

Investigation of Selective Polarisation Changes and **Fading,** by Frequency-Change and Pulse Transmissions.—von Handel, Krüger and Plendl, **p. 558.**

Fading and Night Distortion [Observations on Colombo Station], **p. 30.**

Propagation of Waves.

Fading : see also Australia, Downcoming, Polarisation.
Fermat's Principle [Theoretical Discussion].—Natanson, p. 494.
Electromagnetic **Field** at a Distance from a Transmitter [General Discussion : Watson, Austin-Cohen, and Eckersley Formulae : Madrid Conference Sub-Committee Reports], p. 439.
A **Field Intensity Meter** [using a Modified Superheterodyne Circuit]. —Brown and Koehler, p. 48.
Portable Long Wave Testing Apparatus [**Field-Strength** Measuring Set].—de Coutouly, p. 223.
A Note on an Automatic **Field Strength** and Static Recorder.—Mutch, pp. 222-223.
Measurements of the Electromagnetic Radiation from Aerials [**Field-Strength** Measuring Set for Motor-Car Transport : Charts of Poste-Parisien and Radio-Paris : Results over Sea, with Comparison of Austin Formula and Madrid Conference Curves : P. P. Eckersley's Indirect Night-Field Rule].—David, p. 439.
Field-Strength Measuring Set for Ground and Sky Waves, and Some Results of Practical Tests.—Green and Wood, pp. 574-575.
Propagation Characteristics of High-Frequency [Short] Radio Waves, and a Method of Calculation of Their **Field Strengths**.—Namba, p. 149.
A Method of Calculation of **Field Strengths** in High-Frequency Transmission.—Namba and Tsukada, pp. 149 and 560.
The Contribution of Radiotelegraphy to **Geophysics**, p. 382.
The Optical Behaviour of the **Ground** for Short Radio Waves.—Feldman, p. 497.
Ground : see also Earth, Soil.
Cyclones, Anticyclones, and the **Kennelly-Heaviside Layer**.—Colwell, p. 387.
Measurements of the Height of the **Heaviside Layer**.—Elias, von Lindern and de Vries, p. 496.
Note on a Multifrequency Automatic Recorder of Kennelly-**Heaviside Layer** Height [and the Existence of Three Layers].—Gilliland, p. 439.
Kennelly-**Heaviside Layer** Measurements on the Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1929-30.—Hanson, p. 265.
Records of the Effective Height of the Kennelly-**Heaviside Layer** [Frequencies 2 050 and 4 095 kc/s].—Kenrick, p. 496.
A New Modulator for Use in Kennelly-**Heaviside Layer** Recording. —Mimno, Wang and King, p. 320.
Double-Refraction Effects in the Kennelly-**Heaviside Layers**.—Mimno and Wang, p. 438.
A Balanced Receiving Circuit for Kennelly-**Heaviside Layer** Observations [Avoidance of Paralysis by Direct Radiation].—Mimno and Wang, p. 439.
Heaviside Layer Height Measurement : A Pulse-Generating Circuit using the Intermittent Discharge through a Gas-Filled Triode.—Verman and Mahomed, p. 497.
Measurements on the Kennelly-**Heaviside Layers** by a Continuously Recording Method.—Wolf, p. 268.
Heaviside Layers : see also Atmospheric, Ionisation, Ionised, Ionosphere, Long Wave, Magneto-Ionic, Outer Atmosphere, Propagation, Reflecting, Reflection, Short Wave, Stratosphere, Temperature, Upper Atmosphere.
The **High-Frequency** Discharge [and the Formation of "Plasmoids" at Mid-Points of the Internodes of the Standing Waves].—Chenot : Wood, p. 498.
The **High-Frequency** Discharge in Gases [and the Effects of a Magnetic Field].—Jonescu and Mihul, p. 439.
Ionisation of Air and Hydrogen in the **High-Frequency** Discharge.—Jonescu and Mihul, p. 498.
High-Frequency Discharge, Fields : see also Ionised.
Theory of the Transmission of Waves in an Ionised Gas in which there is a **Horizontal as well as a Vertical Gradient**.—Eckersley, p. 613.
A New Method of Calculating the **Hypo-central Depth**.—Caloi, p. 561.
Investigations on Space Charges in **Ice** [and Their Effect on the Dielectric Constant].—Oplatka, p. 616.
Refraction of **Infra-Red** Rays [Ships detected 6 Miles beyond Horizon].—Macneil, p. 561.
On the Bearing of the Natural **Infra-Red Oscillations** of Materials on Their Dielectric Losses.—Czerny and Schottky, p. 31.
Interaction of Radio Waves [in the Propagating Medium].—Tellegen, pp. 437 and 558.
The Properties of the **Interference** of Widely Divergent Pencils of Light Rays [and the Polarisation in the Interference Field of Two Pencils].—Wawilow and Brumberg, p. 387.
The **Interference Pattern** of Three Carrier Waves [Investigation of Three Transmitters each radiating the Same Speech Message with a Frequency Separation of about 7 Kilocycles/Second].—Ladner and Wassell, pp. 207 and 267.
Causes of **Ionisation** in the Upper Atmosphere.—Ranzi, p. 28.
Evidence of a Minor Effect of Corpuscular Radiation on Atmospheric **Ionisation**.—Burton and Boardman, p. 149.
Weekly Measurements of Upper-Atmospheric **Ionisation** [Variation in Region E over Sunspot Cycle : Thunderstorms as Subsidiary Ionising Agency : etc.].—Appleton and Naismith, p. 494.
Ionisation in the Upper Atmosphere at about 200 km above Sea Level.—Hulburt, p. 496.
Ionisation Density and Critical Frequency.—Tonks, p. 559.
Properties of **Ionised** Gases in High Frequency Fields.—Gutton, p. 440.
The Propagation of Electrical Oscillations along a Tube containing an **Ionised** Gas.—Gutton and Chenot, p. 266.
Ionised Gases in the Magnetic Field ; Pressures less than 10^{-3} mm Hg [and the Effect of Water Vapour].—Jonescu and Mihul, p. 92.
Ionised Gases in a Magnetic Field ; Pressures greater than 10^{-3} mm Hg.—Jonescu and Mihul, p. 93.
The Absorption of Energy in **Ionised** Gases.—Jonescu and Mihul, p. 266.
The Faraday Effect in **Ionised** Gases for Waves of Length 4 cm.—Keck, p. 207.
On the Absorption of the Debye-Falkenhagen Relaxation Force in a Neutral, Partially **Ionised** Gas—Plasma, Kennelly-Heaviside Layer.—Niessen, p. 28.
The Charge of Spherical Particles in an **Ionised** Field.—Pauthenier and Moreau-Hanot, p. 150.
Ionised Fields, Gases : see also High-Frequency.
A Comparison of the Frequency-Change and Group-Retardation Methods of Measuring **Ionised-Layer** Equivalent Heights.—Naismith, p. 264.
General Theory of the Propagation of Radio Waves in the **Ionised Layer** of the Upper Atmosphere.—Namba, pp. 149 and 497.
The Geophysical Significance of Radio Measurements of the **Ionised** Layer [and a Discussion of Bartel's Correlation Methods and Tests for Harmonic Components].—Tuve : Bartels, p. 265.
Wireless Studies of the **Ionosphere** [including a Section on the Magneto-Ionic Theory and an Extension of the Lorentz Dispersion Theory].—Appleton, p. 30.
The **Ionosphere**—Professor Appleton's Address to the Royal Society.—Appleton, p. 494.
Fine-Structure of the **Ionosphere**.—Appleton, p. 558.
The **Ionosphere** as a Doubly-Refracting Medium [Split Echoes due to Magneto-Ionic Double Refraction].—Appleton and Builder, p. 262.
Continuous Measurements of the Virtual Heights of the **Ionosphere** [on a Frequency of 4 100 kc/s].—Gilliland, p. 614.
The Generation and Reception of Wireless Signals of Short Duration [for Investigation of **Ionosphere**].—Herd, p. 263.
Studies of the **Ionosphere** and Their Application to Radio Transmission [Measurements of Critical Frequencies : the F Region composed of Two Layers by Day : Skip Distances as Absorption, not Penetration, Phenomena].—Kirby, Berkner and Stuart, p. 438.
Measurements of Echoes from the **Ionosphere** at the Summer Solstice [1933 : Broadcast and Short Waves].—Mögel, p. 613.
Researches on the Distribution of Ionic Density in the **Ionosphere** and on Its Variations.—Ranzi, p. 384.
An Automatic Recording Method for Wireless Investigations of the **Ionosphere** [and a Discussion of Some Results : Thunder- and Shower-clouds as the Cause of Abnormal E-Layer Ionisation].—Ratcliffe and White, p. 495.
Fine-Structure of the **Ionosphere**.—Ratcliffe and White, p. 559.
Characteristics of the **Ionosphere**.—Schafer and Goodall, p. 558.
Sounding the **Ionosphere**.—Verman, p. 614.
The **Ionosphere**.—Watson Watt, p. 559.
Ionospheric Investigations in High Latitudes.—Appleton, Naismith and Builder, p. 613.
Kennelly-Heaviside Layer : see Heaviside Layer.
Lateral Deviation : see Downcoming.
Theoretical Investigation on Currents through the Bridge and through the Ends of a **Lecher Wire** System.—Ataka, p. 171.
Radio-Frequency Transmission Lines : Ellipse Diagram of a **Lecher Wire** System : Application of Circle Diagram to Transmission Lines.—Roder : Hikosaburo : Creedy, p. 321.
Luminous Discharge between **Lecher Wires** in a Partially Evacuated Tube.—Hershberger, Zahl and Golay, p. 498.
Lecher Wires : see also under "Measurements and Standards."
The Depolarisation of Light diffused by a Uniaxial Crystal when the Optical Axis is Parallel to the Diffused Ray. Experimental Study and Theoretical Considerations.—Cabannes, p. 387.
Light Intensity at Different Depths in Lake Water [down to 70 Feet : Exponential Intensity Variation for Some Wavelengths only : Calculation of Absorption Constants].—Erikson, p. 387.
Light Rays and Wave Surfaces in General Anisotropic Bodies.—Frank, p. 208.
Line Oscillations—"Tuned Power Lines" [101 km Telephone Line with Ground Return set into Resonance Oscillation at 940 Cycles/Second].—Marro, p. 616.
On **Linear Systems** with First-Order Partial Derivatives with Two Variables.—Carleman, p. 616.
Long Wave Transmission, Treated by Phase Integral Methods.—T. L. Eckersley, p. 28.
Remarks on the Propagation Law for **Long** Electric **Waves** and the Action of the Heaviside Layer [with a New Interpretation of the Austin Formula].—Noether, p. 381.
Theory of the Propagation of Low-Frequency [**Long**] **Waves** [Change from Metallic to Dielectric Reflection, etc.].—Yokoyama and Namba, p. 30.
Some Long-Distance Transmission Phenomena of Low-Frequency [Long] Waves.—Yokoyama and Tanimura, pp. 264 and 497.

Propagation of Waves.

The Discontinuous Nature of **Love** Waves.—Coulomb, **p. 616.**

Propagation of Waves: Work of Special Committee at **Lucerne** [Qualifying and Amplifying Madrid Committee's Reports], **p. 560.**

The Propagation of Waves: an Account of Work carried out at **Madrid** [Field Intensities for 1 kw Radiated, Wavelengths 150–2 000 Metres: Limiting Ratio of Fields of Two Stations on Same Wavelength], **p. 319.**

Propagation of Waves of 150 to 2 000 Kilocycles per Second (2 000 to 150 Metres) at Distances between 50 and 2 000 Kilometers [**Madrid** Sub-Committee Graphs of Average Data].—van der Pol, Eckersley, Dellinger and le Corbeiller, **p. 560.**

The Surface of Waves in a Liquid submitted to the Action of a **Magnetic Field.**—Cotton, **p. 321.**

The Effect of the Earth's **Magnetic Field** on the Propagation of Short Wireless Waves.—Ratcliffe and White, **p. 559.**

The **Magneto-Ionic** Theory.—Ratcliffe, **p. 495.**

A Simple Method of Producing and Projecting **Mercury Ripples.**—Harmon and Brinsmade, **p. 150.**

Meteors and the 80–90 km Layer of the Earth's Atmosphere.—Malzev, **p. 561.**

The Theoretical Frequency Distribution of Photographic **Meteors.**—Millman, **p. 207.**

The Ionising Effect of **Meteors** in relation to Radio Propagation.—Skellett, **p. 207.**

Meteors cause Reflection of Short Wave Radio Signals.—Skellett: Schafer and Goodall, **p. 92.**

Observations of Kennelly-Heaviside Layer Heights during the Leonid **Meteor** Shower of November, 1931.—Schafer and Goodall, **p. 207.**

Meteors: see also Winds, and under "Atmospherics."

Direct Measurement of the Gravitational Effect of the **Moon** [Unexplained Lag, larger than Computed Effect of Sun].—Hartley, **p. 387.**

Further Results in the Study of Apparent Variations of the Vertical with the Hour-Angle of the **Moon.**—Stetson: Loomis and Stetson, **p. 615.**

The Influence of the **Moon** on Electromagnetic Waves.—Stoye, **p. 615.**

Moon: see also Periodicities.

The **Outer Atmosphere** of the Earth [A Survey].—Hulburt, **p. 32.**

The Effect of High-Tension **Overhead Lines** on the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves.—Zuhrt, **p. 206.**

Propagation of High-Frequency Currents along **Overhead Power Lines** affected by Short-Circuits or Faults in Insulation.—Fallou, **p. 440.**

The Absorption of **Oxygen** in the Ultra-Violet [and the Existence of an O_4 Molecule].—Herman, **p. 498.**

Study of Atmospheric **Ozone** by a Rapid Method of Visual Photometry.—Gauzit, **pp. 92** and **560.**

Vertical Distribution of **Ozone** in the Atmosphere.—Götz, Dobson and Meetham, **p. 560.**

The Magnetic Properties of Liquid **Ozone.**—Lainé, **p. 387.**

Ozone and the Sunspot Cycle [Latest Observations Not Confirming a Correlation].—Fowle, **p. 615.**

The Bright and Dark Fringes on the Edges of the **Penumbra** thrown by an Opaque Body illuminated by a Large Source of Light.—Wolfers: Demetrovic, **p. 31.**

Some Common **Periodicities** in Radio Transmission Phenomena [Solar Rotation Period and Its Prominent Third Harmonic: Lunar Period, with Prominent Second Harmonic suggesting a Kennelly-Heaviside Layer Tidal Effect].—Kenrick and Pickard, **p. 265.**

The Influence of the Earth's Magnetic Field on the **Polarisation** of Sky Waves.—Baker and Green, **p. 385.**

The Limiting **Polarisation** of Downcoming Radio Waves Travelling Obliquely to the Earth's Magnetic Field.—Baker and Green, **p. 614.**

The State of **Polarisation** of Sky Waves: Height Measurements of the Heaviside Layer in the Early Morning [Waves of Broadcast Frequencies].—Green, **p. 385.**

The Magnetic Rotation of the Plane of **Polarisation** of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionised Gases [Experimental Confirmation of Theory].—Keck and Zenneck, **p. 92.**

The State of **Polarisation** of Downcoming Wireless Waves of Medium Length [and the Cause of Rapid Fading].—Ratcliffe and White **p. 559.**

On Radiometer Action and the **Pressure of Radiation.**—Bell and Green, **p. 267.**

On the **Pressure of Radiation at Refraction.**—Bellia, **p. 208.**

The Appleton-Hartree Formula and Dispersion Curves for the **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves through an Ionised Medium in the Presence of an External Magnetic Field. Part I: Curves for Zero Absorption.—Mary Taylor, **p. 263.**

Propagation of Waves of 150–2 000 kc/s over Distances of 50–2 000 km.—van der Pol, **p. 382.**

Remark on a Paper by Murray and One by van der Pol and Niessen on the **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves.—Niessen, **p. 382.**

Results of the Third [Polish] Investigations on the **Propagation** of Intermediate [200–50 m] and Short [50–10 m] Waves.—Sokolcow and Bylewski, **p. 386.**

The **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves—Account of the Facts already Acquired; Synthesis of Ideas and Theories.—Labbat, **p. 440.**

Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves [over the Surface of a Conductive Earth: Revival and Amplification of **Vaschy's** Treatment (1925)].—Pomey, **p. 615.**

Pulse Generator using Cold-Cathode Neon Discharge Tube and giving 100-Microsecond Pulses.—Verman, **p. 614.**

Some Applications of the **Reciprocity Theorem** in Radio Telegraphy.—Graffi, **p. 31.**

The **Reflecting Layers** of the Upper Atmosphere [and Changes in Barometric Pressure].—Colwell and Myers, **p. 437.**

Measurements of the **Reflection** at the Heaviside Layer.—Elias and von Lindern, **p. 206.**

Experimental Researches on the Total **Reflection** of 18-cm Hertzian Waves [and the Study of a Radiometer suitable for these Waves].—Beauvais, **pp. 150, 440, 494, 558.**

Metallic **Reflection.** IV. Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves along Curved Wires.—Ebeling, **p. 498.**

The **Reflection** of Light at a Surface Covered by a Monomolecular Film.—Strachan, **p. 208.**

Phase Changes at **Reflection** by Very Thin Metallic Layers.—Rouard, **pp. 208, 440.**

The **Reflection** of Plane Wave Pulses from Plane Parallel Plates.—Muskat, **p. 616.**

The Propagation of Electromagnetic Fields along **Rivers** [Tests along the Danube in Flat and Mountainous Regions].—Fritsch, **p. 319.**

The **Scattering** of Light [and the Effect of Particle Size].—Bancroft and Gurchot, **p. 267.**

The **Scattering** of Light in Very Clouded Media.—Fabrikant, Ginsburg and Pulver, **p. 387.**

On the **Scattering and Absorption** of [Plane] Electromagnetic Radiation by a Small Sphere.—Beck and Wenzel, **p. 616.**

The **Screening** of the Magnetic Field of Cylindrical Coils.—Hillers, **p. 281.**

The Theory of the Interpretation of **Seismic** Travel-Time Curves in Horizontal Structures.—Slichter, **p. 150.**

The Theory of Refraction Shooting [of **Seismic** Waves].—Muskat, **p. 321.**

The Transmission of **Seismic** Waves [Deductions from the Santiago Data].—Neumann, **p. 616.**

Electromagnetic-Wave Prospecting in U.S.S.R. [and the Theory of Propagation in **Semi-Conducting Media**].—Petrowsky, **p. 498.**

Electromagnetic **Shielding** at Radio Frequencies.—King, **p. 206.**

Experiments on Electromagnetic **Shielding** at Frequencies between One and Thirty Kilocycles.—Lyons: King, **p. 403.**

North Atlantic **Ship-Shore** Radiotelephone Transmission during 1930 and 1931 [Analysis of Short-Wave Data: Field Strength Contour Diagrams, etc.].—Anderson, **p. 206.**

The Apparent Velocity of **Short** Radioelectric Waves.—Stoyko and Jouaust, **p. 437.**

Anomalies in the Propagation of **Short** Radioelectric Waves [Abnormally Long Path Time for Annapolis Time Signals received in France].—Stoyko and Jouaust, **p. 437.**

Short-Wave Transmission to South America [Survey of Transmission Conditions: Absence of Seasonal Effect: Characteristics of Atmospheric Noise, etc.].—Burrows and Howard, **p. 206.**

Studies in Radio Transmission [**Short-Wave** Echo, Field Strength and Facsimile Measurements].—T. L. Eckersley, **p. 29.**

Some Characteristics of **Short-Wave** Propagation [especially Long-Distance Reception of a Single, Very High-Angle Ray].—Hollingworth, **pp. 91, 206, 319.**

Experimental Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of **Short Waves** [based on Paris–Buenos Ayres and Paris–New York Services].—Maire, **p. 404.**

Transoceanic Reception of High-Frequency [**Short-Wave**] Telephone Signals [and the Correlation of Magnetic Activity and Signal Strength].—Morris and Brown, **p. 230.**

Angle of Elevation of **Short-Wave** Rays.—Walmsley, **p. 91.**

Short-Wave Broadcasting in the Dutch East Indies.—Kuyck, **p. 497.**

The Theory of the **Skin Effect.**—Rothe, **p. 498.**

The Electrical Properties of **Soil** for Alternating Currents at Radio Frequencies.—Smith-Rose, **p. 382.**

Transoceanic [Short-Wave] Radio and **Solar Activity.**—Brown: National Broadcasting Company, **p. 614.**

Solar Influences on Radio Transmission [Survey].—Appleton, **p. 265.**

Solar Influences: see also Climatic, Eclipse, Periodicities.

The Absorption of **Sound** in the Atmosphere: a Suggested Explanation [of the Observed Absorption more than Twenty Times as great as the Calculated].—Rocard, **p. 321.**

The Relation between the Resolving Power of a **Spectroscope** and the Principle of **Uncertainty.**—Goldman, **p. 267.**

Small **Sphere:** see Diffraction, Scattering.

Standing Light Waves; Repetition of an Experiment by Wiener, using a Photoelectric Probe Surface—Ives and Fry, **p. 335.**

Effect of **Storms** on Radio.—Colwell and Myers, **p. 321.**

Radio Transmission from the **Stratosphere,** during Piccard's Ascent, **p. 92.**

On Energy Effects in the Troposphere produced by Pressure Variations in the **Stratosphere.**—Ertel, **p. 266.**

Clouds in the **Stratosphere.**—Störmer, **p. 497.**

Propagation of Waves.

Progress in the Studies of Cosmic Correlations with Radio Reception at the Perkins Observatory [Closer Inverse Correspondence of Radio Reception with **Sunspot** Numbers—Closer than with Ultra-Violet Radiation : Correlation with Lunar Altitudes].—Stetson, **p. 265.**

Sun Spots and Radio Reception.—Stetson, **p. 265.**

" Those **Sunspots** " [Choice of Working Waves for Short-Wave Services].—Alway, **p. 320.**

Sunspots ; see also under " Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity."

Superposition of Two Modulated Radio Frequencies [Treatment applicable to Direct and Reflected Beams].—Roder, **p. 210.**

The Diffraction of Light by [**Supersonic**] Elastic Waves.—Lucas, **p. 150.**

Optical Properties of Solid and Liquid Media submitted to **Supersonic** Elastic Vibrations.—Lucas and Biquard, **p. 31.**

Some Experiments on the Diffraction of Light by **Supersonic** Waves.—Bär and Meyer, **p. 616.**

The Change of **Form** undergone by **Surges** as a result of Corona Loss.—F. Voerste, **p. 387.**

The Damping of **Surges** on H.T. Lines [Higher Values than those calculated from Skin Effect, and Their Causes].—Flegler and Röhrig, **pp. 440** and **616.**

Distant **Television** Reception : Multiple Images due to Propagation Effects.—Bodroux and Rivault, **pp. 572-573.**

The **Temperature** of the Upper Atmosphere deduced from Day/Night Change of Height of Absorption Layer for Auroral Light.—Angenheister, **p. 560.**

The Non-Uniform **Transmission Line** : Corrections.—Starr, **p. 31**

Linearly Tapered Loaded **Transmission Lines.**—Arnold and Taylor, **p. 150.**

Theory of the Propagation of Electrical Energy along **Transmission Lines.**—Bláha, **p. 321.**

Checking the Behaviour of **Ultra-High-Frequency** [2- and 5-Metre] Waves : Interesting Transmission Tests using Directive Aerials.—Jones, **p. 328.**

Experiments on **Ultra-High-Frequency** Communications [on 8.2-Metre Wave from Summit of Mt. Fuji].—Nakai, Kimura and Ueno, **p. 173.**

The **Ultra-Short**-Wave Service between Corsica and the Continent.—de Cléjoulx, **pp. 228-229.**

Some Results of a Study of **Ultra-Short**-Wave Transmission Phenomena [Effect of Reflection Components : Three Reflection Surfaces even in Hill-to-Hill Transmission : Comparison of Methods of Field Strength Measurement : etc.].—Englund, Crawford and Mumford, **pp. 318** and **381.**

Propagation Tests with the 1.3-Metre [**Ultra-Short**] Wave.—Esau and Köhler, **p. 381.**

Absorption and Reradiation of [**Ultra-**] **Short** Electric Waves.—Fountain, **p. 327.**

A Study of the Propagation of [**Ultra-Short**] Wavelengths between Three and Eight Metres [and an Empirical Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation Formula].—Jones, **p. 334.**

Some Characteristics of Five-Metre [**Ultra-Short**-Wave] Transmission.—Kraus, **p. 558.**

" **Ultra-Shorts** " from the Air [Transmissions from an Aeroplane : Occurrence of Shadows cast by Banks of Cloud or Rain ?].—Morgan, **p. 494.**

Ultra-Short-Wave Tests from Summit of Mount Snowdon [Five-Metre Signals to Hoddesdon, Herts, 200 miles away].—O'Hefferman and Myatt, **p. 558.**

Radio-telephone Service between France and Corsica on **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Picault, **p. 31.**

Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation [with Methods of Measuring Attenuation and Field Strength : Important Action of Regular Reflection and of Diffraction : etc.].—Schelling, Burrows and Ferrell, **pp. 318** and **381.**

The Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Smith-Rose, **p. 148.**

Notes on Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves below Ten Metres in Length [Empire State Building and Other Transmissions].—Trevor and Carter, **pp. 334-335.**

The Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves through Oil and Water.—Uda and Takao, **p. 31.**

Experiments with **Ultra-Short** Waves : Demonstration [on 65-cm Wavelength : including Imitation of Fading].—Yates-Fish, **p. 494.**

The Damping of [**Ultra-**] **Short** Waves by Conductive Walls.—Zuhrt, **p. 493.**

Field Strength Measurements of **Ultra-Short** Waves from Empire State Building, **p. 207.**

Recent American Amateur Results on **Ultra-Short** Waves (56 Megacycle Band), **p. 148.**

Experiments on the Propagation of **Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves** in Tunnels [the Shafts and Galleries of Mines and a Concreted Tunnel].—Arenberg and Peicikov, **p. 558.**

Considerations on the Propagation of **Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves.**—Pession, **p. 493.**

Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves : see also Very Short.

Present Knowledge of the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Appleton, **p. 30.**

A Survey of the Physics of the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Bartels, **pp. 92** and **282.**

Discussion on Papers by Bartels and Rukop on the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Bartels : Rukop : Lassen : Franck, **p. 382.**

The Existence of More Than One Ionised Layer in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Builder, **p. 148.**

On a Study of the **Upper** Ionised **Atmosphere** in Bengal by Wireless Echoes of Short Delay.—Mitra and Rakshit, **p. 148.**

General Theory on the Propagation of Radio Waves in the Ionised Layer of the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Namba, **p. 265.**

The Present Position of the Investigation of the **Upper Atmosphere** by the Study of the Propagation of Waves.—Rukop, **p. 382.**

Travel of Wireless Waves. Sir Frank Smith's Kelvin Lecture—How Radio Research Has Enlarged Our Knowledge of the **Upper Atmosphere, p. 382.**

Contributions to the Calculation of the **Velocity of Spherical Waves** [Raumwellen] in the Interior of the Earth.—Witte, **p. 267.**

Radio Communication by means of **Very Short** Electric Waves [around 50 Centimetres].—Marconi, **pp. 91, 153-154, 207, 266, 267,** and **493.**

New Range Tests with **Very Short** Waves of 60 Centimetres.—Marconi, **p. 615.**

Progressive Periodic **Waves** at the Surface of Water in a Shallow Container [Verification of Kelvin's Formula].—Baurand, **p. 387.**

Wireless Reception and the **Weather** [Correlation between Barometric Pressure and Strength of WCAU Signals at Paisley, Renfrewshire], **p. 321.**

The Influence of the **Weather** on the Propagation of Radio Waves.—Fuchs, **p. 438.**

On Calculations of the Ionisation in the Upper Atmosphere [Better Agreement between Calculated and Observed Night Increase of Skip Distance by Recognition of **Winds** and Effect of **Earth's Magnetic Field** : etc.].—Hulbert, **p. 266.**

On **Winds** in the Upper Atmosphere [**Meteor**-Train Observations agree with Theoretical Inferences : Desirability of Meteor-Train Observations during Magnetic Storms].—Hulbert, **p. 266.**

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

Electrical Properties of the Atmosphere in the Neighbourhood of Flying **Aircraft** [Marked Stratification of Atmospheric Space Charge at and just above Cloud Level : Possibility of using Electrical Phenomena as an aid to Height Estimation in Blind Flying].—Rose, **p. 442.**

An Extremely Simple Method of Periodogram **Analysis** [taking One-Third the Time taken by Correlation Periodogram : Calculations made on ordinary Adding Machine].—Alter, **p. 323.**

Practical Application of Periodogram **Analysis.**—Sandström : Lindquist, **p. 389.**

Principles of Statistical **Analysis** Occasionally Overlooked [Application to Cosmic Ray Data].—McNish, **p. 499.**

The Effects on Human Beings of **Atmospheric Electrical Phenomena and Meteorological Influences.**—Chorus and Levi, **p. 269.**

Papers on **Atmospheric Electricity and Terrestrial Magnetism,** at the International Electricity Congress, Paris, **pp. 94** and **151** (two).

Weather Forecasting by **Atmospherics.**—Ashwin, **p. 323.**

Noise Intensity due to **Atmospherics,** Measured at Different Parts of the Broadcast Spectrum.—Byrne, **p. 441.**

On the Rapid Variation of **Atmospherics** at Sunrise [and Lugeon's " Sounding " of the Upper Atmosphere].—Bureau : Lugeon, **p. 440.**

Probability Ideas applied to Radio Communication : the Question of **Atmospherics.**—Deloraine, **p. 441.**

Directional Studies of **Atmospherics** at High Frequencies.—Jansky, **p. 208** : see also end of Cosmic, Static.

Records of **Atmospherics** [Pic du Midi, Nov. 1931 to Aug. 1932 : Lugeon's " Vertical Sounding " of the Atmosphere].—Link : Lugeon, **p. 31.**

Sources of **Atmospherics** observed between England and Australia, using the Cathode-Ray Direction Finder.—Munro and Huxley, **p. 32.**

Atmospherics in Australia—I. Radio Research Board, Report No. 5.—Munro and Huxley, **p. 267.**

Atmospherics [" Fulgurs "] in South-Eastern Australia, measured on a Frequency of 200 Kilocycles per Second.—Munro and Green, **p. 561.**

Solar Rotation and **Atmospherics.**—Schindelhauer, **p. 208.**

On the Relation between **Atmospherics and Meteorological Elements** observed at Okinawa —Yanagimoto, **p. 32.**

Results in Cinematographic Height Measurements and Proof of an Infra-Red Radiation in the **Aurora** Borealis [due to Nitrogen rather than to Oxygen].—Bauer, **p. 389.**

An **Auroral** Arc at less than 80 km Height above the Earth.—Harang and Bauer, **p. 268.**

Low **Auroras** and Terrestrial Discharges.—Beals, **p. 561.**

Low Altitude **Aurorae.**—Chapman, **p. 93.**

Auroral Curtains and the Corpuscular Theory.—Störmer, **p. 389.**

The Most Important Results of **Aurora** Borealis Research.—Störmer, **p. 389.**

The Horseshoe **Aurora.**—Hill : Störmer, **p. 268.**

The **Auroral** Spectrum and Its Interpretation.—Vegard, **p. 617.**

Investigations of the **Auroral** Spectrum during 1921-26 [and Conclusions regarding Upper Atmosphere].—Vegard, **p. 389.**

The Audibility of the **Aurora, p. 323.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity.

Aurora : see also Space Charge.
A Consideration of the Emission of the **Auroral Green Light** in the Night Sky [Discussion of the Reactions between Oxygen and Nitrogen Atoms].—Kimura, **p. 33.**
Attempts and Suggestions towards the Development of Radio-meteorographical Methods [for Sounding **Balloons**].—Väisälä, **p. 151.**
Ionisation of the Atmosphere and its **Biological** Effects.—Koller, **p. 32.**
The **Biological** Effect of Cosmic Rays.—Lakhovsky : Rivera, **p. 34**
The Influence of Humidity on the **Breakdown** Voltage in Air.—Dei, **p. 33.**
Spark-Gap **Breakdown :** Characteristic Properties of the Glow Discharge.—Hellman : Rogowski, **p. 209.**
A Fundamental Problem of the Motion of an Electrically **Charged Particle** in Cosmic Space.—Störmer, **p. 268.**
Study of the Electrical **Conductivity** and Condensation Nuclei on a Voyage to Greenland.—Maurain and Devaux, **p. 93.**
Measurement of the Electrical **Conductivity** of the Air by a Null Method.—Thellier, **p. 442.**
Methods of Measuring the Electrical **Conductivity and Ionisation** of the Air.—Salles, **p. 617.**
Bead-**Corona** on Radio Antenna.—van der Pol, **p. 94.**
Origin of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Alfvén, **p. 388.**
Energy-Loss and Scattering of **Cosmic**-Ray Particles.—Anderson, **p. 322.**
Cosmic Ray Bursts.—Anderson, **p. 323.**
A Self-Recording **Cosmic**-Ray Electrometer and Depth-Ionisation Curve.—Benade, **p. 95.**
Secondary Radiation Produced by **Cosmic** Rays.—Benade, **p. 95.**
Intensity of **Cosmic**-Ray Ionisation in Western North America.—Bennett, Dunham, Bramhall and Allen, **p. 94.**
New High-Altitude Study of **Cosmic**-Ray Bands and a New Determination of Their Total Energy Content.—Bowen, Millikan and Neher, **p. 617.**
Cosmic-Ray Ionisation as a Function of Pressure, Temperature, and Dimensions of the Ionisation Chamber.—Broxon, **p. 95.**
Fluctuations of **Cosmic**-Ray Ionisation.—Broxon, Merideth and Strait, **p. 442.**
The Corpuscular Nature of **Cosmic** Radiation and the Effect of Terrestrial Magnetism.—Clay, **p. 209.**
Variation of **Cosmic** Radiation with Geographical Latitude and Terrestrial Magnetism.—Clay and Berlage, **p. 34.**
Professor A. H. Compton's Studies of **Cosmic** Rays.—Compton, **p. 34.**
Ionosphere Rays Possible as New Name for **Cosmic** Rays.—Compton, **p. 94.**
Progress of **Cosmic**-Ray Survey.—Compton, **p. 94.**
Sea Level Intensity of **Cosmic** Rays in Certain Localities from 46° South to 68° North Latitude.—Compton, **p. 152.**
Some Evidence Regarding the Nature of **Cosmic** Rays.—Compton, **p. 322.**
Nature of **Cosmic** Rays.—Compton, **p. 387.**
A Geographic Study of **Cosmic** Rays.—Compton, **p. 322.**
A Positively Charged Component of **Cosmic** Rays.—Alvarez and Compton, **p. 442.**
Spectrum of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Conway, **p. 95.**
Deflection of **Cosmic** Rays by a Magnetic Field [Positive Results].—Curtiss, **p. 152.**
Cosmic Rays—What Physicists Have Learned About Them.—Darrow, **p. 389.**
Secondary Effects of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Fünfer, **p. 500.**
The Variation with Pressure of Ionisation by **Cosmic** Rays.—Gross, **p. 34.**
The Dependence of **Cosmic** Ray Ionisation on Pressure and Temperature.—Gross, **p. 209.**
The Absorption of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Gross, **p. 499.**
Diurnal Variation of **Cosmic** Rays and Terrestrial Magnetism.—Gunn, **p. 94.**
Cosmic Rays may be born of Neutral Rays from Stars.—Gunn, **p. 209.**
High-Speed Ions of Stellar Origin [Bearing on **Cosmic** Radiation].—Gunn, **p. 389.**
Latitude Effect of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Hoerlin, **p. 562.**
Use of Argon in the Ionisation Method of Measuring **Cosmic** Rays and Gamma Rays.—Hopfield, **pp. 152** and **499.**
Efficiency of Geiger Counter and Absorption of **Cosmic** Rays.—Jacobsen, **p. 95.**
The Variation of **Cosmic**-Ray Intensities with Azimuth on Mt. Washington, N.H.—Johnson, **p. 388.**
The Azimuthal Asymmetry of the **Cosmic** Radiation.—Johnson, **pp. 442** and **499.**
The Direction of **Cosmic** Rays.—Johnson and Street, **p. 34.**
The Variation of the **Cosmic-Ray** Intensity with Azimuth.—Johnson and Street, **p. 94.**
Comparison of the Angular Distributions of the **Cosmic** Radiation at Elevations 6 280 ft. and 620 ft.—Johnson, **pp. 388** and **561.**
Angular Distribution of Low Energy **Cosmic** Radiation and Interpretation of Angular Distribution Curves.—Johnson and Stevenson, **pp. 388** and **562.**
The Asymmetry of the **Cosmic** Radiation at Swarthmore.—Johnson and Stevenson, **p. 562.**
An Interpretation of **Cosmic**-Ray Phenomena.—Johnson, **p. 94.**
Cosmic Rays Bombard Earth with 40 000 Million Volts [New Estimate].—Johnson, **p. 34.**
Cosmic Rays—Theory and Experimentation [History and Present State].—Johnson, **p. 152.**
Counting **Cosmic** Rays.—Johnson and Street, **p. 34.**
The **Cosmic**-Ray **Hodoscope** and a Circuit for Recording Multiply Coincident Discharges of Geiger-Müller Counters.—Johnson, **p. 388.**
The **Cosmic** Ray **Hodoscope.**—Johnson and Stevenson, **p. 618.**
Concerning the Production of Groups of Secondaries by the **Cosmic** Radiation.—Street and Johnson, **p. 34.**
Remarks on the Problem of **Cosmic** Rays [Generation of " Positive Electrons " by Impact on Matter].—Kallmann, **p. 500.**
Investigations of the Vertical Counter Effect of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Kolhörster, **p. 152.**
Proposal for a Uniform Notation for Strength of Gaseous **Ionisation** [application to **Cosmic** Ray Experiments].—Kolhörster, **p. 152.**
The Hardest **Cosmic** Rays and the Electric Charge of the Earth.—Kolhörster, **p. 617.**
The Interpretation of the Experimental Determination of the Mean Specific Ionisation of **Cosmic** Radiation from Comparative Measurements with an Ionisation Chamber and a Counter.—Kolhörster and Tuwim, **p. 322.**
The Straight Line Law in **Cosmic** Ray Coincidences and Its Experimental Validity.—Kolhörster and Tuwim, **p. 618.**
Azimuthal Investigation of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Korff, **p. 562.**
Density of Energy in the Universe [Smaller than **Cosmic**-Ray Energies].—Korff, **p. 618.**
Remark on the Variations of **Cosmic** Ray Intensity at Great Altitudes.—Kulenkampff, **p. 209.**
Magnetic Spectrum of **Cosmic** Rays.—Kunze, **p. 94.**
Magnetic Deviation of **Cosmic** Rays in a Wilson Cloud Chamber.—Kunze, **p. 268.**
Investigation of **Cosmic** Radiation in the Wilson Chamber.—Kunze, **p. 499.**
The Latitude Effect of Secondary Electrons due to **Cosmic** Rays.—Langer, **p. 268.**
Cosmic Rays are Photons, Dr. Millikan declares.—Langer : Millikan, **p. 322.**
" Super-Radium " Supplied Energy for Rapid **Cosmic** Evolution [Cosmic Rays are Traces of the Radiation emitted Then].—Lemaitre, **p. 95.**
Einstein Backs Lemaitre Idea that **Cosmic** Rays are Birth Cries.—Lemaitre, **p. 209.**
On Compton's Latitude Effect of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Lemaitre and Vallarta, **pp. 152** and **209.**
Analysis of the Absorption Curve of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Lenz : Regener, **p. 499.**
X-Rays made as **Cosmic** Rays plough through Gas [and cause Part of the Charge in an Ionisation Chamber used for Ray Measurements].—Locher, **p. 209.**
Expansion Chamber Data on Cosmic-Ray Ionisation.—Locher, **p. 323.**
On Measurements of Fluctuation in **Cosmic** Radiation.—Messerschmidt, **p. 34.**
Disintegration of Atoms by **Cosmic** Rays.—Messerschmidt, **p. 388.**
Cosmic Rays Measured in Stratosphere [100 Times more intense at 18 Kilometres than at Sea Level].—Millikan, Bowen and Neher, **p. 388.**
Cosmic-Ray Intensities in the Stratosphere.—Bowen and Millikan, **p. 442.**
Millikan and Compton Debate **Cosmic**-Ray Facts and Theories.—Millikan : Compton, **p. 209.**
The Sun and **Cosmic** Rays.—Millikan and Neher, **p. 268.**
New Technique in the **Cosmic**-Ray Field and Some of the Results obtained with it.—Millikan and Neher, **pp. 322, 388.**
Altitude Increases Quantity of **Cosmic** Rays.—Mott-Smith, **p. 94.**
Airplane **Cosmic**-Ray Intensity Measurements.—Mott-Smith and Howell, **pp. 94, 322** and **561.**
The Airplane Method of Obtaining **Cosmic**-Ray Intensity Data.—Howell and Mott-Smith., **p. 322.**
Origin of the **Cosmic** Rays.—Piccard, **p. 34.**
Study of the **Cosmic** Radiation at Great Altitudes.—Piccard and Cosyns, **p. 33.**
Recent Researches on **Cosmic** Rays.—Piccard : Regener, **p. 33.**
Measurement of **Cosmic** Radiation in the Stratosphere.—Regener, **p. 33.**
Energy of **Cosmic** Rays.—Regener, **p. 209.**
The Energy Current of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Regener, **p. 268.**
The Absorption Curve of **Cosmic** Radiation and Its Meaning.—Regener, **p. 442.**
Cosmic Rays [Exclusively Corpuscular at Sea-Level : Primary Radiation from Outer Space also probably Corpuscular : " Transition Effects " in Absorption Curves Explained].—Rossi, **p. 388.**
Interaction between **Cosmic** Rays and Matter.—Rossi, **p. 562.**
The Secondary and Tertiary Particles Produced by **Cosmic** Rays.—Sawyer, **p. 618.**
On the **Cosmic** Radiation [Theory of Origin covering both Hard and Soft Components].—Sevin, **p. 33.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity.

On the Absorption of **Cosmic** Radiation by the Atmosphere [Support of the Writer's View of Radioactivity of Free Protons as Ionising Agency and Extra-Nuclear Electrons as Agency for Absorption].—Sevin, **p. 388.**

Spectrum of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Skapski, **p. 33.**

Some New Coincidence Measurements on the **Cosmic** Radiation.—Sparks and Pickering, **p. 268.**

Angular Distribution of **Cosmic**-Ray Particles.—Stearns and Bennett, **p. 499.**

Solar Component of **Cosmic** Rays.—Stearns, Overbeck and Bennett, **p. 95.**

The Disintegration of Various Materials by **Cosmic** Radiation.—Steinke, Castell and Nie, **p. 618.**

The Attenuation of **Cosmic** Rays in their Passage through Different Materials.—Steinke and Tielsch, **p. 618.**

Production of Secondaries by **Cosmic** Rays.—Street, **p. 500.**

Concerning the Production of Groups of Secondaries by the **Cosmic** Radiation.—Street and Johnson, **p. 618.**

A Mechanism of Acquirement of **Cosmic**-Ray Energies by Electrons.—Swann, **pp. 152, 268** and **389.**

On the Nature of the Primary **Cosmic** Radiation.—Swann, **p. 499.**

Detection of the Ionisation by Individual **Cosmic** Rays.—Swann, **p. 500.**

Space Density of **Cosmic**-Ray Particles.—Swann, **p. 618.**

On the Nature of the Primary **Cosmic** Radiation.—Swann, **p. 618.**

Cosmic-Ray Nuclear Disintegrations.—Swann and Montgomery, **p. 618.**

On the Limits of Application of the Mathematical Theories of the Vertical Counter Effect in **Cosmic** Radiation and of the Cosmic-Ray Coincidences.—Tuwim, **p. 95.**

General Mathematical Theory of the Vertical Tube Counter Effect of the **Cosmic** Radiation.—Tuwim, **p. 152.**

Mathematical Theory of the Average Action of the **Cosmic** Radiation on Detecting Instruments, Shielded or Non-Shielded.—Tuwim, **p. 323.**

First Results obtained in a New **Cosmic**-Ray Observatory.—Tuwim, **p. 388.**

A New Method of Direct Determination of the Natural Angular Distribution of **Cosmic** Rays [Rotatable System of Tube Counters of Varying Lengths].—Tuwim, **p. 499.**

Measurements of **Cosmic** Rays with a New Type of Counter Tube [and the Action of the Rays on Chemical Elements: Ionisation (Extranuclear Electrons) and Absorption (Nuclei)].—Tuwim, **p. 500.**

The Interpretation of the Azimuthal Effect of **Cosmic** Radiation.—Vallarta, **p. 562.**

Passage of Swift Corpuscular [**Cosmic**] Radiation through a Ferro-Magnetic Substance.—von Weizsäcker, **p. 618.**

Influence of the Earth's Magnetic Field on **Cosmic** Radiation.—Zanstra, **p. 617.**

How Far Do **Cosmic** Rays Travel?—Zwicky, **p. 209.**

Cosmic Rays: see also Analysis, Biological, Electrons, Emanation, Geiger, Ionisation, Night Sky, Penetrating, Relations.

Cosmic-Ray Observations and Jansky's "Static Hiss" quoted as Evidence of Absolute Cosmic Motion in Ether-Drift Theory.—Miller, **p. 617.**

A Recording Frequency **Counter** depending on the Time Constant of a Circuit [Counter for Atmospherics, Tachometer, etc.].—Lugeon and Gurtzman, **pp. 457-458.**

Summation Methods in Smoothing **Curves.**—Vercelli, **p. 389.**

Spark **Discharge** in the Air, Part III.—Asami, **p. 499.**

Theory of Spark **Discharge** in Air [Contradiction of Townsend's Theory: Ionisation due to Electron Impact only: Importance of Rôle of Positive Ion as Space Charge].—Kumagai, **p. 151.**

Development of Electric **Discharge** as affected by the Residual Charge: Study with a Resonant Wave, Continued.—Mochizuki and Kano, **p. 151.**

An Experimental Study of Electrical **Discharge** in Gases at Normal Temperatures and Pressures.—Stephenson, **p. 151.**

Study of the Electric **Discharge** [Velocity and Properties of Second Negative Streamer].—Toriyama and Shinohara, **p. 499.**

Bends in the Initial Voltage Characteristic [in Spark **Discharges**].—Toepler, **p. 151.**

Divining of Water, etc.: see Lightning.

Hypothesis on the Source of Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields of the **Earth.**—Machihara, **p. 498.**

The Problem of Vertical **Earth Currents** [and Their Probable Non-Existence].—Gish, **p. 617.**

Relation between the Diurnal Variations of the **Earth Current** and of the **Terrestrial Magnetic Field.**—Stenquist, **p. 208.**

The [Continual] Fluctuations of the **Earth's Electric Field** [not only due to Local Irregular Disturbances].—Dupérier and Collado, **p. 561.**

The Influence of Atmospheric Suspensoids upon the **Earth's Electric Field** as indicated by Observations at Kew Observatory.—Wright, **p. 269.**

A New Apparatus for the Measurement of the **Earth's Magnetic Field.**—Bates, **p. 267.**

Cosmic Disturbances of the **Earth's Magnetic Field** and their Influence upon Radio Communication [Comprehensive Survey].—Kennelly, **p. 267.**

Sudden Changes in the **Earth's Magnetic Field.**—Rodés, **p. 389.**

The Riddle of the Secular Variation of the **Earth's Magnetism** [and the Suggestion of a Magnetised Core rotating with a 480-Years' Period].—Schmidt, **p. 267.**

The **Eclipse** of the Sun of 31st August, 1932, and the "Sounding" by Atmospheric Parasites.—Lugeon, **p. 92.**

Effects of Solar **Eclipse** on Audio-Frequency Atmospherics.—Burton and Boardman, **p. 150.**

Polarisation of the Solar Corona during the Total **Eclipse** [Almost Constant for All Wavelengths: the Corona behaves as a Gas of Free Electrons].—Dufay and Grouiller, **p. 442.**

Eclipse: see also under "Propagation of Waves."

The Diurnal Component of the **Electrical Potential Gradient** at Val-Joyeux: Variations in Phase and Amplitude [Rapid and Yearly].—Guizonnier, **p. 151.**

[Establishment of an Important Relation between] the **Electrical Potential Gradient** and Atmospheric Pressure.—Guizonnier, **p. 561.**

Motion of **Electrons** in Heterogeneous Magnetic Fields.—Ertel, **p. 561.**

Positive and Negative **Electrons** Apparently Produced in Pairs [Support to Millikan's Photon Theory of Cosmic Rays].—Langer: Anderson, **p. 442.**

On the Paths of **Electrons** in an Electric and Magnetic Field with Axial Symmetry [Theoretical Paper].—Störmer, **p. 339.**

Application of Liouville's Theorem to **Electron Orbits** in the Earth's Magnetic Field [and Cosmic-Ray Intensities].—Swann: Lemaitre and Vallarta, **p. 617.**

Electronic Bombardment as a Factor in Atmospheric Phenomena [Blue Colour of Sky, Unpolarised Light from Night Sky Clouds, etc.].—Cohn, **pp. 389** and **442.**

A New Method of Determining the **Emanation Content** of the Atmosphere and its Application to the Investigation of the Connections with Meteorological Factors and of the Influence of the Emanation Content of the Atmosphere on Measurements of Cosmic Radiation.—Messerschmidt, **p. 388.**

Contribution to the Study of the **Fulminant Matter.**—Mathias, **p. 268.**

Efficiency of the **Geiger**-Müller Counter.—Rossi, **p. 95.**

The Discharge Mechanism in the **Geiger**-Müller Counter and its Connection with Properties of the Normal Glow Discharge.—Schulze, **p. 95.**

A Circuit for Recording Multiply-Coincident Discharges of **Geiger**-Müller Counters.—Johnson and Street, **p. 388.**

Temperature Effect and Its Elimination in **Geiger**-Müller Tube Counters.—Curtis, **p. 268.**

Associated Problems of **Hydrology** and Terrestrial Electricity.—Gish, **p. 617.**

Non-Existence of **Ion** Mobility Spectrum in Air.—Varney, **p. 151.**

Study of the Methods of **Ion** Counting [in Air].—Graziadei, **p. 210.**

Variations in the Small-**Ion** Content of the Atmosphere, and Their Causes.—Wait, **p. 561.**

On the **Ionic Spectrum** of the Atmosphere [Summarising Report].—Kähler, **p. 32.**

Ionisation Charts of the Upper Atmosphere [from Chapman's Theory].—Millington, **p. 32.**

The Value of the Townsend Coefficient for **Ionisation** by Collision at Large Plate Distances and Near Atmospheric Pressure.—Sanders, **p. 93.**

The **Ionisation** due to Gamma and Cosmic Rays in Oxygen and Xenon [Preliminary Communication].—Masuch, **p. 95.**

Electronic **Ionisation** at Low and High Pressures [in Nitrogen, Oxygen and Air].—Masch, **p. 151.**

Some Comments on the Relation between **Ionisation** and Ionisation Current in Gases at High Pressures.—Harper, **p. 210.**

On the Formation of Negative **Ions** according to Quantum Mechanics [and the Light of the Night Sky].—Rocard, **p. 93.**

Relations between the Combination Coefficients of Atmospheric **Ions.**—Whipple, **p. 498.**

Slow-moving **Ions** in the Atmosphere.—Wait and Torreson, **p. 269.**

An Improvement to the **Kyldonograph.**—Hartje, **p. 33.**

An Improvement to the **Kyldonograph**: Correspondence.—Müller-Hillebrand: Hartje, **p. 151.**

Investigation of the Action of the **Kyldonograph.**—Wilkinson, **p. 499.**

A New Wide-Angle **Lens** [applicable to Photography of Lightning Flashes, Aurora, etc.].—Schulz, **p. 33.**

A **Lens for Cosmic-Ray Electrons.**—Swann and Danforth, **p. 500.**

Lichtenberg Figures in Gases and Liquids.—Toriyama, **p. 389.**

Lightning and Its Behaviour to Overhead Lines.—Aigner, **p. 93.**

Influence of Geophysical Factors on the Frequency of **Lightning** Strokes on an Area.—Bogoïavlensky, **p. 561.**

A Destructive **Lightning** Flash [Descriptive Account].—Boys, **p. 441.**

Progressive **Lightning**; a New Stereoscope.—Boys, **p. 389.**

Influence of the Geological Composition of the Ground on the Ionisation of the Air and on the Incidence of **Lightning.**—Dauzère, **p. 441.**

Effect of **Lightning** on Transmission Lines [Steepness of Wave Front can reach 15 to 20 Thousand kv/Microsec.: Highest Potential 5 Million Volts: etc.].—Fortescue, **p. 389.**

The Surge-Crest Ammeter [for **Lightning** Study].—Foust and Kuehni, **p. 151.**

On the Propagation of a **Lightning** Discharge through the Atmosphere.—Halliday, **p. 208.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity.

A Method of Protection against Direct **Lightning** Strokes [for Points on an Overhead Line particularly liable to such Strokes]. —Holzer, p. 93.
On the Velocity of the Extension of a **Lightning** Flash.—Jehle, p. 441.
Ball **Lightning**.—Jones, p. 33.
Experimental Studies on the Propagation of **Lightning** Surges on the 154 kv Tokyo Line of the Nippon Electric Power Company.—Kasai, p. 268.
The Causes of the Prevalence of **Lightning** Strokes at Certain Points on a High-Tension Line [Effect of Subterranean Water : Hazel-Twig Divining].—Lehmann, p. 93.
Lightning Study aided by a New Instrument [the Surge-Crest Ammeter].—Lewis, p. 151.
Some Points concerning **Lightning** Conductors [including Calculation of Probable P.Ds between the Conductor Tip and Earth].—Monney, p. 617.
On the Causes of the Predilection of **Lightning** for Certain Points on High Tension Lines.—Müller-Hillebrand and others · Lehmann, p. 151.
Overhead Lines and **Lightning** Disturbances according to Recent Foreign Publications.—Müller-Hillebrand, p. 93.
Attempt at a Theory of the **Lightning** Flash.—Ollendorff, p. 441.
Lightning [Height of Cloud and Extent of Charge deduced from Form of Wave Front : Duration and Nature of Discharge from Rear Slope : etc.].—Peek, p. 389.
Lightning Research. American and Continental Observations—Influence of Radio-Activity in the Soil—Explanation of "Dowsing" [Summary of Papers at the International Electrical Congress].—Peek, Fortescue, Dauzère, Bogoïavlensky and Chatelain, Rudenberg, and others : Lehmann, p. 32.
Gaseous Breakdown at Normal Pressure [Application to Growth of **Lightning** Flash].—Sämmer, p. 616.
Development of the **Lightning** Discharge.—Schonland and Collens, p. 616.
Special Meeting of the Union of Electricity Works in Saxony, for Discussion of **Lightning** Problems.—Toepler and others, p. 151.
Protection against **Lightning** by the "Distant Conductor."—Walter. p. 441.
Protection against **Lightning** by the "Distant Lightning Conductor" [and the Calculation of the Area protected by a Vertical Well-Earthed Rod of given Height].—Walter, p. 268.
The Apparent Effect of **Magnetic Activity** upon the Secular Variation of the Earth's Magnetic Field.—McNish, p. 617.
Variation of the Horizontal Component around Days of **Magnetic Calm**.—Éblé, p. 442.
Contribution to the Study of **Magnetic Disturbances**.—Lévine, p. 267.
Secular Changes of the **Magnetic Elements**, Ottawa, 1500–1930.—Herbert, p. 561.
On the Influence of a Superposed **Magnetic Field** on the Dielectric Behaviour of Some Solid, Liquid and Gaseous Bodies.—Schmid, p. 33.
Field Energy of **Magnetic Storms**.—Chapman, p. 389.
Some Problems of Modern **Meterorology**, No. 10. Terrestrial Magnetism—the Magnetic Variations of Short Duration.—Goldie, p. 389.
Physics in **Meteorology**.—Simpson, p. 32.
Meteors and the 80–90 km Layer of the Earth's Atmosphere.—Malzev, p. 561.
Meteors : see also under "Propagation of Waves."
New Observations on the Spectrum of the **Night Sky** [and a Comparison with the Auroral Spectrum].—Dufay, p. 617.
Spectra of the **Night Sky**, the Zodiacal Light, the Aurora, and the Cosmic Radiations of the Sky.—Slipher, p. 617.
Some Photographs of the Tracks of **Penetrating** Radiation [showing Positive Electrons].—Blackett and Occhialini, p. 343.
Penetrating Radiation from Thunderclouds.—Cairns, p. 561.
Thunderstorms and **Penetrating** Radiation.—Rizzo, p. 95.
The Properties of the **Penetrating** Corpuscular Radiation at Sea-Level.—Rossi, p. 499.
On the Nuclear Disintegration produced by the **Penetrating** Radiation.—Rossi, p. 562.
Secondary Effects of **Penetrating** Corpuscular Radiation : Anomalies of Absorption of Penetrating Radiation.—Rossi : Rossi and Crino, p. 95.
Evidence of a **Penetrating** Radiation from Thunderstorms.—Schonland and Viljoen, p. 33.
On a **Penetrating** Radiation from Thunderclouds.—Schonland and Viljoen, p. 442.
The Distribution of the Ionising Particles of the **Penetrating** Radiation in Relation to the Magnetic Meridian.—Viljoen and Schonland, p. 562.
Spectrum and Latitude Variation of **Penetrating** Radiation.—Williams, p. 388.
Some Common **Periodicities** in Radio Transmission-Phenomena.—Kenrick and Pickard, p. 265.
Progress-Report of the International **Polar Year** of 1932–33.—Fleming, p. 617.
Ionic Over-Voltage **Protectors**.—AEG, p. 389.
Electric Charges on **Rain** Drops.—Banerji and Lele, p. 151.
A Note on an Automatic Field Strength and Static **Recorder**.—Mutch, pp. 222–223.
Relations among Fluctuations of the Cosmic-Ray Ionisation, of the Terrestrial Magnetic Field, of the Atmospheric Potential Gradient and of the Absolute Humidity.—Broxon, Merideth and Strait, p. 617.
On the "**Return**" **Shock**.—Mathias, p. 94.
A Noticeable Period of **Solar** Activity—the First Fortnight in February.—Memery : Esclangon, p. 267.
The Researches on the Relations between **Solar and Terrestrial** Phenomena.—Abetti, p. 389.
The Time Interval between **Solar Phenomena and Terrestrial Magnetic Disturbances**.—Maurain, p. 441.
The **Space Charge** in Relation to the Chemical Components of the Atmosphere.—Stoppel, p. 32.
On the Development of the **Space Charge** of a Spark Gap with an Impulsive Voltage.—Sämmer, p. 323.
Density of Electronic **Space Charges** of Störmer's **Aurora** Theory Insufficient to Cause Long-Delay Echoes.—Dostal : Störmer, p. 33.
The Behaviour of Glass-Enclosed Single **Spark-Gaps** to Surges [and the Advantage of Radioactively Produced Ionisation].—Berger, p. 617.
The Internal **Stability** of Masses of Air of Various Origins.—Fontell, p. 150.
Theory of Elastic Systems Vibrating under Transient Impulse, with an Application to Earthquake-Proof Buildings [and to the Effect of **Static** on Radio Circuits].—Biot, p. 269.
Electrical Disturbances ["**Static Hiss**"] of Extraterrestrial Origin. —Jansky, p. 441.
Radio Impulses ["**Static Hiss**"] Found Coming from Heart of Milky Way.—Jansky, p. 498.
Radio Waves from Outside the Solar System [Direction of Arrival of "**Static Hiss** Type" Atmospherics].—Jansky, p. 561.
Static Hiss : see also Atmospherics.
Electromagnetic Effects in **Stellar Atmospheres**.—Anderson, p. 617.
On the Relations of Stellar Electricity and Magnetism to the Phenomena of the **Sun's** Atmosphere.—Gunn, p. 208.
Some Considerations on the Hydrodynamical Interpretation of **Sunspot** Periodicity.—Riabouchinsky, p. 32.
A Strange Phenomenon [Arcs of Light in Evening Sky in England on Day of Large **Sunspot** : Apparent Height about 300 Miles].—p. 323.
Sunspots : see also under "Propagation of Waves."
The Recording of **Surges** [Two Simple Equipments as Substitutes for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—Dodds and Fucks, pp. 635–636.
The Electric Field of Overhead **Thunderclouds**.—Banerji, p. 32.
The Polarity of **Thunderclouds**.—Halliday, p. 32.
Summer **Thunderstorms**.—Bower, p. 323.
Formation of Local **Thunderstorms**. Part II. Processes in the Free Atmosphere above Lindenberg on 2nd and 3rd July, 1932.—von Ficker, p. 389.
The Influence of **Thunderstorms** on Radio Propagation.—Fuchs, p. 442.
Work of United States Hydrographic Office in Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity [Locating **Thunderstorms** by Cathode-Ray Direction Finders].—Gherardi, p. 267.
Precaution against Disturbances caused by **Thunderstorms** on Electric Power Transmission Lines [Thunderstorm Observations and Warnings in Tokyo and Yokohama].—Takasawa, p. 498.
A Census of Summer **Thunderstorms**, p. 32.
Thunderstorms : see also Penetrating.
The **Ultra-Violet** Transmission Coefficient of the Earth's Atmosphere. —Rockwood and Sawyer, p. 32.
Measurements of **Ultra-Violet** Solar Radiation in Various Localities [at Various Heights at Various Stations in Europe, North Sea and Atlantic Ocean].—Coblentz, Stair and Hogue, p. 151.

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

New Types of Thermionic **Amplifier** [particularly the Use of Virtual Negative Resistance in "Compensated" Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers].—Denina, p. 97.
High-Frequency **Amplifier** with Series Resonant Circuit [as Plate Load instead of Usual Parallel Resonant Circuit : Improved Results in Amplification and Stability, e.g. in I.F. Amplifier of Superheterodyne Receiver].—Iso, p. 500.
Note on Tuned-Anode and Transformer-Coupled R.F. **Amplifiers**.—Marique, p. 393.
The Balancing and Stabilising of H.F. **Amplifiers**.—Ure, Grainger and Cantelo, p. 500.
The A.C. Resistance of Straight Wires of Circular Section composed of Several **Concentric Layers** [e.g., Tinned or Oxidised Copper Wire].—Ekelöf, p. 323.
Relations between the Parameters of **Coupled**-Circuit Theory and Transducer Theory, with Some Applications [Determination of Conditions for Resonance in a Chain of Coupled Circuits].—Brainerd, p. 324.
The Resonance Frequencies of Two **Coupled** Oscillatory Circuit [and a New Method of Frequency Analysis].—Fehr and Kreielsheimer, p. 562.
The Direct Solution of **Coupled** Tuned Circuits.—Kelley, p. 98.

Properties of Circuits.

Contribution to the Study of the Stability of Oscillations in **Coupled** Circuits [e.g. in Oscillating Circuit coupled to Wavemeter].—Mercier, **p. 443.**

Frequency of Oscillations in Two Inductively **Coupled** Circuits [One being in a Valve Anode Circuit: the Theoretical Existence of Three Frequencies].—Rousseau, **p. 562.**

Transformer **Coupling** Circuits for High-Frequency Amplifiers.—Christopher, **p. 34.**

Coupled Circuits: see also Lecher Wire.

Coupling and Coupling Coefficients.—G.W.O.H., **p. 35.**

The Experimental Demonstration of the Effects of **Coupling** of Harmonic Motions, as illustrating Phenomena in Quantum Mechanics [Study of Coupled Electrical Circuits].—Burton, **p. 98.**

A New Method of Radioelectric **Coupling:** The "Diffusion" Coupling.—Cordebas, **p. 622.**

Crosstalk as a Reflection Phenomenon.—Ohashi, **pp. 35** and **153.**

Potentials, Resistances and Tuning in **Damped and Undamped** Circuits: Errata.—Osnos, **p. 97.**

The Action of **Damping Reduction** [by Retroaction] in Broadcast Receivers.—Kautter, **pp. 622-623.**

Decoupling Efficiency [and a Convenient Alignment Chart].—Barclay, **p. 500.**

The Impedance of **Defective Loaded Lines,** particularly One with Abnormal Wire-to-Wire Capacity in a Loading Coil Section.—Adams and Haas, **p. 324.**

"**Demodulation**" [and in particular the "Detector Choking Effect"].—Lewis: Colebrook, **p. 96.**

Some Notes on **Demodulation.**—Roder, **pp. 212-213.**

The Efficiency of Valve **Detection.**—Kahan and Dierewianko, **p. 96.**

The **Detection** of Modulated Oscillations [and the Deficiencies of the Usual Valves for Both Methods of Detection].—Varret, **p. 96.**

Theory of the **Detection** of Two Modulated Waves by a Linear Rectifier.—Aiken, **p. 392.**

Diode **Detection** Analysis.—Kilgour and Glessner, **p. 566.**

Voltage Amplification with High Selectivity by means of the **Dynatron** Circuit.—Colebrook, **p. 212.**

Dynatron: see also Frequency.

Equivalent Circuits [and Their Methods of Use].—Starr, **p. 35.**

Replacement of a Mechanical Vibrating System by an **Equivalent** Electrical Circuit.—Domerque, **p. 35.**

The **Equivalent** Circuit of a System of Two Inductively Coupled Circuits.—Rimini, **p. 35.**

Two-Element Band-Pass **Filters** [and the Use of Charts].—Beatty, **p. 98.**

On the Theory of Electrical **Filters.**—Bubenik, **p. 97.**

Resistance in Band-Pass **Filters.**—Buffery, **p. 35.**

Critical Reviews of Books and Papers on Electric **Filter** Circuits.—David: Cauer: Guillemin: Jaumann: Strutt: Beatty, **p. 443.**

The Theory of Band-Pass **Filters** for Radio Receivers.—Oatley, **p. 98.**

Method of Calculating the Attenuation in a Band-Pass **Filter** arbitrarily composed of Inductances, Resistances, Capacities, Transformers.—Pleijel, **p. 500.**

The Working Attenuation of the Simplest **Filter** Chains.—Tchajanow, **p. 153.**

The Behaviour of Wave-**Filters** when Loaded with Saturated Iron Chokes.—Wassmann, **p. 97.**

Filters: see also Coupled, Coupling, Multipole, Network, Transformer: and under "Reception," "Acoustics," and "Subsidiary Apparatus."

Fly-Wheel and Series Circuits with Self-Excited Oscillations produced by Thermionic Valves.—Heegner, **p. 154.**

A **Fourier Analysis** of Radio-Frequency Power Amplifier Wave Forms.—Hallman, **p. 37.**

A Simplified **Frequency-Dividing** Circuit [using One Pentode Valve].—Andrew, **p. 578.**

Frequency Division by means of a Dynatron Oscillator.—Kahan, **p. 97.**

Frequency Doubling in a Triode Vacuum Tube Circuit.—Smith, **p. 210.**

Investigations on the Setting-In Point of **Grid Current** in Amplifier Valves.—Rothe, **p. 95.**

Grid Current Compensation in Power Amplifiers.—Baggally, **pp. 217-218.**

Extension of the Methods of **Heaviside's** Calculus in Calculation of Circuits containing Parameters varying with Time.—Neufeld, **p. 153.**

Mutual **Impedance** of Long Grounded Wires when the Conductivity of the Earth varies Exponentially with Depth.—Gray, **p. 327.**

The Significance of the Sign of a Mutual **Inductance.**—Nimmo and Poole, **p. 35.**

Iterative Impedances [of Dissymmetrical Quadripoles].—Pomey, **p. 324.**

Amplitude Characteristics [Resonance Curves] of Coupled Circuits having Distributed Constants [Bridge-Coupled **Lecher Wire** Pairs].—King, **p. 618.**

The Relation between the Disturbance Current and the Degree of Asymmetry in **Lines subject to Induced Noise.**—Schotte, **p. 443.**

Invariant Properties of the Extreme Fringes of Inducing and Induced [**Magnetic**] Fields.—Lehmann, **p. 98.**

Can **Magnetisation** Formulae be applied to the Quantitative Treatment of Building-Up Processes in Circuits containing Iron?—Hak, **p. 97.**

Real Power **Matching** and Apparent Power Matching [for Transmission of Maximum Power from Source to Load].—Fischer, **pp. 34** and **153.**

An Example of a Complete Analogy between Electrical and **Mechanical** Oscillation.—Ramsauer, **p. 500.**

A New Analogy between **Mechanical and Electrical** Systems.—Firestone, **p. 269.**

Mechanical Models for the Investigation of Electrical Stability Problems.—Darricus, **p. 390.**

Superposition of Two **Modulated** Radio Frequencies [and the Distortions in the Resulting Envelope].—Roder, **p. 210.**

New Results in the Calculation of **Modulation Products** [applicable to Linear, Square Law and Other Rectifiers, Peak Choppers, etc.].—Bennett, **p. 389.**

Theory and Application of Symmetrical **Multipole** Connections.—Baerwald, **p. 35.**

The Production of **Negative Conductances** by means of Retroactive Couplings.—Kautter, **p. 447.**

A Dynamic Characteristic of Thermionic Vacuum Tube with **Negative Resistance** [and the Conditions for the Occurrence of the "Blocking" Phenomenon].—Fukuta, **p. 35.**

A Method for Calculating Transmission Properties of Electrical **Networks** consisting of a Number of Sections [using Difference Equations].—Alford, **p. 619.**

Equivalent Circuits of an Active **Network.**—Brainerd, **p. 210.**

Note on **Network** Theory [General Expressions for Passive "Transducers" or Quadripoles connected in Various Ways to form a Resultant Passive Transducer].—Brainerd, **p. 35.**

Note on Bartlett's Bisection Theorem for 4-Terminal Electrical **Networks.**—Brune, **p. 35.**

Geometrical Circuits of Electrical **Networks.**—Foster, **p. 35.**

Extension of Maxwell's Rule for Analysing Electrical **Networks.**—Ku, **p. 563.**

Transmission Curves of High-Frequency **Networks.**—Model, **p. 210.**

Initial Phase Angles of Low-Pass **Networks,** and the Phase Compensating Networks of the "Bridged-T" Type.—Nagai, **p. 97.**

On the Electrical Constants of Meshed **Networks.**—Ravut, **p. 153.**

A New Theorem for Active **Networks.**—Starr, **p. 618.**

Non-Linear Characteristic Curve Families [Application to Triode Amplifier Valves].—Feldtkeller and Jacobi, **p. 619.**

Mathematical Expression of a Saturation Curve: Useful in Calculating **Non-Linear Circuits.**—Summers, **p. 390.**

Non-Linear Circuits Applied to Relays.—Suits, **p. 403.**

A Note on **Nonlinearity** in Transducers used in Communication [and Its Correction by a Series Compensating Transducer].—Caporale, **p. 563.**

On the Theory of the Freely **Oscillating** Circuit.—Rousseau: Osnos, **p. 210.**

New Abnormal **Oscillating** Phenomena in an Oscillation Circuit including an Externally Excited Saturated Transformer.—Watanabe and Takano, **p. 152.**

Building-Up of a Self-Oscillation in an **Oscillation** Circuit including a Periodically Varying Inductance [H.F. Alternator of Inductor Type].—Watanabe, Saito, and Kaito, **p. 500.**

The Mechanism of the Production of **Oscillations.**—Le Corbeiller, **p. 445.**

Some Electrical **Oscillators** of Special Shape [Forks with Prongs of Different Length, with Prongs at Right Angles, etc.].—Lindman, **p. 270.**

On the Theory of **Oscillatory** Condenser Discharges.—Thomson; **p. 269.**

Contribution to the Theory of the Natural Frequencies and Self-Excitation in [Coupled] Electrical **Oscillatory** Circuits.—Kaiser, **p. 323.**

Oscillatory Circuits [Mathematical Investigation of Toroidal Inductance connected to Condenser].—Dacos, **p. 563.**

Calculation of Output and Distortion in Symmetrical **Output** Systems.—Nelson, **p. 152.**

Simplification of the Calculation of **Parallel-Connected A.C. Resistances** [e.g., Equivalent Circuit of Piezoelectric Crystal].—Vilbig, **p. 619.**

A Practical Analysis of **Parallel Resonance** [with Applications to the Adjustment of Radio Apparatus].—Lee, **p. 269.**

Discussion on "A Practical Analysis of **Parallel Resonance.**"—Seeley: Lee, **p. 500.**

Further Note upon the **Pentode** with Capacitive Coupling.—Sims, **p. 153.**

Equivalent Circuit of a Blocking-Layer **Photocell.**—Wood, **p. 324.**

Sustained Oscillations [from a **Photoelectric Cell** Circuit].—Hochard, **p. 391.**

Pulse Factor and Pulse Damping.—Führer, **p. 98.**

The **Quadripole Properties** of the Two-Wire Two-Valve Repeater and Their Dependence on Its Internal Construction.—Byk, **p. 619.**

Law of **Reciprocity** for Changes involving the Removal of One Degree of Freedom in Linear Systems.—Bloch, **p. 443.**

Discussion on "Some Notes on Grid Circuit and Diode **Rectification.**"—Kelly: Nelson: Terman, **pp. 392-393.**

Properties of Circuits.

Mechanical **Relaxation Oscillations** [Application of Electrical Theory to Mechanical Systems: Experimental Confirmation].—Kajdanowsky and Chaikin, **p. 619.**

The Damped **Resonance** Circuit with Iron-Cored Inductance [Graphical Determination of Stationary Conditions].—Diesendorf, **p. 500.**

The Representation of [Single-Peak] **Resonance Curves** by "Selectivity Indexes."—Kafka, **pp. 448-449.**

Some Experiments on the **Retardation** Networks [the Adjustment of the Delay Time, and the Action of Transients].—Nagai, **p. 97.**

A **Retroaction** Coupling Independent of Frequency, for Valve Oscillators and Oscillating Audions [derived from the Loftin-White Circuit].—Below, **p. 96.**

Circuits with a Capacity in Parallel with a **Saturated Diode.**—Dei, **p. 390.**

A **Skin-Effect** Phenomenon [in Concentric Pipe Feeders: Resistance of a Hollow Cylindrical Conductor may Increase if its Thickness is Increased, for Very High Frequencies].—Schelkunoff, **p. 153.**

Skin Effect in a Stratified Cylinder of Circular Section.—Strutt, **p. 269.**

The Magnetic Field of a **Solenoid** Oscillating at Radio Frequencies.—Stuhlman and Githens, **p. 35.**

Sub-Harmonics in Forced Oscillations in Dissipative Systems.—Pedersen, **pp. 626-627.**

Some General Resonance Relations and a Discussion of **Thevenin's** [Pollard's] Theorem.—Brainerd, **p. 563.**

[Air Cored] **Transformers** with Variable Coupling.—Siegel, **p. 443.**

Ideal **Transformer,** Ideal **Synapter** [dealing also with Phase] and Perfect **Transducer.**—P. C. Vandewiele, **p. 443.**

Theory of Elastic Systems Vibrating under **Transient** Impulse, with an Application to Earthquake-Proof Buildings [and to the Effect of Static on Radio Circuits].—Biot, **p. 269.**

Transient Régimes [in Viscous Liquids].—Crausse and Baubiac, **p. 269.**

Transients in Negative Constant Series Circuits.—Verman, **p. 500.**

A Study of **Transitory** Régimes and Time Constants for the Principal Circuits used in Wireless Engineering.—Rocard, **p. 97.**

TRANSMISSION

New Radio Telephone Equipment for Transport **Airplanes**; *and* A Three-Frequency Radio Telephone Transmitter for Airplanes.—Martin: Tinus, **p. 502.**

Airport Radio Transmitter [Western Electric Type 10A].—Knott, **p. 99.**

Determination of Grid Driving Power in Radio-Frequency Power **Amplifiers.**—Thomas, **p. 621.**

The Balancing and Stabilising of High-Frequency **Amplifiers** with Special Reference to Power Amplifiers for Radio Transmitters [for Naval Ship Use].—Ure, Grainger and Cantelo, **pp. 446** and **502.**

Experimental Examination of the Theory of the **Barkhausen** Oscillations [Möller's "Sorting-Out" Theory of the Electrons].—Helmholz: Möller, **p. 390.**

Calculation of the Mechanism of Oscillation Onset with a Valve in the **Barkhausen-Kurz** Circuit.—Edler, **p. 211.**

New Ideas on the **Barkhausen-Kurz** Oscillations.—Orgel, **p. 270.**

Investigation of **Barkhausen-Kurz** Oscillations.—Alfvén, **p. 619.**

Electronic 'Phone **Break-in**: Another 'Phone Break-In System.—Mesa: Ashlock, **p. 99.**

Break-In Operation with Crystal Control: Blocked-Grid Keying applied to a High-Power Transmitter.—Foreman, **p. 155.**

A Low-Power **Broadcast** Transmitter [100 Watts Output Basic Unit, extensible up to 1 000 Watts by adding Amplifier Unit).—Kishpaugh, **p. 37.**

New High-Power [**Broadcast**] Transmitter to replace Daventry Long-Wave Set [using "Series Modulation"].—**pp. 211** and **271.**

Low Power Radio Transmitters for **Broadcasting.**—Kishpaugh and Coram: Western Electric Company, **p. 271.**

Carrier Noise in Short-Wave Transmitters.—Gracie and Dixon, **p. 211.**

Line-Controlled Synchronisation of **Common-Wave** Transmitters.—Runge, **pp. 285-286.**

The Question of the Choice of **Common-Wave** Systems [Synchronised or Unsynchronised].—Gerth, **p. 391.**

Time Delay Effects in Synchronous [**Common-Wave**] Broadcasting.—Aiken, **pp. 460-461.**

Device for Preventing Breakdown of Neutralising **Condenser** in High-Power Amplifiers.—Churchill, **p. 155.**

More on Transmission-Line ["Impedance-Line"] Interstage **Coupling** [between Exciter and Power Amplifier], **p. 502.**

Crystal-Controlled Transmitter with Variable Wavelength.—Telefunken Company, **p. 271.**

The **Crystal Drive** of the Experimental Short-Wave Broadcasting Station G5SW.—Parkin, **p. 565.**

A More Stable **Crystal Oscillator** of High Harmonic Output [Screen-Grid Valve with Tuned Circuit between Cathode and Earth, Crystal between Grid and Cathode].—Lamb, **p. 502.**

Where does a **Decaying Oscillating Process** end, and a **Building-Up Process** begin?—Barkhausen and Hässler, **p. 619.**

Decimetre Waves: see under Ultra-Short.

The **Dynatron** Oscillator [and the Suitability of the Mazda AC/S2 Valve for Frequencies up to at least 60 Megacycles/Sec. with Normal Dynatron System].—Scroggie: Colebrook, **p. 99.**

Crystal Control applied to the **Dynatron** Oscillator.—MacKinnon, **p. 155.**

Theoretical and Experimental Studies on the Frequency Stabilisation of the **Dynatron**-Type Oscillator [including the Use of an Additional Inductance in the Dynode Circuit].—Hayasi, **p. 502.**

The Inner-Grid **Dynatron** and the Duo-Dynatron [Single Tetrode Beat-Frequency Oscillator].—Hayasi, **p. 620.**

Effect of Circuit Parameters on the Constancy of the Frequency of a Plio-**dynatron.**—Mears, **p. 620.**

The Effect of the Curvature of the Characteristic on the Frequency of the **Dynatron** Generator [Frequency Changes greater than can be accounted for by Curvature alone].—Moullin, **p. 564.**

The Inter-Electrode Capacitance of the **Dynatron** with Special Reference to the Frequency Stability of the Dynatron Generator.—Baker, **p. 565.**

Maximum **Efficiency** from the Type 52 Valve: 800 Watts in Aerial with 1 Kilowatt Input.—Perrine, **p. 37.**

Efficiency in the Output Amplifier [and Aerial]: Some Suggested Methods of Increasing Antenna Power.—Schnell, **p. 99.**

Electronic: see under Ultra-short.

A Graphical Method for Determining the Transit Times of **Electrons** in a Three-Electrode Valve under Conditions of Space-Charge Limitation.—McPetrie, **p. 564.**

The Determination of the Interelectrode Times of Transit of **Electrons** in Triode Valves with Positive Grid Potentials.—McPetrie, **p. 620.**

Electron-Coupled Oscillators for the Small Transmitter [giving Steady-Frequency Note characteristic of Crystal Control, with the possibility of Changing the Frequency].—Grammer, **p. 37.**

A Power Type **Electron-Coupled** Exciter Unit [and the Measurement of Power by Incandescent Lamp and Photronic Cell].—Houldson, **p. 325.**

Diminution of **Fading** by Alternating the Transmitted Wave between Two Neighbouring Wavelengths.—USSR Electrot. Association, **p. 271.**

Elimination of **Fading** Compensating Devices by Choice of Modulation Curve of Transmitter, and Rectifying Curve of Receiver, as Identical Exponential Functions.—Roosenstein, **p. 446.**

A Radio Transmitter for the Itinerant **Flyer.**—Bishop: Bell Laboratories, **p. 155.**

Fly-Wheel and Series Circuits with Self-Excited Oscillations produced by Thermionic Valves.—Heegner, **p. 154.**

A **Fourier Analysis** of Radio-Frequency Power Amplifier Wave Forms [Class B and C R.F. Amplifiers].—Hallman, **pp. 37** and **391.**

The Modulated C.W. Transmitters of the **French Coast Stations.**—Bruniaux, **p. 211.**

Frequency Multiplication by Superposition of Two Oscillations each modulated at the Oscillating Frequency, One in Phase and the Other in Opposed Phase.—Wassermann, **p. 445.**

The Required Minimum **Frequency Separation** between Carrier Waves of Broadcast Stations.—Eckersley, **p. 285.**

Frequency Stabilisation by Coupling the Grids of Push-Pull Circuit through a Quartz Crystal.—Elektroswias, Leningrad, **p. 271.**

Limits of **Frequency Stability** of Modern Short Wave Transmitters.—Vallauri, **p. 155.**

An Oscillator having a Linear Operating Characteristic [and High **Frequency Stability**].—Arguimbau, **p. 211.**

Study on the **Frequency Variation** of Valve Generators.—V. Further Comparison of Frequency-Variation Characteristics of Hartley and Colpitts Oscillators, and a New Method of Stabilisation using Low Excitation.—Ishikawa, **p. 37.**

The Interdependence of **Frequency Variation and Harmonic Content,** and the Problem of Constant-Frequency Oscillators.—Groszkowski, **pp. 390** and **564.**

Frequency Variation, Stability: see also Dynatron, Electron, Stabilisation.

Researches on the Establishment of a Limit of Intensity for the **Harmonics** of Transmitting Stations.—Krulisz and Wolski, **p. 391.**

Suppression of Transmitter **Harmonics.**—Dietsch, **p. 565.**

Tunable **Hum** [from Gas and Vapour Rectifiers]: Its Cause, Effect and Elimination.—Dellenbaugh, **p. 155.**

Modulated **Light-Ray** from Airship as a Link in Broadcast Transmission, **p. 99.**

Magnetoelectric Radiations from Ring-Shaped or Spiral Oscillators.—Lindman, **p. 445.**

The H.F. Currents produced by H.T. **Magnetos.**—Jaffray, **p. 271.**

A Note on the Theory of the **Magnetron** Oscillator [Correction to Okabe's Constant by allowing for Cardioid Path of Electron].—Hoag, **p. 620.**

On the Generation of the Medium-Wave Oscillation by the Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Morita, **p. 620.**

Magnetostatic and **Magnetron**: see also under Ultra-short.

A System of Double Modulation for Duplex Radio Communication on **Micro-Waves.**—Carrara, **p. 54.**

The Indirectly Heated Triode as Generator of **Micro-Waves.**—Giacomini, **p. 501.**

Transmission.

The Generation of **Micro-Waves** with Special Valves in a Retarding-Field Connection.—Gossel : **Kohl, p. 564.**

Modulating the Screen-Grid R.F. Amplifier : How It Behaves with Grid, Screen-Grid and Plate Modulation.—Robinson, **p. 155.**

Modulation and Distortion Measurements by means of the Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope.—Bagno and Egert, **p. 99.**

Frequency **Modulation** and the Effects of a Periodic Capacity Variation in a Non-Dissipative Oscillatory Circuit.—Barrow, **p. 565.**

Getting Quality Performance with Class B **Modulation** : Practical Design and Operating Data for Best Tube Combinations.—Collins, **p. 446.**

Series **Modulation** [and Its Advantages over Other Systems].—Ditcham, **p. 391.**

A Note on Grid-Bias **Modulation** [Necessity for Capacity of Class B Amplifier equal to Ten Times the Carrier Power].—Hallman, **p. 155.**

Making Practical Use of Grid-Bias **Modulation** : Applying It to Amateur 'Phone Transmitters.—Isberg, **p. 37.**

Modulation by Two-Grid Valves.—Lorenz Company : RCA., **p. 271.**

Band Widths in Frequency- and Amplitude- **Modulation.**—Lüschen, **p. 99.**

Increase of **Modulation** in Radiotelephonic Transmitters.—Marietti, **p. 502.**

Note on an Impulse Indicator [for Monitoring **Modulation** of Wireless Transmitters and Sound Films].—Rocard, **p. 621.**

The Graphical Treatment of **Modulation** Problems [including Applications to the Transmission of Carrier and Side-Bands from Separate Aerials, and to Common-Wave Broadcasting].—Roder, **p. 446.**

A New Method of Obtaining Frequency **Modulation** [by Varying Resistance through Use of R. F. Transmission Line].—Scott : Eastman, **p. 565.**

New Developments in the Design of Broadcasting Transmitter [Chireix De-phasing **Modulation,** at " Radio-Paris " and " Poste Parisien "].—Singer, **p. 99.**

Circuit for **Modulation** by Grid Direct Current.—Telefunken Company : Buschbeck, **p. 271.**

Modulation Products in a Power Law Modulator.—Tynan, **p. 621.**

Modulation : see also Multiple.

Class B Audio Amplifier as a **Modulator** for Broadcasting Stations.—Barton, **p. 621.**

Application of Transformer-Coupled **Modulators** [and the Higher Efficiency and Decreased Distortion of Class B Amplification].—Hutcheson, **p. 565.**

A Simplified Method of **Modulator** Design.—Laport, **p. 621.**

Elementary Theory of a System of **Multiple Modulation** of a R.F. Oscillation [a Method of Obtaining Maximum Efficiency with Linear Modulation up to the Highest Modulation Percentage] — Fayard, **p. 621.**

Operating Mechanisms of **Negative Resistance** Oscillators (IV) : Inspections on the Auxiliary Equation of Oscillation.—Usui, **p. 155.**

Special Kinds of **Neon Tube** Oscillations [using Cylinder and Coaxial Wire Electrodes and a Magnetic Field].—Okabe, **p. 99.**

Non-Linear : see Relaxation.: also under " Properties of Circuits."

On the Spontaneous Generation of **Oscillation** in Low Pressure Discharges.—Mitra and Syam, **p. 36.**

The Mechanism of the Production of **Oscillations** [General Mathematical Treatment].—le Corbeiller, **pp. 36** and **445.**

Different Forms of **Oscillation** obtainable with Thermionic Valves.—Vecchiacchi, **p. 620.**

Circuits within Circuits : a Discussion of **Parasitic** Oscillations in Neutralised Amplifiers.—Grammer, **p. 502.**

Stringent Test for **Photoelectric Cell** [Half-Mile Optical Link in Broadcast Transmission], **p. 271.**

Sustained Oscillations [from a **Photoelectric Cell** Circuit].—Hochard, **p. 391.**

Pliodynatron : see Dynatron.

The Generation of **Polyphase** Oscillations with the aid of Dynatron Circuits.—Groszkowski, **p. 445.**

Duplex **Portables** [Portable Self-Contained " Transceivers " for Transmission and Reception, weighing 23 Pounds].—Keefer and Grant, **p. 502.**

Power Ratios in High Power Radio Transmitters [Values for All Stages represented on Single Logarithmic Diagram : Determination of Efficiencies].—Steudel, **p. 37.**

Generation of Current with **Rectangular Wave-Form** by Glow-Discharge Tubes or **Dynatrons.**—Telefunken, **p. 621.**

On Self-Excited Non-Linear Valve Oscillations [**Relaxation Oscillations** : Experimental and Theoretical Investigation].—Straub, **p. 620.**

Resonance in Three-Electrode Valves.—Gill and Donaldson, **p. 444.**

Screen-Grid Valves in Quartz-Controlled Transmitters [for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Price, **p. 325.**

A System for the Inversion of Frequency Distribution [for **Secrecy** and Other Purposes].—Niwa and Hayashi, **p. 36.**

Secret [Telegraphic and Telephonic] Communication by Phase Modulation Method.—Kujirai and Sakamoto, **p. 35.**

A Bridge Type Speech Inverter [for **Secret** Radio-telephony].—Matsuyuki, **p. 36.**

Secret Telephony : the Application of " Kinematic Distortion " in Sound-on-Film and Magnetic Systems.—Podliasky, **p. 155.**

Multiplex Working and Its Application to **Secret** Telephony.—Villen, **p. 342.**

Short-Wave Circuit emitting Trains of Waves at Equal Intervals of Time [and Possible Applications].—Petrucci, **p. 391.**

The Proof of the **Shot Effect** by the Building-Up of Oscillations in a Valve Generator.—Hässler, **p. 619.**

The **Single Side-Band** System applied to Short-Wave Telephone Links.—Reeves, **p. 391.**

Arrangement for **Single Side-Band** Modulation.—von Plebanski, **p. 446.**

Single Side-Band Telephony on Short Waves.—Deloraine : Reeves, **p. 446.**

Single Side-Band Radiotelephony [Theory and Methods, including Balanced Modulation by Diodes].—Kolesnikov, **p. 565.**

The **Stabilisation** of High Frequency Generators [Survey, for International Electricity Conference].—Kiebitz, **p. 37.**

Standing Wave : see under Ultra-Short.

Damped Waves, Musical Spark Transmissions, Long Waves, Arcs and Alternators [a **Survey of Ten Years**].—Bethenod, **p. 325.**

Study of the **Synchronisation** of a Self-Excited Oscillator, and of Its Behaviour in the Neighbourhood of Synchronisation.—Subra, **p. 619.**

Telephony by Carrier and One Side Band.—Chakravarti, **p. 502.**

A Sensitive **Tuning Indicator** [Dry-Plate Rectifier Disc and Milliammeter shunted by Condenser].—Blitch, **p. 446.**

Studies on Radiotelephone Transmitters and Receivers for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Ataka, **p. 501.**

On the Modulation of an **Ultra-Short** Wave by a [Modulated] Medium Wave, and its Detection.—Ataka, **p. 620.**

The Waves of Less Than Ten Metres [**Ultra-Short** Waves : a Survey of Ten Years].—Beauvais, **p. 325.**

Electron Conduction in Thermionic Valves [and the Generation of **Ultra-High** Frequencies in Diodes].—Benham : Potapenko, **p. 444.**

Discussion on " A New Circuit for the Production of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Oscillations."—Carrara : Kozanowski, **p. 211.**

The Generation of " Centimetre " [**Ultra-Short**] Waves.—Chapman, **p. 37.**

Discussion on " Historical Review of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Progress."—Dowsett : Wenstrom, **p. 325.**

Ultra-Short-Wave Generator using Magnetron [with Anode split longitudinally into **Four** Segments : Modulation by Change of Magnetising Current].—GEC : McArthur, **p. 620.**

Frequency Multiplication in **Ultra-Short** Waves by Superposition on Retarding Field Potential.—Gerhard, **p. 445.**

Inductive Coupling Arrangement for Several **Ultra-Short-**Wave Valves.—Gerhard, **p. 445.**

Graduating to Oscillator-Amplifier Transmitters on 56 Mc [and the Prevention of Frequency Modulation and Drift in the **Ultra-Short-**Wave Band].—Griffin, **p. 445.**

" Five-and-Ten " [**Ultra-Short-**Wave] Oscillator-Amplifier Transmitters.—Griffin, **p. 620.**

Oscillators for Very High Frequencies and Radio-Communication on **Ultra-Short** Waves [A Survey].—Gutton, **pp. 37** and **324.**

New Transmitter and Receiver for **Ultra-Short** Waves [Grid and Anode led out through Both Sides of Bulb, for use with Two Lecher Wire Systems].—Hollmann, **p. 99.**

The Ultradynamic Excitation of Oscillation by Retroaction [" Inversions " Theory of **Ultra-Short** Wave Generation by Normal and Retarding-Field Circuits].—Hollmann, **p. 563.**

Magnetostatic Oscillators for Generation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Kilgore, **p. 154 :** see also Mouromtseff, below.

The Use of Insulated Reflection Plates, sliding on Parallel-Wire Supply Leads, in place of Choking Coils in **Ultra-Short-**Wave Work.—Kohl, **p. 445.**

On the Production of Undamped Oscillations of [**Ultra-Short**] Wavelengths of the Order of a Decimeter in a Reaction Circuit. Part I.—Kroebel, **p. 36.**

The Tool-Box 56-Mc [**Ultra-Short-**Wave] Transceiver : a Hand-Portable Five-Metre Station with a New Type [Pickard] Antenna System.—Leonard and Hadlock, **p. 620.**

Production of Electronic [**Ultra-Short-**Wave] Oscillations with a Two-Electrode Valve.—McPetrie, **p. 390.**

A [Split-Anode] Magnetron Oscillator for **Ultra-Short** Wavelengths.—Megaw, **p. 324.**

Electronic Oscillations. *Also* An Investigation of the Magnetron [**Ultra-**] **Short-**Wave Oscillator.—Megaw, **p. 324.**

[**Ultra-**] **Short-**Wave Oscillation : Production of Electronic Oscillations—Methods of Using the Magnetron Short Wave Oscillator [and a Comparison between Electronic and Dynatron Oscillations].—Megaw : General Electric Company, **p. 270.**

On the Intensity of Electron [**Ultra-Short-**Wave] Oscillation in a Triode.—Morita, **pp. 154** and **501.**

Magnetostatic Oscillator for [**Ultra-Short**] Waves below 50 Centimetres.—Mouromtseff and Kilgore, **p. 98 :** see also Kilgore.

The Generation of Standing Waves [**Ultra-Short** Waves down to 3 Metres, using Concentric Feeders in the Oscillating Circuit].—Mouromtseff and Noble, **p. 98.**

Transmission.

New Forms of [**Ultra-**] **Short-Wave** Tubes [including the "Standing Wave" and "Magnetostatic" Oscillators].—Mouromtseff, Kilgore and Noble, **p. 98.**

Electronic [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Oscillations in a **High** Vacuum [Electron Flow equivalent to Negative Resistance for a Certain Frequency Band].—Müller, **p. 443.**

On the Production of **Ultra-Short-Wave** Oscillation with a Cold-Cathode Discharge Tube [and Strong Magnetic Field].—Okabe, **p. 501.**

The Use of Magnetic Fields for the Production of **Ultra-Short** Waves. Magnetron Transmitters.—Ponte, **p. 444.**

On the Generation of **Ultra-Short** Electromagnetic Waves using the Scheme of H. Barkhausen and K. Kurz.—Potapenko, **p. 99** : see also Benham, above.

Ultra-Short-Wave Magnetron Generator [with Anode split longitudinally into Four Segments: Opposite Pairs joined by a Curved Connector of Length chosen to give Standing Waves].—RCA, **p. 620.**

A New Spark Oscillator for Decimetre [**Ultra-Short**] Waves [Concentric Tube Circuit Design, for Greatly Increased Powers].—Rohde and Schwarz, **p. 501.**

Electron [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Oscillations.—Rostagni, **pp. 37 and 271.**

Short- and **Ultra-Short-Wave** Transmitting Circuit with Several Lecher Pairs of Mica-Insulated Copper Strip.—Rothe and Roosenstein, **p. 211.**

The Generation of Hertzian Waves [including **Ultra-Short** Waves] by means of Diodes.—Sahánek, **p. 36.**

Ultra-Short-Wave Technique in Radio Communication.—Smith-Rose, **p. 99.**

S.F.R. **Ultra-Short-Wave** System using Magnetrons [for Wavelengths 70–120 cm].—Soc. Française Radio-Électrique, **p. 390.**

Crystal Control of **Ultra-Short-Wave** Transmitters.—Anon.: Straubel, **p. 37.**

Points of Connection of Feeders to Lecher System in **Ultra-Short-Wave** Transmitter.—Tellegen: Philips' Company, **p. 211.**

The Generation of **Ultra-Short** Waves by Magnetron Oscillators with Multiple Filaments.—Uda, Ochiai and Seki, **p. 501.**

Circuit for Generating **Ultra-Short** Waves below 1 Metre with an Output of 5 Watts and Over [Oscillatory Circuit between Anode and Cathode].—Westinghouse Company, **p. 154.**

100 Metres and Below [Survey of Methods of Generation of **Ultra-Short** Waves].—Whitehead, **p. 390.**

The Setting-In of **Ultra-High-Frequency** Oscillations.—Witt, **p. 98.**

Comparison between Push-Pull Connected and Parallel Connected Types of Electron Oscillation [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Circuits.—Yamauchi, **p. 501.**

Slightly Damped **Ultra-Short** Electric Waves [below 10 cm: Experimental Method of Generation].—Zakrzewski and Miesowicz, **p. 564.**

Self-Modulation of Barkhausen-Kurz **Ultra-Short-Wave** Transmitters, **p. 99.**

[**Ultra ?**] **Short-Wave** Generating Circuit using Valve with Two Cold Electrodes, Point and Plate, **p. 99.**

Ultra-Short and **Ultra-High**: see also Barkhausen, Electron, Micro-Waves, Screen-Grid, Very Short.

A Method of Obtaining **Very Low** Frequency Alternating Currents by means of a Series-Wound D.C. Dynamo [combined with a Separately-Excited Dynamo acting as a Condenser].—Hueter, **p. 36.**

Radio Communication by means of **Very Short** Electric Waves.—Marconi, **p. 153.**

RECEPTION

A Variable Wavelength **Aerial** [Aerial Wire winding on Metal Drum: Improved Short-Wave Reception by Adjusting to Optimum Natural Wavelength], **p. 566.**

A Crystal Control Superheterodyne Receiver [for **Aeroplanes**: Western Electric 12A Receiver].—Fischer, **p. 504.**

Airplane Radio Freed from Ignition Interference.—Jenkins, **p. 215.**

New Ideas in **American** Sets, **p. 100.**

A Review of Developments in [**American**] Broadcast Receivers of 1933.—Messing and Cohen, **p. 623.**

A High-Output **Amplifier** [Attachment] for the Battery Receiver: Improved Performance from Battery Sets—An Application for the New Class B Audio Tube.—de Soto, **p. 39.**

Amplifiers for Bands of Frequencies (for Frequency-Changing Receivers).—Drouin, **p. 37.**

High-Frequency **Amplifier** with Series Resonant Circuit [as Plate Load instead of Usual Parallel Resonant Circuit: Improved Results in Amplification and Stability, e.g. in I.F. Amplifier of Superheterodyne Receiver].—Iso, **p. 504.**

Note on Tuned-Anode and Transformer-Coupled R.F. **Amplifiers.**—Marique, **p. 393.**

A New Type of L.F. **Amplifier** [Glow-Discharge Tube Coupling: for Frequencies from 0 to 10 000 c/s].—Schäfer: Peek, **p. 212.**

H.F. **Amplifier** with High Amplifying Power [Reduction of Anode-Circuit Damping in a S.G. Stage without Alteration of Tuning].—von Ardenne, **p. 566.**

A Regenerative Resistance **Amplifier** for a Wide Frequency Band.—Wada, **p. 99.**

Amplifiers: see also under "Properties of Circuits," "Acoustics" and "Subsidiary Apparatus."

New **Auto** Radio Receiver [Nine-Valve Superheterodyne with Class B Amplification].—RCA Victor Company, **p. 100.**

Auto-Radio an Expanding Market in 1933: Police **Radio** Increases, **p. 214** : see also Police.

Eliminating Spark Plug Disturbance in **Automobile Radio.**—Marsten, **p. 325.**

Automatic Disconnection of Mains Aerial on plugging in the Outside Aerial, in a Telefunken Receiver, **p. 100.**

Automatic Fading Compensation.—Nentwig, **p. 158.**

Automatic Fading Regulation without Regulating Valve or Battery.—Franck, **p. 623.**

Automatic Gain Control of Radio Receivers [on Commercial Channels].—Cohen, **p. 393.**

Automatic Gain or Volume Control: see also Fading, Volume.

Automatic Regeneration [One Adjustment gives Suitable Regeneration Constant over Whole Tuning Scale].—Tanner, **p. 566.**

Circuits for Amplified **Automatic Volume Control** [using the Duplex Diode Triode].—Barton: Travis, **p. 213.**

Practical **Automatic Volume Control.**—Cocking, **p. 158.**

Adding **Automatic Volume Control** to the Monodial.—Cocking, **p. 272.**

Delayed Amplified **A.V.C.**—Cocking, **p. 623.**

Delayed Diode **A.V.C.**—Cocking, **p. 623.**

Corrected **A.V.C.**—Cossor Laboratories, **p. 447.**

Automatic Volume Control for Radio Receivers [Survey of American Developments].—Fisher, **p. 447.**

Cutting Out Distorted Reception of Over-Weak Signals in Receivers with **A.V.C.**, with Help of Thyratron controlled by A.V.C. Rectifier.—RCA, **p. 567.**

Automatic Volume Control for Selective Fading by Subdivision of Frequency Band into Several Components each with its own Control Frequency.—Siemens and Halske, **p. 567.**

Automatic Volume Control.—Smith, **p. 158.**

An **A.V.C.** Unit.—Smith, **p. 326.**

Automatic Volume Control [with Double-Diode **Triode**, giving Quiet, Amplified and Delayed AVC].—Smyth, **p. 213.**

Automatic Volume Control by Regulation of Filament Current, which forms Anode Current of Control Valve.—Telefunken Company, **p. 158.**

Automatic Volume Control and Fading Compensation [Survey of New Methods and Possibilities].—Wigand, **p. 567.**

Adding **Automatic Volume Control** to an Existing Receiver with a Variable-Mu H.F. Stage, **p. 213.**

The History of **A.V.C., p. 326.**

Improvement to **Automatic Volume Control**, to avoid Hiss on tuning to a Blank Channel, **p. 272.**

Balancing Radio Receiving Circuits [Discussion of Methods of Stabilising against Oscillation].—Tennil, **p. 100.**

Flexible **Band Pass Unit.**—Dent, **p. 39.**

The Use of **Uranium** Dioxide as a Series Resistance for Iron **Barretters.**—Meyer, **p. 273.**

The **Beat-Note-Combinational-Tone** Controversy.—Hazel and Ramsey, **p. 623.**

Receiver Scales at the **Berlin** Radio Show, in particular the AEG "Optical Station Indicator," **p. 39.**

Receivers at the **Berlin** Radio Show.—Schwandt, **p. 39.**

The Present Position in Broadcast Receiver Design [**Berlin** Exhibition and **Vienna** Autumn Fair, 1932.—Klein: Mittelmann, **p. 100.**

New Automatic **Bias** Scheme.—Bowen, **p. 213.**

Future Trends in **Broadcast** Receivers: Possible New Gadgets.—Jarvis, **p. 156.**

The Design of **Broadcast Receivers.**—Turner, **p. 156.**

Broadcasting and Current Supply [Statistics regarding Increased Power Consumption due to Broadcasting].—Civita, **p. 393.**

New Battery Output Stage: **Class B** Amplification: the Latest Development.—Walker, **p. 272.**

Class "B" Economy is Two-Fold.—Scroggie, **p. 505.**

Controls for 1933 Receivers [particularly Moulded Carbon Variable Resistances and Their Uses].—Wunderlich, **p. 447.**

Copper-Oxide Rectifier used for Radio Detection and Automatic Volume Control.—Grondahl and Place, **p. 39.**

A New Method of Radioelectric **Coupling**: the "Diffusion" Coupling.—Cordebas, **p. 622.**

Reception in China on a **Crystal** Detector [Nanking at 500 km by day: Manila at 2 500 km by night].—Oster, **p. 446.**

Decoupling Efficiency [and a Convenient Alignment Chart].—Barclay, **p. 504.**

Decoupling and Instability [Production of Motor-Boating by Incorrect Design of Decoupling Circuits].—Preston, **p. 448.**

The Optimum **Decrement** of Tuned Circuits for the Reception of Telephony [with Channels spaced 9 kc/s].—Bell, **p. 503.**

Method of **Demodulating** a Frequency-Modulated Wave.—RCA, **p. 273.**

Some Notes on **Demodulation.**—Roder, **p. 212.**

Demodulation: see also Detection.

Double-Grid Valve in Circuit to prevent Overloading [Anode-Bend Rectification] in Grid **Detection, p. 100.**

Theory of the **Detection** of Two Modulated Waves by a Linear Rectifier.—Aiken, **p. 392.**

Reception.

The Mode of Action of Diode **Detection**.—Urtel, **p. 623.**

An Analysis of Power [Grid] **Detection** [and the Use of a High-Impedance Choke in place of the Grid Leak and of a Tungsten Lamp as Plate Series Resistance].—de Cola, **p. 566.**

Detection : see also Demodulation.

Screen-Grid Voltage and Detector Sensitivity.—Flippin, **p. 38.**

The **Detector**.—Lewis, **p. 38.**

Improving the Grid-Leak **Detector** : a Simple Method of Obtaining Greater Linearity in a Superheterodyne Receiver [Addition of Second R.F. Choke between Anode and Junction of By-Pass Condenser and R.F. First Choke].—Smith, **p. 100.**

The H.F. Screen-Grid Valve as an Anode-Bend **Detector**.—Kammerloher, **p. 623.**

The Functions of the Leaky-Grid **Detector** with Reaction, divided between Two Valves, **p. 157.**

The **Diode** Quality Four [Four-Valve Battery-operated Receiver with Diode Rectifier].—Smith, **p. 39.**

Some Notes on the Use of a **Diode** as a Cumulative Grid Rectifier.—Biedermann, **p. 326.**

Diode Detection Analysis.—Kilgour and Glessner, **p. 566.**

Design of D.C. Sets : Problems Peculiar to **Direct Current** Supply.—Cocking, **p. 39.**

The Tuning Curves of Electrical **Distant Control** Devices for Radio Receivers.—Schadow, **p. 39.**

Why the **Double Hump** ? [In Band Pass Filters].—Howe, **p. 623.**

Voltage Amplification with High Selectivity by means of the **Dynatron** Circuit.—Colebrook, **pp. 212** and **326.**

Trends of Design at the Ninth Radio **Exhibition**, Paris, 1932.—Adam, **p. 155.**

The Radio **Exhibitions** [National and International] in Paris, 1932, **p. 505.**

Exhibitions : see also **Berlin**, Radio, Trend, and under "Miscellaneous."

The Introduction, into an Existing Receiver, of **Exponential Valves** in the place of ordinary Screen-Grid Valves, **p. 446.**

Anti-**Fading** Circuit using Variable-Mu Valve.—Chrétien, **p. 100.**

Anti-**Fading** Circuits.—Chrétien, **p. 158.**

Counteracting **Fading** by Periodic Detuning of Receiver.—Deutsche Telwerke u. Kabelind. A.G., **p. 214.**

The Influence of **Fading Compensation** on Contrast in Music.—Sturm, **p. 623.**

The New Tuning Coils ["**Ferrocart**" Iron Cores].—Sowerby : Vogt, **p. 39.**

Ferrocart, a New Material [and a Two-Valve Receiver using Ferrocart Coils].—Olvenstedt, **p. 100.**

Iron Powder Compound Cores for Coils [**Ferrocart**, etc.].—G.W.O.H. **p. 173.**

The **Ferrocart III**.—Cocking, **p. 273.**

Class "B" **Ferrocart** Receiver.—Page, **p. 326.**

Iron-Content [**Ferrocart**] Cores for High-Frequency Coils.—Schneider, **p. 403.**

Ferrocart : see also under "Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials."

Fidelity Compensation by Regeneration [by Feeding-back Part of Output in Phase to Screen-Grid Circuit of Tetrode].—Matthews, **p. 212.**

Adjustment of Band Breadth in a Band-Pass **Filter** by Variable-Coupling Coils tending to Neutralise the Fixed Couplings.—Meissner, **p. 566.**

The **Best Filter** Chain for Mains-Driven Apparatus.—Piesch, **p. 158.**

Filter for the Intermediate-Frequency Amplifier [of a Superheterodyne Receiver].—Piesch, **p. 211.**

Square-Top **Filters** [especially for the I.F. Circuits of Superheterodyne Receivers].—Piesch, **p. 504.**

French Receiver Trends.—Picard, **p. 155.**

Retaining Higher Frequencies : Part II. **Frequency Correction**.—Bowen, **p. 99.** See also Tone Correction.

Glow-Discharge Tube between Grid and Anode of Reaction Audion to prevent Adjustment beyond Oscillation Threshold.—Hinrichsen, **p. 272.**

Grid Bias from Anode Current : Some Necessary Precautions.—van Reysschoot : Pound, **p. 100.**

An Obscure Cause of Poor Reception [**Faulty** Combination of Parallel-Feed Transformer and Automatic **Grid Bias** Resistor].—M. G. Scroggie, **p. 213.**

High-Selectivity Tone-Corrected Circuits.—Robinson : G.W.O.H., **pp. 99** and **156.**

Wireless in the Modern **Hotel** [Waldorf Astoria].—Dinsdale, **p. 39.**

Suppression of Mains **Hum** : the Use of an Auxiliary Valve in Opposition to Output Valve : of a Bridge Circuit : of Rectifiers in Opposition across Heating Circuit.—Siemens-Schukert, **p. 448.**

Bridge-Type Push-Pull Amplifiers [to avoid **Hum** induced in Coupling Transformer].—Tulauskas, **p. 504.**

Ingenious Circuits in **New Radio Receivers, p. 100.**

Study of the **Input Circuit** of a Radiotelephonic Receiver [and the Predominant Importance of the H.F. Losses].—Mezey, **p. 448.**

Various Methods of Detecting Faulty **Insulators** on H.T. Lines under Tension.—Robertson, **p. 392.**

The Law of the Broadcast Listener and the Elimination of Wireless **Interference**.—Adam, **p. 157.**

Concerning the Second Congress of Defence against Radioelectric **Interference** (Paris, 25th–27th November, 1932).—Adam, **p. 325.**

Fundamental Points in the Suppression of Radio **Interference** [Man-Made].—Alexander, **p. 392.**

Interference with Wireless Reception Arising from the Operation of Electrical Plant.—Angwin, **p. 39.**

The Radio-Noise Meter and Its Application to the Measurement of Radio **Interference**.—Barhydt, **p. 392.**

Eliminating Radio **Interference** from Pin Type Insulators.—Barrow, **p. 325.**

Avoidable **Interference**.—Bernaert, **p. 505.**

Antenna Transmission Line Systems for Radio Reception [Elimination of Man-Made **Interference** by Suitable Location of Aerial and the Use of a Shielded Lead-In].—Brigham, **p. 449.**

Cutting Out the Crackle : What the Listener Can Do to Minimise **Interference**.—Calkin, **p. 40.**

Whistle Suppressor [A Simple Tuned Filter for Eliminating Heterodyne **Interference**].—Cocking, **p. 39.**

Interference with Broadcast Reception due to Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers.—Dennhardt, **p. 391.**

The Construction of Choking Coils for Preventing Radio **Interference** [e.g. from Mercury Vapour Rectifiers].—Glas, **p. 39.**

Interference : Notes on Methods for Elimination of Interference caused by Non-Radio Devices.—Glas, **p. 157.**

Interference with Broadcast Reception.—G.W.O.H., **p. 447.**

Devices to prevent Man-Made **Interference** with Radio Reception, and Their Use.—Hémardinquer, **p. 157.**

The Effect of the Leads to an **Interference**-Suppressing Condenser.—Kotowski and Kühn, **p. 325.**

Radio Reception and **Interference** from Neighbours [from Electrical Apparatus, etc.].—Mestre, **p. 325.**

Problems of Electrical **Interference**.—Morris, **p. 623.**

Interference with Broadcast Reception.—Nat. Elec. Light Assoc., **p. 447.**

The Legal Position of Producers of Wireless **Interference** with respect to the Listeners.—Ottoz, **p. 158.**

[Hints on] Reducing Noise **Interference** [including the Limited Usefulness of the Shielded Lead-In].—Philco Company, **p. 325.**

Anti-**Interference** Filter for Electric Motors, etc., which does not raise Potential of Frame of Motor.—Philips' Company, **p. 325.**

An Apparatus for Measuring the [Radio-] Frequency Spectrum of Sources of **Interference** with Broadcast Reception.—Wild : Siemens and Halske, **p. 272.**

Some Causes of **Interference** with Radio Reception on Aeroplanes, and Methods of Overcoming Their Effects.—Zanini, **p. 100.**

Interference Filtering [Special Wave-Trap Circuit], **p. 157.**

Electrical **Interference** [Additional Causes, including Static Charge on Motor Frame due to Belt Slippage], **p. 39.**

Interference : see also Noise, Screened, Superhet, and under "Aerials."

Italian Broadcast Receivers : "Radiomarelli" 1932–33 Receivers, **p. 623.**

Broadcasting Progress in 1932, and European Broadcasting versus Economic Depression [U.I.R. Statistics of **Listeners**].—Burrows, **p. 393.**

An Improved Version of the **Loftin-White** Circuit [using only Indirectly-Heated Valves, including a Pentode in the Output Stage].—Prinzler, **p. 100.**

The H.F. **Currents** produced by H.T. **Magnetos**.—Jaffray, **p. 271.**

Superheterodyne Receiver with **Magnetostrictive Coupling** in I.F. Circuit to increase Selectivity.—USSR Electrot. Association, **p. 273.**

VDE Regulations for **Mains-Driven Broadcast Receivers**.—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, **p. 326.**

The Influence of **Matching** [Circuits with Valves] on the Amplification and Selectivity of Tuned R.F. Amplifiers.—Baerwald, **p. 503.**

Matching : see also under "Properties of Circuits" and "Aerials."

An All-Wave [Two-Valve] **Midget** Receiver : a Semi-Portable covering from 12 to 4 500 Metres.—Parmenter, **p. 100.**

The **Midget** Universal Mains Set.—Keith Henney, **p. 273.**

The **Modern D.C. Three** [with Screen-Grid Detector].—Page, **p. 157.**

The Production of **Negative Conductances** by means of Retroactive Couplings [and the Calculation of Retroactive Receiver Circuits].—Kautter, **p. 447.**

Suppression of **Noise** in Radio Receivers : QAVC [Quiet Automatic Volume Control], NSC [Noise Suppression Control], or simply "Squelch."—Messing, **p. 326.**

An Inter-Carrier **Noise** Suppression System [using the Wunderlich Valve of a New Type, with Small Shielded Extra Anode].—Wunderlich, **p. 447.**

Noise Intensity in Radio Reception.—Byrne, **p. 448.**

Inter-Carrier **Noise Suppression** : a New System [using the Wunderlich B Valve and Automatic Volume Control].—Wunderlich, **p. 213.**

Maximum **Output**, Efficiency, and Optimum External Resistance of Output Valves [for Class A and Class B Amplification].—Urtel, **pp. 274–275.**

The **Pentagrid** Converter [Combined Oscillator-Detector for Superheterodyne Receivers].—Lyons, **pp. 394** and **504.**

Improvements to the **Pentode** Output Stage [Reduction of Capacity in Choke Filter Output Circuit].—Piesch : Sims, **p. 157.**

The "**People's** Receiver," **pp. 505** and **567.**

Reception.

Reception Tests on the German "**People's** Receiver"—Leithauser, **p. 623.**

A New Development in Tuning ["**Permeability" Tuning**].—Hallows, p. **100.**

Permeability Tuning.—Scroggie, **p. 158.**

Ferro-Inductors and **Permeability Tuning.**—Polydoroff, **p. 393.**

The Development of **Police** Motor-Car Radio.—Thomas, **p. 327**: see also Auto.

The Two-Unit **Portable.**—Smith, **p. 446.**

Back to **Quality** in Radio Receivers! [With Curves showing Wide Difference in Tone Fidelity between Large and Small Receivers].—**p. 447.**

Outstanding Battery Set Development ["**Quiescent Push-Pull**"].—Yeoman Robinson, **p. 156.**

The **Quiescent Push-Pull Two.**—Page, **p. 156.**

New Apparatus and Appliances [Special Transformer and Output Choke for "**Quiescent Push-Pull**"], **p. 213.**

Q.P.P. with Triodes.—Page, **p. 213.**

Practical Hints on **Q.P.P.**—Hallows, **p. 504.**

Present and Possible Future Trends in **Radio, p. 326.**

Radio Receiver Situation for 1933 [including "Colour" Visual Indication of Noise, Tone and Volume Control], **p. 447.**

Radio at the Leipzig Spring Fair, **p. 447.**

Trends in **Radio Design and Manufacturing, p. 580.**

Radio Distribution System for Apartment Buildings.—Bell Laboratories, **p. 567.**

A **Radio Distribution System** for Apartment Buildings [wired with Special Coaxial Conductor: One Aerial, 3000 or more Receivers].—Boeck, **p. 326.**

The **Radio Industry** in the Season 1932/1933 [Analysis of Types, Prices and Sales].—Menzl, **p. 214.**

Radio Receiver Design [The Equivalent Circuits Useful in Broadcast Receiver Design].—Smith, **p. 447.**

The Use of Instruments in **Radio Receiver Manufacturing.**—Miller, **p. 447.**

Radio Statistics—Production and **Use, p. 326.**

Receivers [a Survey of Ten Years].—David, **p. 326.**

Discussion on "Some Notes on Grid Circuit and Diode **Rectification**" [Distortion avoided even for 100% Modulation by connecting Grid Leak to Positive Point instead of to Earth.]—Kelly: Nelson: Terman, **pp. 213** and **392.**

Reflex Circuit Considerations.—Stinchfield and Schade, **p. 567.**

The Use of Multi-Wave Circuits in Grid and Anode Circuits of a Receiver with Retroaction, to give Rectangular **Resonance Curve.**—Lorenz, **p. 448.**

The **Retarding-Field** Audion controlled without Power Expenditure [and used for Waves other than Ultra-Short].—Hollmann, **p. 621**: see also Ultra-Short.

The Action of Damping Reduction [by **Retroaction**] in Broadcast Receivers.—Kautter, **p. 622.**

Alteration of Tuning when the **Retroaction Coupling** is Varied.—Schienemann, **p. 622.**

The **Screen-grid** Valve as a Frequency-Changer in the Super-Het [Theoretical Treatment and Practical Conclusions].—White, **pp. 99** and **157.**

Screened Aerial Down **Leads.**—Brigham, **p. 325.**

Reducing Man-Made Static [The Use of a **Screened** Lead-In and the Calculation of the Appropriate Impedance-Matching Network].—Browning, **p. 157.**

The Question of the **Screened** Aerial Lead [and the Recommendations of the Association of German Electricity Works].—Nentwig, **p. 157.**

Screened Cable for Down Lead [Capacity under 30[cm/m: Weight 160 gm/m].—Telefunken Company, **p. 325.**

The Installation of Aerials with **Screened** Down Leads.—Wigand, **p. 449.**

Why Does the Low-Frequency Amplifier Howl? Tests on the Static **Screening** of A.F. Transformers.—Piesch, **p. 448.**

Second Channel Suppression.—Kinross, **p. 446.**

A Practical Criterion of **Selectivity** [Unsatisfactory Nature of I.R.E. Practice and of Thomas' Method: Need of Arbitrary Limit defining "Just Appreciable" Interference: Suggestion of 10 % Relative Audio Volts Output].—Callendar, **p. 100.**

Selectivity in Broadcast Reception. 1. Band-Pass Filters. 2. Tone Correction.—Davidson: Bell, **p. 326.**

Average **Selectivity** Curves of 1931–32 Superheterodyne and Tuned R.F. Receivers.—Horn, **p. 326.**

The Representation of [Single-Peak] Resonance Curves by "**Selectivity Indexes.**"—Kafka, **p. 448.**

Systematic Study of **Short-Wave** Triode Amplifying Circuits by "Neutralisation" [particularly the Bridge Method].—Haraguchi, **p. 39.**

Short-Wave Two [with Screen-Grid Valve as Regenerative Detector].—Dent, **p. 39.**

Short-Wave Transoceanic Telephone Receiving Equipment.—Polkinghorn, **p. 327.**

Practical **Short-Wave** Reception.—Whitehead, **p. 393.**

Universal A.C. **Short-Wave** Converter.—Cocking, **p. 393.**

An A.C. **Short-Wave** One-Valve Receiver [using a Pentode: Smooth Reaction down to 10 Metres], **p. 505.**

High-Speed Telegraphic Reception on **Short-Wave Transoceanic Services** [with particular reference to the "Double Undulator" System for Combating Fading and Atmospherics].—Mögel, **p. 503.**

The Radio Receiver Characteristics related to the **Sideband Coefficient** of the Resonance Circuit.—Takamura, **pp. 38** and **156.**

Sideband Splash.—Hallows, **p. 157.**

A Long-Wave **Single-Sideband** Telephony Receiver for Trans-atlantic Working: Hill and Page, **p. 566.**

Improved **Smoothing** in Mains Receivers by connecting Valves as Series Elements of Anode-Current Filter Chain.—TKD, **p. 448.**

The Problem of **Stability** [in Radio Receivers].—Chrétien, **p. 448.**

Stability Problems of Tuned R.F. and Superheterodyne Receivers.—Place, **p. 623.**

A **Superheterodyne** Receiver with Several Frequency Changes in the I.F. Circuit.—Aigner, **p. 566.**

New Pentagrid Tubes and Coil-Switching in the Amateur-Band **Superhet.**—Allen, **p. 567.**

Checking the Performance of the **Superheterodyne** First Detector [and the Choice of Valve Types].—Chaney, **p. 446.**

Selected Problems from Broadcast Receiver Technique, with Special Reference to the **Superheterodyne** Receiver.—Clausing, **p. 623.**

Monodial D.C. **Super.**—Cocking, **p. 100.**

The All-Wave Monodial **Super.**—Cocking, **p. 213.**

The New Monodial **Super.**—Cocking, **p. 504.**

New Ideas for the **Superheterodyne** [including the Pentagrid Valve as Frequency Changer].—Cocking, **p. 504.**

The Di-Super-6 [**Superheterodyne**] Receiver with Double Frequency Change [avoiding "Double Image" Trouble without Defects of Usual Methods].—De Giorgi, **p. 39.**

Straight Sets versus **Superheterodynes**: Correspondence.—Elliott, **p. 326.**

A Note on Interference Tones in **Superheterodyne** Receivers.—Floyd, **p. 504.**

Papers on the "Single-Signal" **Superheterodyne** Receiver.—Lamb, **pp. 39, 327, 446** and **504.**

The Single-Signal Receiver at Work: The Single-Signal **Super** in Another Dress.—Parmenter: Lusk: Lamb, **p. 101.**

A **Superheterodyne** Receiver using the New "Fading Hexode" and "Mixing Hexode" Valves.—Wigand: Telefunken, **p. 446.**

A Screen-Grid-Valve Dynatron Oscillator Circuit for **Superheterodynes,** Free from Harmonics, **p. 157.**

The "Die Sendung" 5-Valve **Superheterodyne** Receiver [with only one I.F. stage: Automatic Volume Control], **p. 100.**

On **Super-Regeneration.**—Egerland, **p. 99.**

The Theory of the **Super-Regenerative** Coupling.—Gorelik, **p. 622.**

A **Super-Regenerative** Short-Wave Attachment [for Telephony Reception], **p. 393.**

Transforming Receiver Constructional Diagrams to work from Different **Supply Sources** [A.C., D.C. and Battery].—Schwandt, **p. 158.**

"**Synchronous**" Reception.—de Bellescize, **p. 38.**

Tatsfield Relaying Receivers, **p. 393.**

Receiver **Testing** Equipment for Shop or Field.—Myers, **p. 158.**

Set Analysers [for **Testing** Broadcast Receivers].—Lewis, **p. 393.**

Tone Control Output Unit.—Vaughan, **p. 393.**

A Note on the Theory and Practice of **Tone-Correction.**—Colebrook, **pp. 156** and **504.** See also Frequency, High Selectivity, Selectivity.

Remarks on "A Note on the Theory and Practice of **Tone-Correction**" [Additional Method depending on Series Resonant Circuit].—Cope: Colebrook, **p. 504.**

Tuned-**Transformer** Coupling Circuits [Low-Loss Air-Core Transformers, as used in I.F. Amplifier of Field Strength Measuring Set].—Christopher, **p. 326.**

Transformerless Plate Supplies [for Receiver Valves], **p. 504.**

The **Trend of Progress, p. 623.**

Receiving Sets for the **Tropics**: a Plea for Study of the Eastern Market, **p. 504.**

Tuning Discontinuities of a Rotating Variometer smoothed out by Combination with a Rotating Condenser with Wave-Form Edges.—Telefunken, **p. 448.**

Gaseous Discharge Tubes for Radio Receiver Use [as Visual **Tuning Indicator** with or without "Noise Gate"].—Dreyer: Senauke, **p. 272.**

The **Two-Circuit** Tuner [in Broadcast Receivers: Usual Adjustment of Coupling loses Brilliancy of High Notes: Desirability of Small Amount of Adjustable Tone Correction].—Editorial, **p. 99.**

Improving the 56-Mc Receiver: Constructional Details of Two New Sets for the **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Hadlock, **p. 447.**

The Rectification of Alternating Voltages at **Ultra-High** Frequencies by means of Diodes.—Carrara, **p. 503.**

Studies on Radiotelephone Transmitters and Receivers for **Ultra-Short** Waves [and the Super-regenerative Action of an ordinary Regenerative Receiver].—Ataka, **p. 501.**

On the Modulation of an **Ultra-Short** Wave by a [Modulated] Medium Wave, and its Detection.—Ataka, **p. 620.**

The Detection of Microwaves [**Ultra-Short** Waves of Frequency about 10^9 c/s].—Carrara, **p. 38.**

Ultra-Short-Wave Two.—Dent, **p. 447.**

Reception.

An Unusual 56Mc [**Ultra-Short**-Wave] Super-Regenerative Receiver: Details of a Portable Set with Self-Quenching Detector.—Haydock, **p. 567.**

Reception of **Ultra-Short** (3 Metre) Waves on a Tourmalin-Stabilised Receiver.—Heinrich-Hertz Institute, **p. 622.**

The Reception of Decimetre [**Ultra-Short**] Waves with the Retarding-Field Audion.—Hollmann, **p. 621**: see also Retarding-Field.

Receiver for **Ultra-Short** Waves, using Split-Anode Magnetron.—Int. Gen. Elec. Company, **p. 273.**

Oscillating Split-Anode Magnetron as Detector for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Int. Gen. Elec. Company, **p. 328.**

Experiments on the Reception of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Marconi, **p. 155.**

Ultra-Short: see also Ultra-High.

Visual Test Devices [giving R.F. Frequency Response Curve of Receiver or Components, for Production Testing: Rotating Sweep Condenser and Mirror, Mirror Galvanometer, etc.].—Schuck, **p. 39.**

Acoustically Compensated **Volume Control** for Radio and Phonograph Sets.—Wolff and Cornell, **p. 332.**

Manual **Volume Controls.**—Branch, **p. 328.**

The **Westector.**—Westinghouse Company, **p. 272.**

Wireless World Battery Baby Superhet.—Cocking, **p. 39.**

The **Wireless World** Modern Battery Four.—Cocking, **p. 623.**

The **Wireless World** Straight Three [Battery Operated].—Smith, **p. 100.**

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

Argument as to Reliability of Field Strength Measurements taken in **Aircraft.**—Gothe: Krüger, **p. 158.**

Airplane Radio Freed from Ignition Interference.—Jenkins, **p. 215.**

Angle of Elevation of Short-Wave Rays.—Walmsley, **p. 91.**

Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Polar Distribution of Energy in a **Beam** at Great Distance from the Sender [and Theory of the Transmission of Waves in an Ionised Gas in which there is a Horizontal as well as a Vertical Gradient].—Eckersley, **p. 624.**

The Improvement of **Broadcasting** Aerial Systems [Survey], **p. 158.**

Is the Problem of the **Communal Aerial** Solved?—Noack: Philips' Company, **p. 624.**

The **Concentrator** Antenna [giving Decreased Space Wave and Increased Efficiency at the Shorter Broadcast Wavelengths].—Westinghouse Company, **p. 449.**

Operation of the New ["**Concentrator**" Directive Broadcasting] Antenna at KYW., **p. 567.**

On the Numerical Calculation of the **Current** in an Antenna [and the Reduction of Related Double Integrals].—Murray, **p. 215.**

The Distribution of Radiated Power along a **Dipole** [Half-Wave] Aerial.—Bechmann, **p. 101.**

Asymptotic **Dipole** Expansions for Small Horizontal Angles.—Murray, **pp. 40 and 616.**

The Generalised Theory of the Electromagnetic Field of a **Dipole** and of Radiation from the Latter.—Rosing, **p. 40.**

Note on **Directed** Transmissions [from a Single, Greek-Pattern Array: the Production of Two Beams rotating in Opposite Directions by a Periodic Variation of Wavelength].—Longo, **p. 505.**

Theory and Practical Application of **Directed** Radiation [Comprehensive Survey of Beam Aerial Theory: Calculation of Radiation Diagram of Zeesen Short-Wave Broadcasting Aerial].—Ochmann and Rein, **p. 567.**

Directive Aerial consisting of a Conductor bent into a Zig-Zag in One Plane.—International Standard Electric Corporation, **p. 159.**

Phase Synchronisation in **Directive** Antenna Arrays, with Particular Application to the Radio Range Beacon [using the "Transmission Line" Antenna, Adcock Principle].—Kear, **p. 625.**

Extension of the Mesny "Meandering" [Zig-zag **Directive**] Aerial System.—Latour, **p. 159.**

Investigating the **Directive** Properties of an Amateur Antenna [Long L-Aerial for Short Waves].—Seaton, **p. 449.**

The New High-Power Broadcasting Station at Vienna, with Reflector Tower for **Directive** Working.—Telefunken, **p. 215.**

Directive Actions of Wave Resonators and Their Effects on the Plane of Polarisation of Electromagnetic Waves.—Uda and Nakamura, **p. 159.**

Horizontal **Directive** Short-Wave Antenna.—U.S.S.R. Elek. Ver., **p. 449.**

Improved **Directive** Reception on a Multiplicity of Aerials by using Repeated Frequency Multiplication before Combining.—von Plebanski, **p. 328.**

A New Type of **Directive** Aerial [with Radiating Elements of Progressively Increasing Length: Especially Suitable for Ship-Shore Working].—Walmsley, **p. 101.**

Short-Wave **Directive** Aerial Systems. Part I.—Whitehead, **p. 328.**

Directive Broadcasting at WFLA-WSUN [Two Insulated Towers tuned to a Quarter Wavelength and spaced a Quarter Wavelength].—Wilmotte, **p. 101.**

Directive Antennae for Broadcast Stations [particularly at WFLA, Florida].—Wilmotte, **p. 158.**

Earth Resistances [Potential Gradient in the Surrounding Soil depends only on Dimensions of the Earth Plate].—Tagg, **p. 101.**

The Resistance of **Earth** Electrodes [for Earthing Electrical Installations and Apparatus].—Morgan and Taylor, **p. 505.**

Effect of the **Earth's** Non-Homogeneity in Strata on the Electromagnetic Field of a Horizontal Transmitting Aerial [Theoretical Investigation and Experimental Confirmation on a 5.4 m Wave.]—Hara, **p. 159.**

Radiation from Antennae under the Influence of the **Earth's** Properties. E.—Radiation into the Earth.—M. J. O. Strutt, **p. 624.**

An Experimental and Analytical Investigation of **Earthed** Receiving Aerials: Corrections.—Colebrook, **p. 327.**

The Effective Combating of Short Range **Fading** in Broadcasting, by Special Transmitting Aerial Systems [for Space-Wave Suppression].—Harbich and Hahneman, **p. 40.**

Results of the Breslau "Anti-Space-Wave" [Anti-**Fading**] One-Wire Broadcasting Aerial.—Böhm, **p. 101.**

The **Fading**-Diminishing ["One-Wire"] Aerial of the Breslau Broadcasting Station.—Eppen and Gothe, **p. 394.**

The Polygon Broadcasting Aerial for Suppression of **Fading.**—Böhm; Böhm, Bechmann and Roosenstein: Telefunkem, **p. 158.**

The Effective Combating of Near **Fading** in Broadcasting by Transmitting Aerials of Particular Design [Elektrotechnischer Verein Discussion].—Hahnemann, Harbich, Runge, Gothe, Plendl, Krüger, **p. 158.**

Field Tests on Radio Communication over Long-Distance Aircraft Routes [including the Reduction of Short-Wave **Fading** by Alternate-Aerial Transmission or Reception].—von Handel, Krüger and Plendl, **p. 557.**

An **Anti-Fading** Aerial consisting of a Wire wound into a Spiral.—SFR, **p. 273.**

Fading eliminated by High Aerial supported by Balloon ["Blimp Antenna"], **p. 449.**

Anti-Fading: see also Concentrator.

Cable-Type H.F. **Feeders** [Buried, for Transmitting and Receiving Aerials].—Lambin, **p. 567.**

Twisted-Pair **Feeders** for the Transmitting Antenna.—Grammer, **p. 567.**

Feeders: see also Transmission Lines, Lecher Wires.

On the Calculation of the [Short-Wave] **Frame** Antenna with Uniformly Distributed Electromotive Force.—Iwakata, **p. 40.**

The **Gain** in Beam Antennas.—Kato and Takeuchi, **p. 505.**

Grounds [The Use of Ground Rods], **p. 40.**

The Electrical **Heating** of Overhead Lines against Hoar Frost.—Halbach, **p. 215.**

Mutual **Impedance** of Grounded Wires Lying On or Above the Surface of the Earth.—Foster, **p. 624.**

Mutual **Impedance** of Long Grounded Wires when the Conductivity of the Earth varies Exponentially with Depth.—Gray, **p. 327.**

General Formula for the Mutual Radiation **Impedance** of Any Straight Parts of the Wires with Standing Sinusoidal Current Distribution.—Hara, **p. 624.**

The Calculation of the **Impedance** of Aerials [with Mid-Point Feed: for Various Values of l/λ].—Labus, **p. 214.**

Mutual **Impedance** of Two Skew Antenna Wires.—Murray, **p. 214.**

Ellipse Diagram of a **Lecher Wire** System [and the Transition from Double to Single Hump of Current Distribution].—Hikosaburo: Mohammed and Kantebet: Takagishi, **p. 327.**

[Broadcast Receiving] Aerials and **Lightning, p. 505.**

Swedish Tests on Impregnating Processes for Wooden **Masts, p. 273.**

Lattice **Masts** of Tubular Construction, with Welded Joints.—Rixe, **p. 394.**

Buckling Loads in Lattice **Masts**, particularly in High Radio Towers, —Föppl, **p. 567.**

The Joining of Two Lines of Different Characteristic Impedance [and the Calculation of the Dissymmetric Quadripole for **Matching** a Two-Wire and a Concentric Line].—Pomey, **p. 449.**

Matching Feeders with **Short-** [and **Ultra-Short-**] Wave Transmitting Aerials.—Issakowitsch-Kosta, **p. 214.**

Radiation Characteristics of Beam Antennas [and the Dispersion of the Beam by the Heaviside Layer]: Errata.—Minohara, Tani and Ito, **p. 40.**

"The Calculation of the **Radiation Characteristics and Radiation Resistances** of Aerial Systems": Correction of a Formula.—Bechmann, **p. 567.**

Measurements on the **Radiation Induction** in Symmetrical [Short-Wave] Aerials [and the Influence of Height above Ground].—Schmidt, **p. 160.**

Calculation of the **Radiation Resistance** of a Two-Wire Feeder.—Loeb: Brillouin, **p. 160.**

Reply to Mr. Hallén's Remarks on my Paper "The Free Electrical Vibrations of **Rod-Shaped Conductors.**"—Lindman, **p. 101.**

A Method of Measuring the **Sag** of Telephone Lines [Depending on the Velocity of Propagation of a Transverse Wave].—Thomas, **p. 160.**

Change of **Sag** due to Clearing of the Sleet on One of the Span Wires of a Suspended Overhead Transmission Line.—Nishiyama, **p. 160.**

"Receptru" **Screened** Lead-In Cable, **p. 624.**

The Installation of Aerials with **Screened** Down-Leads.—Wigand, **p. 449.**

Screened, Shielded Aerials, etc.: see also under "Reception."

Aerials and Aerial Systems.

Antenna Transmission Line Systems for Radio Reception [Elimination of Man-Made Static by Suitable Location of Aerial and the Use of a **Shielded** Lead-In].—**Brigham, p. 449.**

Short-Wave Aerials [for Broadcast Reception: including Frame Aerials].—Floyd, **p. 40.**

Transmission-Line Feed for **Short-Wave** Antennas (including the Grounded Antenna].—McLean, **p. 40.**

Short-Wave Aerial System with Horizontal Dipole, consisting of Two Networks of Wires, and Vertical Feeders; for Production of Purely Horizontal Polarisation.—Telefunken, **p. 158.**

Short-Wave Aerial System with All-Round Horizontal Radiation [Horizontal Radiators forming Sides of Polygon, Connected in Series by Vertical Lecher Pairs with Adjustable Bridges].—Elektroswias, Leningrad, **p. 158.**

Tests on **Stranded Wires**.—List, **p. 160.**

A Three-Sided Radio **Tower** [Self-Supporting 200-Foot Tower, Steel Tube Construction].—Couzin, **p. 101.**

A 267-Metre **Tower** as Radio Aerial, **p. 273.**

Notes and Recollections on the Erecting of the **Towers** of the Wireless Station of Croix d'Hins [near Bordeaux: Metal Tripods 250 Metres High, and Their Foundations].—Pomey, **p. 40.**

Wooden **Towers** at the Leipzig Broadcasting Station.—Herbst, **p. 160.**

The Effect of Metal **Towers** on the Radiation from an Aerial [Eiffel Tower Diagram].—David, **p. 160.**

A Proof that the Induction Motor Circle Diagram applies to the **Transmission Line.**—Creedy, **p. 327.**

Transmission Lines for Short-Wave Radio Systems.—Feldman, **p. 160.**

Graphical Methods for Problems involving Radio-Frequency **Transmission Lines.**—Roder, **p. 327.**

A Simple Method of Measuring the Attenuation of **Transmission Lines** [H.F. Feeders, etc.].—Strutt, **p. 327** (two).

Transmission Lines: see also Feeders, Lecher Wires.

Checking the Behaviour of **Ultra-High**-Frequency [2- and 5-Metre] Waves: Interesting Transmission Tests using Directive Aerials [Wave Reflectors and Directors].—Jones, **p. 328.**

Feeders for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Bahnemann, **p. 159.**

A Study of [**Ultra-**] **Short-**Wave Directive Antennae.—Chiba, Taki and Ito, **p. 101.**

Absorption and Reradiation of [**Ultra-**] **Short** Electric Waves.—Fountain, **p. 327.**

Special Aerials for the Transmission and Reception of **Ultra-Short** (80 cm) Waves.—Morita, **p. 159.**

Some Notes on "Wave Canal" [Directional Aerial System for **Ultra-Short** Waves, using a Line of Wave Directors with Metallic Plates forming a Partial or Complete Rectangular Tube].—Nakamura, **p. 505.**

The Pickard Dipole System for **Ultra-Short** Waves, using Untuned Feeder with Special Coupling Transformer.—Pickard, **p. 567.**

Aerial and Reflector System for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—RCA, **p. 273.**

Reflectors for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Telefunken, **p. 449.**

Ultra-Short and **Ultra-High**: see also Matching.

A **Variable Wavelength** Aerial [Aerial Wire winding on Metal Drum: Improved Short-Wave Reception by Adjusting to Optimum Natural Wavelength], **p. 567.**

The Radiation Characteristics of a **Vertical Half-Wave Antenna.**—Stratton and Chinn, **p. 214.**

Vibration in Electrical Conductors [and the Advantage of a Triangular Cross Section].—Davison, Ingles and Martinoff, **p. 40.**

A **Vibration**-Damping Lever for Attachment to Overhead Lines near Point of Suspension.—Schmitt, **p. 215.**

Conductor **Vibration** from Wind and Sleet.—den Hartog, **p. 394.**

Mechanical **Vibrations** in Transmission Lines.—Niven, **p. 273.**

Theoretical and Experimental Investigations of the **Vibrations** in Overhead Lines.—Schmitt and Behrens, **p. 506.**

Measurements of **Wind** Pressure on Overhead Wires.—Sherlock, **p. 40.**

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

The Dependence of **Adsorbed Ions** on Temperature.—Becker and Brattain, **p. 508.**

American Papers on New Valve Types: see below.

New Amplifiers, Detectors and Rectifiers [Multifilamentary Cathodes: Electron Coupling: Class B: Diode-Pentode, etc.], **p. 273.**

Progress in Tubes for Radio [RCA Radiotron and Cunningham 25Z5 Rectifier, Power Amplifier Triode 2A3 with Multifilamentary Cathode, etc.], **p. 328.**

Developments in the Electrical Industry during 1932: Electronic Tubes [including Improved Pliotron for Sensitive Measurements at Low Frequencies, with Cathode between Grid and Anode], **p. 328.**

Triple Grid Power Amplifier Tubes [as Suppressor Grid Output Pentode, Class B Zero Bias Output Valve, or Class A Low Impedance Triode].—Herold, **p. 161.**

Radio Tube Progress [Arcturus 58: Radiotron 55—Two Diode and Triode Unit; Radiotron 82—Full Wave Rectifier], **p. 102.**

Notes on the 59-Type Power Output Tube [Three Grids, Seven-Prong Base; for Alternative Use as Triode, Class A or Class B, or Pentode, Class A].—Jarvis, **p. 102.**

Some Facts About the Recently-Announced Tubes [Types 41–44, 52, 55 and 85 (Duplex-Diode Triodes), 83 (Mercury-Vapour Rectifier), 89, Wunderlich and Triple-Twin], **p. 41.**

Still More Tubes [including "Pentagrid Converters" and "Duo-Diodes" with Pentodes in Output Portion], **p. 450.**

New Vacuum Tubes and Their Applications.—Hull, **p. 328.**

Characteristics of American Electronic Tubes: with Chart.—Henney, **p. 102.**

Coefficient of **Amplification** of Triodes [Discussion of Chief Methods of Measurement].—Dei, **p. 569.**

New Vacuum Valves and Their **Applications** [Special Pliotrons, Cathode-Ray Tube for X-Ray Chemical Analysis, Thyratrons, and Phanotrons.—Hull, **p. 160.**

Observations of a **Barium Cathode**, sputtered on **Nickel**, with an Electron Microscope.—Brüche and Johannson, **p. 569.**

New Valves at the **Berlin** Radio Exhibition: Binodes and 9-Watt Pentodes, **p. 569.**

Thermal and Photoelectric Emission from **Caesium-Caesium Oxide** Cathodes, and the Influence Exerted on Emission by Inclusion of Caesium Atoms in the Dielectric.—de Boer and Teves, **p. 507.**

Fine but Strong Low-Current Oxide-Coated **Cathodes** with Tungsten (Molybdenum, Tantalum) Core coated with Nickel (Platinum, Cobalt). **p. 625.**

The **Catkin** Valve, **p. 394** (three).

Audio System with the New 2B6 Tube [for **Class A** Triode Output].—Stromeyer, **p. 625.**

Special Two-System Valve for **Class B** Amplification.—Cossor Ltd., **p. 274.**

Class B Amplifiers considered from the Conventional Class A Standpoint.—Nelson, **p. 506.**

Tubes with **Cold Cathodes** [Glow Discharge as Electron Source].—Hund, **p. 215.**

Cold Cathodes: see also Corona, Filamentless, Glow Discharge.

Surfaces from which **Cold Emission** Currents appear only at Very High Field Gradients.—Chambers, **p. 451.**

Effect of High Series Resistance on **Cold Emission.**—Mebs, **p. 507.**

Electronic Emission from **Cold Metals.**—Henderson, **p. 274.**

Note on **Contact Potential Difference** [and Thermionic Work Functions].—Waterman, **p. 508.**

Contact Potential Differences between Different Faces of Copper Single Crystals.—Farnsworth and Rose, **p. 631.**

A **Corona-Discharge** "Valve" at Atmospheric Pressure.—Gemant, **p. 394.**

Detector Tube Performance Curves [Diode; Conventional Detectors; Duplex Diode-Triodes; Types 75 and 2A6, with High-Mu Triode Section; Duplex Triode-Pentodes].—Nelson, **p. 450.**

The 77 as a [Self] Biased **Detector** with 100 Volts Plate Supply [for Small Universal A.C.-D.C. Receivers], **p. 450.**

Considerations on **Detector-Output** Tube Systems [and the Possibilities of the Two-Valve Superheterodyne].—Nelson, **p. 450.**

A New Type of Valve **Diagram** [showing "Durchgriff," Mutual Conductance and Internal Resistance, and also "Güte"—Product of Mutual Conductance and Amplification Factor].—Gundlach, **p. 41.**

A New Type of Valve **Diagram.**—Howe: Gundlach, **p. 161.**

Valve Data **Diagrams**: Correspondence.—Basto: Koga: G.W.O.H., **p. 451.**

The Graphical Classification of Valves [Valve **Diagrams** including "Güte"].—Zilitinkewitsch, **p. 568.**

The **Double Diode Triode.**—Smyth and Stewart, **p. 394.**

The Inner-Grid **Dynatron** and the **Duo-Dynatron.**—Hayasi, **pp. 620–621.**

Testing the **Elasticity** of Vacuum Tube Filaments.—Marshall, **p. 41.**

The Course of the Electrical Field in Electronic Valves, measured in the **Electrolytic Trough.**—Barkhausen and von Brück, **p. 273.**

"**Electrometer**" Valves *versus* Ordinary Triodes in Valve Voltmeters with High Input Impedance.—McFarlane, **p. 569.**

Electron Conduction in **Thermionic** Valves.—Benham, **p. 444.**

Electronics and Electron Tubes.—McArthur, **pp. 395 and 506.**

Electronic Phenomena in Radioelectric Valves.—van der Pol, **p. 625.**

Oblique Initial **Emission** of Therm-electrons from Rough Crystalline Metal Surfaces.—Seemann, **p. 161.**

The Spatial Distribution of the **Emission** from Incandescent Cathodes—Hamacher, **p. 216.**

On the Secondary **Emission** from the Grid in Triodes [Experiments indicating an Emission due to Photoelectric Effect of Soft X-Rays from Cathode.]—Pinna, **p. 161.**

The Variation of Secondary **Emission** with Heat Treatment.—Copeland, **p. 395.**

The **Emission Valve** Modulator for Superheterodynes [Four-Grid Detector-Oscillator].—Wheeler, **p. 328**: see also Hexode.

The Radio **Exhibitions** in **Paris** 1932, [including Transmitting and Receiving Valves], **p. 506.**

Exponential Valves: see Screen-Grid.

The Rôle of Vacuum Tubes in a Tube **Factory.**—Koechel, **p. 451.**

The **Valve Filament.**—Beatty, **p. 161.**

New Developments in **Filamentless** Tubes.—Hund, **p. 274.**

Filamentless Radio Tubes Demonstrated for Wide Use.—Hund: Wired Radio, Inc., **p. 328.**

The **Filamentless** Tube, **p. 394.**

Filamentless : see also Cold Cathodes.
Indirectly Heated Valves with Double-Wound [Non-Inductive] **Filaments, p. 328.**
Method of **Fixation** of Emissive Material on Cathode Tubes heated by Internal Filament.—Lévy, **p. 329.**
The **Flash-Arc** [" Rocky Point Effect "] in High-Power Valves.—Gossling, **p. 41.**
Electric Currents from Hot Cathodes in **Gases and Vapours** at Atmospheric Pressure.—Ruhnke, **p. 41.**
Valve with **Glow Discharge** as Electron Source.—Telefunken, **p. 102.**
A Non-thermionic [**Glow Discharge**] Amplifier Tube.—Reich, **p. 161.**
Application of **Graphite** as an Anode Material to High-Vacuum Transmitting Tubes.—Spitzer, **pp. 451** and **569.**
Investigations on the Setting-In Point of **Grid Current** in Amplifier Valves [Comparison between Directly and Indirectly Heated Cathodes].—Rothe, **pp. 95-96.**
Grids for Tubes [Comparison between Molybdenum and Nickel].—Hunter, **p. 102.**
The **Heat of Evaporation** of Electrons in the Thermionic Effect.—Franzini, **p. 395.**
Circuit for Determining **Heating Time** of Vacuum Tubes [using Telecron Clock].—Koechel, **p. 102.**
The **Hexode** Vacuum Tube : Emission-Valve Mechanism.—Wheeler, **p. 450** (two).
The **Hexode**, a new German Valve.—Wigand : Telefunken, **p. 450.**
Hexodes, a New Type of Receiving Valve.—Telefunken Company, **p. 506.**
Hexodes : see also Emission Valve, Superheterodyne.
Rectifiers and Oscillators with 220-Volt Valves, *and* Tests on **High-Voltage** Rectifier Valves.—Diefenbach : Härtel, **p. 625.**
A " Low-**Hum** " Vacuum Tube [No. 262A High-Gain A.F. Amplifier for A.C. Mains].—J. O. McNally : Western Electric Company, **p. 215.**
A Study of **Hum** Generation in Vacuum Tubes as affected by Heater Design.—Glauber and Campbell, **p. 569.**
I.E.E. Wireless Section : Chairman's Address. Part I : Thermionic Valves. Part II : Spontaneous Fluctuations in Valve Amplifiers. —Turner, **p. 215.**
Imported Valves.—Application for Marking Order under the Merchandise Act, **p. 506.**
On the Density Distribution of Unipolar **Ion Currents** [Theoretical Investigation].—Deutsch, **p. 330.**
A **Life-Test Power Supply** utilising Thyratron Rectifiers.—Lord, **p. 570.**
The Behaviour of an Electronic Valve with a Ferro**magnetic Anode** in a Magnetic Field.—Schwarzenbach, **p. 624.**
On the Influence of the **Magnetic Field of Filament Currents** on the Electron Path.—Hamacher, **p. 273.**
Various Papers and Patents on **Magnetron** Oscillators, **p. 624.**
Magnetron : see also Ultra-Short.
Dynamic **Measurement** of Electron Tube Coefficients.—Tuttle, **p. 506.**
Dynamic Tube **Measurements** over Wide Ranges of Values [by Valve Bridge].—Tuttle : General Radio, **p. 102.**
Grid and Plate Currents in a Grid-Controlled **Mercury Vapour** Tube.—Seletzky and Shevki, **p. 329.**
Emission of **Metallic Ions** from Oxide Surfaces. I.—Identification of the Ions by Mobility Measurements : II.—Mechanism of the Emission.—Brata : Powell and Brata, **p. 625.**
" Sprayed **Mica** " used in Valves to prevent Leakage.—Na . U. Rad. Corp.; **p. 329.**
Anti-**Microphonic** Valves [" Rigid Unit " Construction].—Mullard Company, **p. 41.**
Measuring **Microphonic** Noise in Vacuum Tubes [Equipment in which Microphonic Response is indicated by Steady Deflection of Output Meter].—Pidgeon, **p. 161.**
A Measuring System for **Microphonic** Noise Currents.—Kelley, **p. 569.**
On **Micropyrometry.**—Lewin, **p. 41.**
The Thermionic and Photoelectric Work Functions of **Molybdenum.** —Du Bridge and Roehr, **p. 41.**
The [Experimental] Effect of High Electrostatic Fields upon the Vaporisation of **Molybdenum** [in the form of Heated Wires].—Estabrook, **p. 330.**
Secondary Emission of Electrons from **Molybdenum.**—Copeland, **p. 569.**
The Effect of Temperature on the Emission of Electron Field Currents from **Molybdenum and Tungsten.**—Ahearn, **p. 507.**
The Place of **Nickel** in Radio Tube Manufacture.—Marino, **p. 215.**
Noise [Thermal and Shot Effect] as a Limiting Factor in Amplifier Design.—Keall, **p. 631.**
Inter-Carrier **Noise Suppression :** a New System [using the Wunderlich B Valve with Additional Anode for Amplifying the AVC Potentials].—Wunderlich, **p. 213.**
Non-Linear Valve Characteristics : a Brief Discussion on Their Use.—Bull, **p. 216.**
Out-Gassing Electrodes by means of a Short Induction Winding moved to-and-fro in an Axial Direction.—Telefunken, **p. 451.**
The **Output** Power of the Final Valve in an Amplifier, and Its Practical Significance.—Kammerloher : Leithäuser, **pp. 45** and **398.**
Output Stages : the Choice of Valves for Use in Low-Frequency Amplifiers [Rapid Test Method].—Whitehead : Brain, **p. 215.**
Emission from **Oxide**-Coated Cathodes.—Benjamin and Rooksby, **pp. 329** and **569.**
The Quantitative Determination of the Free Alkali-Earth Metal in the **Oxide** Cathode.—Berdennikowa, **p. 330.**
Two Processes for the Formation of **Oxide**-Coated Cathodes.—Bluhm : Tödt, **p. 451.**
Papers on the Investigation of **Oxide** Cathodes by means of the Electron Microscope.—Brüche and Johannson, **p. 102.**
The Total Radiation from **Oxide** Cathodes.—Clausing and Ludwig, **p. 625.**
Oxide Cathodes [A Survey].—Gehrts, **p. 41.**
Determination of the Work Function of [Barium] **Oxide** Cathodes.—Heinze, **p. 216.**
Phenomena in **Oxide** Cathodes, and Their Transverse Resistance.—Kroczek, **p. 330.**
The Work Functions of the Components of Activated **Oxide**-Coated Cathodes.—Rentschler, Henry and Smith, **p. 161.**
Oxide Cathodes : see also Barium, Caesium, Cathodes, Thoriated, Thorium.
The **Pentagrid** Converter [Combined Oscillator-Detector for Superheterodyne Receivers].—Lyons, **pp. 394** and **564.**
A Power Amplifier **Pentode** Tube [Radiotron 48, Cunningham C-48,] **p. 102.**
On the Use of the **Pentode** Valve for Pressure Recording [in Fluids, using Capacity-Change Method : Pentode acting both as Oscillator and Valve Voltmeter by Suitable Use of the Three Grids].—Oliphant, **p. 161.**
The Screened H.F. **Pentode.**—Goldup, **p. 274.**
High-Frequency **Pentodes.**—Wigand, **p. 506.**
Pentodes : see also Screen-Grid.
The Emission from Glowing **Platinum** in Gases, in particular in Iodine Vapour and Chlorine.—Müller, **p. 41.**
Thermionic and Adsorption Characteristics of **Platinum** on **Tungsten.**—Sears and Becker, **p. 507.**
Vacuum Tube Characteristics in the **Positive Grid Region** by an Oscillographic Method.—Kozanowski and Mouromtseff, **pp. 450** and **569.**
Effect of Ammonia on **Positive Ion** Emissivity of Iron, Nickel, and Platinum.—Brewer, **p. 395.**
The Emission of **Positive Ions** from Heated Metals : The Temperature Variation of the Positive Ions from Molybdenum.—Barnes, **p. 161.**
Liberation of Electrons from a Metal under Bombardment by Slow **Positive Ions** [and Calculation of Minimum Potential Drop (of the order of 1 Volt) for which an Ion will extract Electrons].—Valle, **p. 395.**
Graphical Determination of Performance of **Push-Pull** Audio Amplifiers.—Thompson, **p. 394.**
Push-Pull Amplifier Graphics.—Kilgour, **p. 328.**
Measurement of the Internal **Resistance** of B-Amplifier Valves [by a Modified Wheatstone Bridge Method].—Babits and Szalontay, **p. 625.**
The **Screen-Grid** Valve as a Frequency-Changer in the Super-Het.—White, **p. 99.**
The Behaviour of **Screen-Grid** Valves in the Presence of Secondary Electrons.—Herweg and Ulbricht, **p. 506.**
The Internal Resistance of **Screen-Grid** Valves.—de la Sablonière, **p. 507.**
Secondary Emission in Thermionic, particularly **Screen-Grid** Valves [with Special Reference to H.F. Transmitting Valves].—de la Sablonière, **p. 507.**
The Measurement of the **Screen-Grid** Loss of a Driven S.G. Transmitting Valve.—de la Sablonière, **p. 507.**
Screen-Grid, Pentode and **Exponential** Valves.—Heinze, **p. 625.**
Papers on **Shot Effect** and **Thermal Agitation,** and the Initial and Final Amplitudes of a Damped Oscillatory Process.—Barkhausen and Hässler: Hässler, **p. 625.**
Radio Tubes in Need of **Simplification.**—Bureau of Standards, **p. 329.**
Valves for **Sound Picture** Systems.—Kelley, **p. 569.**
Space-Charge Currents at High [and Ultra-High] Frequencies.—Protze, **p. 568.**
Space-Charge Phenomena in Electronic Valves [and the Anomalies in the Static Characteristic of the Hull Magnetron].—Schwarzenbach, **p. 624.**
Thermionic Tubes in which Grid- and Anode-Sections, in Plane perpendicular to Cathode, form **Spirals** one within the other, **p. 274.**
The **Spray Shield** Tube.—Parker and Fox, **p. 394.**
The New Valves [Mixing Hexode, Fading Hexode, and Binode] and Their Connections in **Superheterodyne** Receivers.—von der Bey, **p. 625.**
Vacuum Tubes [**Survey** for 1932].—Davies, **p. 215.**
Valves [a **Survey** of Ten Years].—Ponte, **p. 329.**
New Material for Radio Tubes [" **Svea** " Plate and Wire for Electrodes, Plates, Getter Cups, Screens, Lead-in and Support Wires, etc.].—Todd, **p. 102.**

Valves and Thermionics

New Tubes : New Tube Materials [particularly **Svea** Metal], **p. 451**
New **Telefunken** Valves [and in particular the Bifilar Cathode].—Schröter, **p. 625.** See also Transmitting.
Theory of Thermionic Vacuum Tubes.—Chaffee (Book Review), **p. 506.**
Thermal Agitation of Electrons in a Metallic Conductor [Verification of Nyquist's Theory, and Precision Measurement of Boltzmann's Constant].—Williams and Wilbur, **p. 161.**
The **Thermionic Effect** treated according to the Fermi Statistics and Wave Mechanics.—Rossi, **p. 102.**
The Deactivation—Dispersion of the Thorium Layer—of **Thoriated Tungsten** through Bombardment by Positive Ions [Contradiction of Kingdon and Langmuir's Theory].—Gehrts, **p. 329.**
The Processing of **Thoriated Tungsten** Filaments.—Ausman, **p. 569.**
The Diffusion of **Thorium in Tungsten** [and the Effect of Size of Grain].—Fonda, Young and Walker, **p. 330.**
Thermionic and Adsorption Characteristics of **Thorium on Tungsten.**—Brattain and Becker, **p. 330.**
Characteristics and Functions of **Thyratrons.**—Hull, **p. 339.**
Radiation-Cooled Power Tubes for Radio **Transmitters** [with Peak Output Capacities 500, 1 500, and 2 000 Watts].—Mendenhall, **pp. 40** and **101.**
On Short Wave **Transmitting** Valves [and the Superiority of the Low-Voltage High-Emission Type].—Haraguchi, **p. 41.**
Telefunken **Transmitting** Valves [including Short- and Ultra-Short-Wave Types, and Special Valves for Decimetre Waves].—Kühle, **p. 101.**
300 kw **Transmitting** Valve for Hilversum.—Philips Company, **p. 624.**
[German] High-Power **Transmitting** Valves, **p. 624.**
Present and Possible Future **Trends** in Radio [including Steel for Valve Anodes, etc.], **p. 326.**
A Theory of Available Output and Optimum Operating Conditions for **Triode Valves.**—Callendar, **p. 568.**
The Dial-Coded Universal **Tube Checker and Circuit Analyser.**—De Soto, **p. 506.**
The Emission of Positive Ions from Hot **Tungsten.**—Moon, **p. 41.**
The Potential Difference between Incandescent **Tungsten** Electrodes at Different Temperatures.—Kuhn, **p. 161.**
The Positive Ion Work Function of **Tungsten** for the Alkali Metals.—Evans, **p. 330.**
New Tube **Type Designations** [Valve-Numbering System adopted by American Radio Manufacturers Association], **p. 450.**
Tube **Types** Tabulated [including Sections for Special Types and for Western Electric Transmitting Tubes], **p. 41.**
The Indirectly-Heated Triode as Generator of **Ultra-Short** [Micro-] Waves.—Giacomini, **p. 501.**
Measurements on Valves for Generating **Ultra-Short** Waves [Micro-Waves down to 5 cm : including a Special Duplex Valve].—Gossel, **p 567.**
Magnetostatic Oscillators for Generation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Kilgore, **p. 154.**
Valves for **Ultra-Short** Waves : Reduction of Inductance of Grid Electrodes by Combination of Two or More Helices in Opposed Sense.—Kohl, **p. 450.**
Valves for **Ultra-Short** Waves : Preventing Deformation of Grid Electrode by Insulating Strip made fast to Nodal Points of Spiral.—Kohl, **p. 450.**
The Magnetron **Ultra-Short-Wave** Oscillator.—Megaw, **p. 329.**
The Design of Triodes for **Ultra-Short** [Electron Oscillation] Waves.—Morita, **p. 161.**
New Forms of **[Ultra-] Short-Wave** Tubes [including the " Standing Wave " and " Magnetostatic " Oscillators].—Mouromtseff, Kilgore and Noble, **p. 98.**
Vacuum Tubes for Use at Extremely High Frequencies [Very Small Triodes and S.G. Valves for **Ultra-Short** (Micro-) Waves].—Thompson and Rose : Thompson, **pp. 450** and **624.**
Ultra-Short : see also Magnetron, Space-Charge.
On the Effect of High Electrostatic Fields on the **Vaporisation** of Metals [Theoretical Discussion].—Worthing, **p. 330.**
The **Westinghouse Industrial Tube** DRJ-571, an Indirectly Heated Multi-Grid Valve giving Constant Current Output for Plate Potentials varying from 10 to 400 Volts.—Haller, **p. 625.**
The Temperature Dependence of the **Work Function** for Composite Surfaces.—Brattain and Becker, **p. 508.**
The **Work Functions** of Electrons Emitted from Metals.—Tamm and Blochinzev, **p. 395.**
A New Method of Determining Thermionic **Work Functions** of Metals and Its Application to Nickel.—Fox and Bowie, **p. 508.**
Work Functions : see also Contact P.D., Oxide.
The Inspection of Indirectly Heated Cathodes by **X-Rays.**—Déjardin and Thovert, **p. 161.**
Experiments of the Contact Potential of **Zinc Crystals.**—Zisman and Yamins, **p. 330.**

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

A Note on the Theory of Night Errors in **Adcock** Direction-Finding Systems.—Coales, **p. 42.**
The Cause and Elimination of Night Effects in Radio Range-Beacon Reception [" Transmission-Line " Aerial System : Application of **Adcock** Aerials to Equi-Signal Beacon).—Diamond, **p. 162.**
Phase Synchronisation in Directive Antenna Arrays, with Particular Application to the Radio Range Beacon [using the " Transmission Line " Antenna, **Adcock** Principle].—Kear, **p. 625.**
Wireless Direction Finding [Marconi-**Adcock** Installations at Pulham and Lympne : another for Dubendorff].—Marconi Company, **p. 331.**
Radio Aids to **Air** Navigation [New Target-Flight Radio Compass, and Its Combination with Magnetic Compass for Automatic Steering Control with Drift Correction : Landing Aids].—Green and Becker : G.E.C., **p. 395.**
Automatic Steering Control with Automatic Radio Drift Correction, for **Aircraft.**—G.E.C., **p. 331.**
Radio System for Blind Landing of **Aircraft.**—Bureau of Standards, **pp. 451, 508** and **570.**
Radio System for Landing **Aircraft** during Fog : Installation at Newark Airport.—Diamond, **p. 570.**
Blind Landing of **Aircraft** [A Survey].—Gloeckner, **p. 162.**
Supersensitive Recorders of Altitude- and Temperature-Variations, for **Aircraft.**—Idrac, **p. 102.**
Radio Guidance [for **Aircraft,** using Two Rotating Beacons transmitting Simultaneously on Same Frequency].—Miller, **p. 162.**
Aircraft : see also Fog, and under " Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity."
The **Automatic Communication** to a Moving Craft of its Bearings taken by two Fixed Stations.—Csejkovits and Dieckmann, **p. 451.**
Radioelectricity in **Aviation** [a Survey of Ten Years].—Franck, **p. 331.**
The Production of Two Horizontal **Beams** rotating in Opposite Directions, by feeding a Single Greek-Pattern Array at one End with a Periodically Varying Wavelength.—Longo, **p. 508.**
Blind Landing : see Aircraft, Fog.
Shipboard Observations with a **Cathode-Ray** Direction Finder between England and Australia.—Munro and Huxley, **p. 41.**
The **Cathode-Ray** Direction Finder used for examining Long-Distance Short-Wave Signals.—Hollingworth, **p. 102.**
Radio Direction Finding [including the **Cathode-Ray** Cyclograph].—Mesny, **p. 396.**
The **Cathode-Ray** Compass.—Ende and Gloeckner : A.E.G., **p. 570.**
A Radio **Compass** developed in H.M. Signal School.—Horton and Crampton, **pp. 395** and **625.**
Direct-Reading Direction Finder with Continuously Rotating Goniometer Coupling Coil.—Dieckmann and Berndorfer, **pp. 162** and **274.**
Direct-Reading Direction Finder.—I. T. and T., **p. 274.**
A New Beacon for Irish Waters [Lightship Automatic Wireless Beacon combined with Submarine Sound Transmitter, giving **Distance** as well as Bearing], **p. 396.**
Distance Determination by Electromagnetic Waves.—Weigl, **p. 451.**
Elimination of 180° **Error** in a Frame Aerial by the Use of the " Diffusion Coupling,"—Cordebas, **p. 626.**
Errors in Direction-Finding Calibrations in Steel Ships due to the Shape and Orientation of the Aerial of the Transmitting Station.—Coales, **pp. 395** and **625.**
Automatic Correction of **Errors** in Direction Finding.—Telefunken : Leib, **p. 274.**
An Inverter-Lamp for the Conversion of 60-Cycle Power into 1 0¢0 Cycle Modulated Light [with particular Application to Modulated Light Beacons and Tuned Photoelectric Cell Receivers for Aircraft Direction in **Fog**].—Westendorp, **p. 42.**
Direction Signalling in **Fog.**—Della Riccia, **p. 162.**
Sonic Marker Beacon for **Fog** Landing [Fan-Shaped Beams of 3 000 c/s Whistle].—Rice, **p. 331.**
Fog Landing by Wireless [Newark Air Port], **p. 626.**
Fog : see also Aircraft.
An Improved **Goniometer-Type** Direction Finder for High-Frequency Waves [using Adcock Aerials and a Divided Search Coil].—Tsukada, **p. 102.**
The Precision attained by a **Goniometric** Frame, and the Convenience of the " Radio Line."—Bertin, **p. 396.**
The Elimination of **Night-Course** Variations in Radio Range-Beacons [by Replacing the Crossed Loops by Two Vertical Towers, giving No Horizontally Polarised Components].—Kear, **p. 274.**
Night Course, Effects, Errors ; see also Adcock, Polarisation, Ultra-Short.
On the Solution of the Problem of **Night Effects** with the Radio Range Beacon System [the " Transmission Line " Antenna System : Adcock Principle].—Diamond, **p. 508.**
The Influences of the Earth's Magnetic Field on the **Polarisation** of Sky Waves [and Its Bearing on Errors in Direction-Finding].—Baker and Green, **pp. 385-386.**
The " Iron Ring **Quotient Meter.**"—Geyger, **p. 451.**
S.F.R. Transmitter for Radio Alignment [" SADOD " System], **p. 626.**
A New **Stroboscopic** Direction Finder [for use on Moving Craft, particularly Aircraft].—Hardy, **pp. 216** and **570.**
Transmission Line : see Adcock.
Ultra-Short-Wave Beacons.—Kramar : Lorenz Company, **p. 162.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Guiding Beam with Inter-locking Signals.—Telefunken : Ilberg, **p. 274.**

Directional Wireless.

Ultra-Short-Wave Beacon [with Generating Circuit alternating between Positions on either Side of Focus of Parabolic Reflector].—Telefunken : Ludenia, **p. 451.**

A Radio Range Beacon Free from Night Effects [by the Use of **Ultra-Short** Waves].—**Chinn, p. 508.**

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Effect of Position on the **Absorption** of Materials for the Case of a Cubical Room [and the Need of Caution in Applying the Usual Formulae for Absorption Coefficient and Decay Factor].—Andree, **p. 44.**

On the Most Favourable Space **Absorption** [and the Influence of the " Building-Up Period."]—Benecke, **p. 333.**

The Theory of Sound **Absorption** in Porous Walls.—Cremer, **p. 510.**

Measurement of the Acoustic **Absorption** Percentage at Oblique Incidence, with the Help of Standing Waves.—Cremer, **p. 571.**

Absorption of Sound in Molecular Gases.—**Kneser, p. 277** (two).

The Effect of Humidity upon the **Absorption** of Sound in a Room, and a Determination of the Coefficients of Absorption of Sound in Air.—Knudsen, **p. 44.**

The **Absorption** of Sound in Air and Water Vapour.—Knudsen, **p. 511.**

Absorption of Sound by Porous Materials.—Kühl and Meyer, **p. 44.**

Variation of Acoustical **Absorption** Coefficients of Porous Bodies with the Angle of Incidence and the Frequency.—Kühl and Meyer, **p. 572.**

The **Absorption** of Sound in the Atmosphere : a Suggested Explanation.—Rocard, **p. 334.**

Fundamental Investigations on the **Absorption** of Sound.—Wintergerst and Klupp, **p. 219.**

A Measurement of the Fundamental Sound Generated by the **Airscrew** of an Aeroplane in Flight : *and* The Propagation of Sound along the Slipstream of an Airscrew.—Paris, **p. 511.**

Studies on the Sounds Emitted by Revolving **Airscrews.**—Obata, Yosida, and Morita, **p. 277.**

Received Speech **Amplifier** for Telephone Subscribers.—Siemens & Halske, **p. 218.**

The Subscriber Output **Amplifier.**—Winzheimer and Reppisch, **p. 509.**

The Audio Transformer as a Selective **Amplifier.**—Pawley, **p. 218.**

A High-Gain Audio-frequency **Amplifier** [using Screen-Grid Valves].—Verman, **p. 331.**

Supervisory and Control Equipment for Audio-frequency **Amplifiers.**—Sohon, **p. 286.**

Graphical Determination of Performance of Push-Pull Audio **Amplifiers.**—Thompson, **pp. 394-395.**

Filter-Type Interstage **Amplifier Coupling.**—Stone : Salisbury, **p. 628.**

The **" Amplifilter "** [applicable to Harmonic Telegraphy by Carrier Currents].—Kajii and Matsumae, **p. 105.**

A New Acoustic **Analyser**—Determination of the Sound Spectra produced by Aircraft in Flight [Microphone, Amplifier, and Tuned Bifilar Quadrant Electrometer].—Delsasso, **p. 46.**

A Photoelectric-Mechanical Method for the Harmonic **Analysis** of Periodic Functions.—Dietsch and Fricke, **p. 44.**

A New Electrical Method of Frequency **Analysis** and Its Application to [the Detection and Measurement of] Frequency Modulation —Barrow, **p. 45.**

Analysis : see also Frequency, Harmonic, Measurement.

Developments in the Application of **Articulation** Testing.—Castner and Carter, **p. 628.**

The Advantages and Disadvantages of the **Articulation,** Intelligibility, and Repetition Rate Techniques.—Collard, **p. 452.**

Articulation : see also Intelligibility, Performance.

Dynamic Microphones create New Requirements as to Noise Levels [Notes on the Design of Suitable **Attenuators**].—Bjorndal, **p. 105.**

Audio System with the New 2B6 Tube.—Stromeyer, **p. 625.**

A Theoretical Study on the Articulation and Optimum Reverberation in **Auditoriums :** Again on the Optimum Reverberation of Auditoriums.—A. Hirayama, **p. 163.**

Acoustics of Large **Auditoriums.**—Lifshitz, **p. 219.**

Auditoriums : see also Enclosed, Room, Studio.

" Automatic Secretary " for Recording Telephone Conversations without Electrical Connections to Telephone Circuit.—Loftin-White Laboratories, **p. 105.**

The **Beat-Note-Combinational-Tone** Controversy.—Hazel and Ramsey, **p. 623.**

Self-**Biasing Output Circuit** using Field Coil of Loud Speaker.—Thompson-Houston Company, **p. 628.**

An Acoustic Illusion Telephonically Achieved [**Binaural** Reception].—Fletcher, **p. 508.**

Binaural Reception.—Fletcher, **p. 627.**

Binaural Sound-Locators.—**Paris, p. 164.**

Success in obtaining Tonal Balance between Brass Band and Piano, Violin, etc., for **Broadcasting.**—Taylor Branson : Stokowski, **p. 332.**

Average Energy Spectrum of a **Broadcasting Station** and Its Measurement.—Eckersley, **p. 275.**

The Deadening of Sound and Vibration in High **Buildings.**—Genest, **p. 452.**

Long Distance Telephone Circuits in **Cable.**—Clark and Osborne, **p. 46.**

Experimental Study on the Non-Loaded **Cable** used as a Long-Distance Telephone Line.—Matsumae, Yoshida, and Shinohara, **p. 162.**

Calibration of Low Audio-Frequencies [using an Ordinary Electric-Mains Clock and the Output Stage of a Radio Receiver].—Meissner, **p. 511.**

Vibrations produced in Bodies by Contact with Solid **Carbon Dioxide** [and Possible Applications].—Waller, **p. 167.**

Carrier in Cable [and the use of a New Type of Amplifier embodying the Principle of " Negative Feedback "].—Clark and Kendall : Black, **p. 628.**

Method of Recording Sound by means of a **Cathode Ray.**—von Hartel, **p. 105.**

The Vibration Forms of Cone Diaphragms [**Chladni** Figures obtained by preventing the Powder from Sliding by Rotating the Cone about its Axis].—Benecke : Telefunken, **p. 43.**

Papers on **Chladni** Plates.—Colwell, **pp. 43, 219** (three), **275, and 452.**

Note concerning a Direct Reading Electrical **Chronograph** for Accurate Reading of Very Short Intervals of Time [for Echo Sounding].—Dubois and Laboureur, **p. 164.**

Audio-frequency Constants of **Circuits and Telephone Lines.**—Chakravarti, **p. 453.**

Preparations of **Colloids** by Supersonic Dispersion.—Marinesco, **p. 220.**

Vibrations of a Coil-Driven Paper **Cone :** Correspondence.—Benecke : Pedersen : Strafford, **p. 509.**

Natural Vibrations of a **Conical** Shell [Application to Loudspeaker Theory].—Strutt, **p. 627.**

Measurement of the [Frequency of] Radial Oscillations of Thin Aluminium **Conical Surfaces.**—van Urk and Hut, **p. 627.**

The Resonance Frequencies of Two **Coupled Oscillatory Circuits** [and a New Method of Frequency Analysis and Non-Linear Distortion Measurement].—Fehr and Kreielsheimer, **p. 562.**

Evaluating Hearing Aids [Determination of the " Figure of Merit " of any Device for Individual Cases of **Deafness**].—Harvey Fletcher, **p. 167.**

Decibel and Decineper Charts [for Simplifying Calculations of Transmission Lines and Amplifiers].—Sklar, **p. 517.**

Delayed Speech [including the Magnetic Tape-Recording Method].—Hickman, **p. 628.**

Acoustic **Demonstration** Experiment.—Waetzmann, **p. 333.**

The Influence of an Air Cushion with Absorbing Back Wall on a Telephone **Diaphragm.**—Schuster and Hohberg, **p. 275.**

The Axial Sound-Pressure due to **Diaphragms** with Nodal Lines.—McLachlan, **p. 42.**

Material for Experimental **Diaphragms** [Doped Tussore Silk].—Simeon, **p. 165.**

Diaphragms : see also Cone, Discs, Loudspeaker, Propagation, Sphere, Vibrating.

Office **Dictating** Machines need Better Fidelity, **p. 105.**

Perception of the **Direction** of Notes and Musical Sounds.—Reich and Behrens, **p. 163.**

Directive Effect and Radiated Power of Acoustic Radiators and Radiator Groups in the Neighbourhood of a Reflecting Plane Surface.—Fischer, **p. 219.**

The Acoustic and Inertia Pressure at any Point on a Vibrating Circular **Disc.**—McLachlan, **p. 43.**

The Accession to Inertia of Flexible **Discs** Vibrating in a Fluid.—McLachlan, **p. 42.**

Distribution of Sound Radiation from Circular **Discs** with Nodal Lines [Mathematical Investigation].—McLachlan, **p. 102.**

The Acoustic Power Radiated from Circular **Discs** with Nodal Lines [Mathematical Investigation].—McLachlan, **p. 103.**

Dispersion of Sound in Several Gases, and Its Relation to the Frequency of Molecular Collisions.—Richards and Reid, **p. 167.**

The **Dispersion** Theory of Sound.—Rutgers, **p. 277.**

Remark on " The **Dispersion** Theory of Sound " by Rutgers.—**Kneser, p. 277.**

Acoustic Method of **Distance** Measurement —Yagi and Matsuuo, **p. 572.**

Permissible Amplitude **Distortion** of Speech in an Audio Reproducing System.—Massa, **p. 397.**

Amplitude **Distortion** compensated by Impedance decreasing with Current [Thyrite] in Plate Circuit of Distorting Valve.—Massa, **p. 571.**

Interpreting **Distortion** Data.—Scroggie : Massa, **p. 510.**

Requirements of Audio-Frequency Systems [including Tolerable Harmonic **Distortion** with Single-Sided and Push-Pull Connections].—Nason, **p. 628.**

Distortion in Recording and Reproduction of Sound [I. " Kinematic " Distortion, in Sound-on-Film and Magnetic Systems : Application to Secret Telephony].—Podliasky, **p. 104.**

Ellipsoidal Functions and Their Application to Some Wave Problems.—Hanson, **p. 580.**

An Acoustic Constant of **Enclosed Spaces** Correlatable with Their Apparent Liveness.—Albersheim and Maxfield, **p. 276.**

The Fundamental Problem of Electro-Acoustics [the Conditions for **Fidelity** of Reproduction of the Original Sound].—Koerts, **p. 571.**

On the **Fidelity** of Reproduction of Sound.—Caporale and di Sabatino, **p. 627.**

The Design of **Filters** for Carrier Programme Circuits.—Ralph, **p. 452.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies

Filters : see also under " Properties of Circuits," " Reception," and " Subsidiary Apparatus."
The Theory of Acoustic **Filtration** in Solid Rods.—Lindsay and White, **p. 219.**
Locating **Fish by Submarine Echoes, p. 511.**
Note on Tyndall's Sensitive **Flame.**—Zahradníček, **p. 276.**
Improved Burner for Singing **Flames.** Overtones in Vibrating Strings.—Hopfield, **p. 167.**
Electro-Acoustic Properties of **Flames** [Experiments with a View to developing a New **Microphone**].—Verman, **p. 509.**
Sound-Sensitive **Flames.**—Zickendraht, **p. 167.**
A New [Double-Heterodyne] Method of **Frequency Analysis** and Its Application to the Investigation of Aeroplane Noises.—Eisner, **p. 626.**
Frequency Analysis : see also Analysis, Coupled.
Automatic Logarithmic Recorder for **Frequency Response** Measurements.—Ballantine, **p. 276.**
Papers on the **Generation** of Audio and Very Low Frequencies.—Mitra and Syam : Hueter, **p. 36.**
An Improved Heterodyne Note **Generator.**—von Radinger, **p. 398.**
Construction and Tests of Audio-frequency **Generators.**—Rosani, **pp. 166 and 453.**
A New Type of L.F. Amplifier [**Glow-Discharge Tube Coupling :** for Frequencies from 0 to 10 000 c/s].—Schäfer : Peek, **p. 212.**
The Shacktograph [a Portable, Mains-driven **Gramophone** with Electrical Reproduction, giving also Broadcast Reception and Home Recording], **p. 165.**
The Evolution of the **Gramophone.**—Arbib, **p. 275.**
[**Gramophone**] Amplifier Designs.—Dent, **p. 276.**
Practical Experiences with the Home-Recording of **Gramophone** Discs.—Daudt, **p. 627.**
Analysis of Sound Recording [on **Gramophone** Discs : Relations between Recording Technique, Playing Time, Loudness, etc.].—Hagemann, **p. 627.**
The Modern A.C. Quality Amplifier [Self-contained **Gramophone** Equipment].—Page, **p. 217.**
Home Recording of **Gramophone** Records.—Nesper, **p. 44.**
Gramophone Tracking [a Geometrical Note].—Record, **p. 44.**
[**Gramophone**] Turntable Design and Operation.—Gunsolley, **p. 104.**
The Selenophon Sound-on-Strip **Gramophones.**—Rosen : Selenophon Company, **p. 44.**
Grid Current Compensation in Power Amplifiers.—Baggally, **p. 217.**
Sub-**Harmonics** in Forced Oscillations in Dissipative Systems.—Pedersen, **p. 626.**
A New **Harmonic Analyser** [Synchronous Disc and M.C.Voltmeter].—Gates, **p. 218.**
Harmonic Content in Amplifiers [Indiscriminate Use of Power Basis and Amplitude Basis in Specification : the Need for Uniformity].—Kirke, **pp. 218** and **331.**
Modern Theory and New Experiments on the Acoustic **Horn.**—Bernini, **p. 43.**
Sound Distribution from a **Horn.**—McLachlan, **p. 217.**
The Theory of **Horns** [and some Experimental Investigations of the Validity of its Assumptions and Approximations].—Hall, **p. 43.**
The **Hum** due to the Sound-Reproducing Lamp in Sound-Film Equipments.—Kotowski, **p. 509.**
The Determination of the Electroacoustic Parameters of a Telephone Receiver, and the Measurement of Acoustic **Impedance** [and of the Absorption Coefficients of Materials].—Sacerdote and Gotta, **p. 167.**
The Design of Portable Speech **Input** Equipment for Remote Control Broadcasting.—Lyon, **p. 105.**
Measurements of Sound **Insulating** Properties at **Supersonic** Frequencies.—Malov and Rschevkin, **p. 44.**
Oscillographic Investigations on the **Insulation,** against Sound Transmission along Solid Bodies, provided by various Building Constructions.—Kreüger and Sager, **p. 44.**
Loud Speaker requires Wider Band than Telephone Receiver for Equal Speech **Intelligibility.**—Lüschen : Hines, **p. 103.**
The Influence of Side Tone upon the **Intelligibility** of Telephone Communication.—Pocock, **p. 276.**
Intelligibility : see also Articulation, Performance.
New **Lamp** for Sound-Recording and Television [Mercury Vapour, with Grid], **p. 165.**
Recording a Foreign **Language** on to an Existing Film : the " Dubbing " Booths of the Jofa Studios, **p. 105.**
The " Topoly " [Tobis-Polyphon] Process for Making Sound **Films** in Several **Languages.**—Neuburger, **p. 43.**
Sound is Synchronised [the Use of the " Rhythmograph " in Transposing Sound Films into Other **Languages**].—Feinberg : Blum, **p. 105.**
" **Levels** " in Electro-Acoustics [Suggestion of " Brigg " to replace TU, Decibel and Phon].—Vandeweile, **p. 629.**
Dispersion of **Light** caused by Sound Waves [in a Fluid].—Debye, **p. 167.**
Some Experiments on the Diffraction of **Light** by Ultrasonic Waves [in Liquids].—Bär and Meyer, **p. 453.**
Voice Transmission on a Beam of **Light** [Demonstration Apparatus].—Ramsey, **p. 572.**
Electro-Acoustic **Lissajous'** Figures.—Carrière, **p. 43.**
Judging the **Loudness** of Musical Sounds.—Trautwein, **p. 105.**
An Experimental Determination of the Equivalent **Loudness** of Pure Tones.—Munson, **p. 276.**
Estimating **Loudness :** Is the Ear an A.V.C. Device ?—Beatty, **p. 332.**
Scales of **Loudness.**—Churcher and King, **p. 452.**
Two Integral Laws of Acoustics. **Loudness and Audibility** Time of an Acoustic Impulse.—Lifschitz, **p. 510.**
Loudness and Intensity Relations.—Ham and Parkinson, **p. 43.**
Trends of **Loud Speaker** Design at the Paris Radio Exhibition : Comparison between Magnetic and Electrodynamic Types.—Adam, **p. 165.**
Loud Speaker with Composite Cone of Two or More Flexibly Connected Portions each Driven by its own Moving Coil.—AEG, **p. 332.**
Cone **Loud Speaker** with Cone Space taken up by Independent Filler [e.g., Wooden Cone] with Sound Channels leading to Flat Surface : to prevent Interference Effects due to Depth of Cone Diaphragm and to improve Frequency Characteristic.—AEG and Stenzel, **p. 452.**
Measurements of Armature Forces in **Loud Speakers.**—Amsel, **p. 397.**
The Electrodynamic Diaphragm Drive [for Moving-Coil **Loud Speakers :** the Optimum Mass for the Moving Coil].—Benecke, **p. 42.**
Measurement of the Phase and Amplitude of Moving-Coil **Loud Speakers.**—Binder, **p. 216.**
Symmetrical **Loud Speaker** System with Soft Iron Laminated Field Magnets and Armature : Armature Flexibly Connected to Neutral Point of Field Magnet.—Noack : Borchardt, **p. 332.**
Special **Loud Speaker** for Reproduction of Low Notes in Large Auditorium.—Charlin and Toulon, **p. 103.**
Use of Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for obtaining Frequency-Response Curves [of **Loud Speakers**].—Davis, **p. 570.**
How the Glow **Loud Speaker** Works.—Gemant, **p. 275.**
The Rochelle Salt **Loud Speaker.**—Gervin : Sawyer, **p. 332.**
Theory of the Horn-Type **Loud Speaker.**—Hanna, **p. 43.**
Some Acoustic and Telephone Measurements [British Post Office : including **Loud Speaker** Tests].—Harbottle, **p. 43.**
Room Errors in **Loud Speaker Tests.**—Kellogg, **p. 165.**
Electro-Acoustic Investigations on Electro-Magnetic **Loud Speakers.**—Lehmann, **p. 331.**
The Distribution of Sound Radiation from a Sphere vibrating in Various Ways : with Applications to **Loud Speaker** Diaphragms.—McLachlan, **p. 42.**
Sound Intensities : Volume Level and the **Loud Speaker.**—McLachlan, **p. 43.**
Methods of Investigating the Vibrational Frequencies of Conical Shells and **Loud Speaker** Diaphragms.—McLachlan, **p. 103.**
Mathieu's Equation and the M.C. **Loud Speaker** [Analysis of Electro-Mechanical Rectification].—McLachlan, **p. 103.**
Damping of Low-Frequency Oscillations in a M.C. **Loud Speaker.**—McLachlan, **p. 103.**
Loud Speakers : Discussion at Informal Meeting of I.E.E.—McLachlan and others, **p. 103.**
Discussion on " On the Amplitude of Driven **Loud Speaker** Cones."—McLachlan : Strutt, **p. 331.**
On the Amplitude of **Loud Speaker** Diaphragms at Low Frequencies.—McLachlan, **p. 509.**
Loud Speaker Performance and Design : Driving Mechanisms.—McLachlan, **p. 627.**
A New Electro-Magnetic **Loud Speaker** Movement with Small Restoring Force when Field is Excited.—Nernst and Driescher, **p. 397.**
Loud Speakers at the Berlin Show.—Nesper, **p. 103.**
A New High Efficiency **Loud Speaker** of the Directional Baffle Type.—Olson, **p. 43.**
A New Cone **Loud Speaker** for High Fidelity Sound Reproduction.—Olson, **p. 452.**
The Field Coil of M.C. **Loud Speaker** used as L.F. Choke.—Olvensted, **p. 165.**
Generation of Harmonics in Horn **Loud Speakers :** the Resulting Power Limitation for these Instruments.—Y. Rocard, **p. 627.**
Reverberation and the **Loud Speaker.**—Sweeny, **p. 165.**
Electrodynamic **Loud Speaker** of Special Design for Large Outputs.—Telefunken : Gerdien and Neumann, **p. 275.**
Arrangement for In-phase Transmission of Forces to Different parts of a Surface, particularly **Loud Speaker** Diaphragms.—Telefunken : Hähnle. **p. 452.**
Hornless Large-Surface **Loud Speaker** dispensing with Baffle and Cabinet, Outer Edge of Diaphragm carried back to Wall of Room.—Teuke, **p. 452.**
Loud Speaker with Large-Surface Membrane fixed at Edges and drawn out into Oblique Cone.—van Lier, **p. 627.**
Loud Speaker Curves and their Interpretation.—Voigt, **p. 103.**
Further Investigations into the Acoustic-Electrical Transformation in **Loud Speakers.**—Zickendraht and Lehmann, **p. 43.**
Electro-Acoustic Investigations on **Loud Speakers.**—Zickendraht and Lehmann, **p. 43.**
Circuit for Disconnecting **Loud Speaker** Moving Coil from Amplifier when Field Excitation falls below a Limiting Value, **p. 275.**
The Principle and Advantages of the " Free Swinging " **Loud Speaker** Movement, **p. 43.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies.

A New Moving-Coil **Loud Speaker** with Cone replaced by Flat Pleated Diaphragm, avoiding Air Column Resonance Effects, **p. 43.**

Loud Speakers : see also Diaphragms, Discs, Horn, Propagation, Sphere, Vibrating.

The Production of Homogeneous **Magnetic** Fields.—Bühl and Coeterier, **p. 43.**

The Theory of **Magnetic** [Steel Wire or Band] Sound Recording.—Hormann, **p. 104.**

The **Magnetic Recording** of Sound on Steel Bands.—Meyer and Schüller, **p. 104.**

A **Magnetostriction** Oscillator producing Intense Audible Sound, and Some Effects obtained.—Gaines, **p. 166.**

Match Your Impedances [and the Calculation of Audio-Transformer Ratios to Avoid Distortion].—Noble, **p. 628.**

Real Power **Matching** and Apparent Power Matching [for Transmission of Max. Power from Source to Load].—Fischer, **p. 34.**

Matching the Loud Speaker with the Output Stage.—Keller, **p. 217.**

Pointer Instruments for Beat-Note Methods of **Measurement** [including Harmonic Analysis].—Laible, **p. 110.**

The Absolute **Measurement** of the Fundamental Magnitudes in Acoustics.—Carrière, **p. 333.**

Objective **Measurements** of Sound Intensity [Survey].—Trendelenburg, **p. 510.**

The Objective **Measurement of Sounds.**—Trendelenburg, **p. 628.**

Measurements and Tests Special to Telephony.—Cohen, **p. 398.**

Acoustic **Measuring** Instruments for Practical Use.—Jaekel : Siemens & Halske, **p. 218.**

Acoustic **Measuring** Instruments.—Hanson, **p. 276.**

The Measurement of **Mechanical Impedance** to L.F. Alternating Torsional Motion : and The Recording of the Characteristic of a **Mechanical Filter.**—Paolini, **p. 627.**

The Measurement of **Mechanical Resistances** to Rotary Motion [and an Electrical Method of producing Mechanical Resistances of Any Desired Value and Kind].—Paolini, **p. 570.**

A Compensation **Microphone** of Very Small Dimensions [for Sound Field Measurements].—Geffcken, **pp. 217** and **333.**

Deflexions and Vibrations of a Circular Elastic Plate under Tension [Mathematical Investigation for application to Design of Condenser **Microphone**].—Bickley, **p. 333.**

A Miniature Condenser Transmitter [**Microphone**] for Sound-Field Measurements.—Hall, **p. 103.**

A Pistonphone for the Determination of the Low-Frequency Response of the Condenser **Microphone.**—Obata and Yosida, **p. 166.**

Velocity [Ribbon] **Microphones :** Practical Construction of Two Types That Are Easy to Make.—Melotte : Elliot, **p. 217.**

The Ribbon **Microphone** [Theory].—Olson, **p. 44.**

On the Collection of Sound in Reverberant Rooms, with Special Reference to the Application of the Ribbon **Microphone.**—Olson, **p. 397.**

New Velocity [" Ribbon "] **Microphone** Promises Revolutionary Broadcast Advances [Uniform Response from Zero to 14 000 Cycles/Sec].—RCA Victor, **p. 103.**

The Ribbon **Microphone** and Its Applications.—Weinberger, **p. 103.**

The Advantages of the Light-Weight Crystal **Microphone** for Sound Picture Recording, **p. 452.**

The Evolution and Present Condition of **Microphone** Technique.—Chavasse, **p. 217.**

Some Remarks on the Classification of **Microphones.**—Charkewitsch : Schuster, **p. 509.**

A **Microphone Amplifier** with Automatic Volume Control.—Bertolotti, **p. 165.**

Microphone and Studio Technique, p. 628.

Microphones : see also Flames.

Quantitative Investigation of the Acoustic " Pull-In " [**Mitnahme**] Effect.—Chaikin, **p. 45.**

Mixed Circuits [for Combining Programme Elements on Several Channels], **p. 628.**

A Machine which generates a **Modulated** Frequency Band.—Dornig, **p. 511.**

Modulation Products in a Power Law Modulator.—Tynan, **p. 621.**

Music Transmission over Short-Wave Commercial Radio-Telephone Circuits.—Gracie, **p. 404.**

Perfect Quality and Auditory Perspective in the Transmission and Reproduction of **Music.**—Jewett, **p. 396.**

The Reproduction of **Music** by New Methods.—Stokowski, **p. 396.**

Transmit " Auditory Perspective " in **Music :** Bell Laboratories co-operate with Dr. Stokowski's Orchestra in 16 000–Cycle Fidelity at Ten-fold Volume, **p. 452.**

The Scale of Sound Amplitudes in **Music.**—Wagner, **pp. 572** and **629.**

Amplitudes of Sounds from **Musical** Instruments.—Wagner, **p. 218.**

The Tactual Perception of **Musical Intervals.**—Goodfellow, **p. 510.**

The Society for Electrical **Music**, **p. 217.**

Electronic **Music** [System of Electro-Magnets and Toothed Phonic Wheels].—Eremeef, **p. 44.**

Pitch Control for an Electronic **Musical** Instrument.—Bunting, **p. 165.**

New Electronic **Musical** Instrument [Photoelectric Control of Neon Lamp Circuit.—Saraga, **p. 165.**

Electro-Mechanical Oscillator particularly applicable to Electrical **Musical** Instruments.—Michaud, **p. 452.**

Electronic **Musical** Instruments of Europe and U.S.—Miessner, **p. 332.**

Electrical **Musical** Instruments, Their Methods of Action and Functions.—Janovsky, **p. 627.**

Electrical **Musical** Instruments at the Berlin Radio Exhibition : Editorial, **p. 44.**

Electrical **Musical** Instruments : see also Organ, Piano, Trautonium.

The Loudness of **Noises** [a New Theory and the Failure of the Old].—Barkhausen and Steudel, **p. 510.**

The Radio-**Noise** Meter and Its Application to the Measurement of Radio Interference.—Barhydt, **p. 392.**

A Study of **Noises,** and of the Acoustic Insulation of Materials and Buildings.—Cellerier, **p. 46.**

Summation Methods in **Noise** Problems.—Churcher, King and Davies, **p. 628.**

The Frequency Analysis of Aircraft **Noises** [using the Exploring Note Method and The Rectifier Bridge Analyser].—Eisner, Rehm and Schuchmann, **p. 46.**

Noise Measurement [Survey].—Free, **p. 628.**

Researches and Measurements on **Noise** in the U.S.A. [including the Analyser and Its " Mechanical Filter "].—Hanna, Marvin and Wolf, **p. 167.**

The Suppression of **Noise** [British Association Paper].—Kaye, **p. 398.**

Special **Noise** Testing Equipment.—MacNee, **p. 276.**

Noise Measurements on Motor Vehicles.—Meyer and Willms, **p. 46.**

The Barkhausen Effect as **Noise** Standard.—Nukiyama and Saito, **p. 46.**

On the Accuracy of the Aural Method of Measuring **Noises.**—Obata and Morita, **p. 218.**

Practical Methods of Combating **Noise** in Industrial Works [General Account].—Osswald, **p. 46.**

The Significance of **Noise** Measurements.—Pratt, **p. 46.**

A Recording **Noise**-Level Meter : the " Pegelschreiber " and its Use by the German P.O.—Ribbeck and Wiedemann, **p. 628.**

The Perception and Measurement of the Loudness [of **Noises** and Musical Notes].—Steudel, **p. 510.**

The **Noise** Problem from the Standpoint of the Engineer.—Wagner, **p. 217.**

A Note on **Nonlinearity** in Transducers used in Communication.—Caporale, **p. 563.**

Measurements of Amplitude and Phase of the **Octave** in a Tuning Fork.—Derjaguin, **p. 572.**

The Coupleux-Givelet Electronic **Organ.**—Givelet, **p. 165.**

Sound **Ornaments.**—Gradenitz : Fischinger, **p. 332.**

A New Beat-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Bagno, **p. 105.**

A New Mains-Operated Audio-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Brookes-Smith, **p. 572.**

A Low-Frequency **Oscillator** [delivering 23 Milliamperes into a 600 Ohm Load at Frequencies between 10 and 800 Cycles/Sec.].—Hudack, **p. 45.**

A Heterodyne **Oscillator** of Wide Frequency Range.—Kreer, **p. 166.**

Beat-Frequency **Oscillator** Control : Determining the Proper Plate Shape.—Lampkin, **p. 166.**

Standard Audio-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Standard Telephones & Cables, **p. 511.**

Resistance-Stabilised [Audio] **Oscillators** [and Their Design Principles].—Terman, **p. 628.**

Measurement of the Power **Output** of Low Frequency Final Stage Amplifiers.—Babits, **p. 45.**

A Theory of Available **Output** and Optimum Operating Conditions for Triode Valves.—Callendar, **p. 568.**

Detectors as **Output** Valves giving 800 mw : Power Grid Detection with High-Impedance Choke in place of Grid Leak.—de Cola, **p. 571.**

The **Output** Power of the Final Valve in an Amplifier, and Its Practical Significance.—Leithäuser **pp. 45** and **398.**

The Maximum Power **Outputs** of Amplifier Valves, for Complex Loads [and the Optimum Matching Conditions].—Söchting, **p. 165.**

Maximum Output, Efficiency, and Optimum External Resistance of **Output** Valves [for Class A and Class B Amplification].—Urtel, **p. 274.**

Output Stages : the Choice of Valves for Use in Low Frequency Amplifiers [Rapid Test Method].—Whitehead : Brain, **p. 215.**

A New Criterion of Circuit **Performance** [New Performance " Unit "].—Collard, **p. 452.**

The Production of Specified Wave Forms with the **Photoelectric Siren.**—Knauss, **p. 333.**

Determination of Working Characteristics at Different Frequencies, by the use of a **Photoelectric Siren.**—Schäffer and Lubszynsky, **p. 45.**

A New System of Reproducing Sound **Photo-Electrically.**—Selgas and Laffon, **p. 105.**

Introduction to the **Photographic** Recording of Sound.—Eggert and Schmidt, **p. 332.**

A New Method of Sound-Pulse **Photography** [Foley Sound-Shadow Method modified to use Induction Coil in place of Electrostatic Machine].—Kalyanaraman, **p. 46.**

Keyboard and Loud Speaker [Neo-Bechstein **Piano**].—Raven-Hart, **p. 217.**

Scientific **Piano** for Radio City, **p. 332.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies.

The Sound Output of a Grand **Piano.**—Lübcke and Wernicke, **p. 572.**

Electrical **Pick-Up** requiring No Amplification [embodying Plate-and-Grain Microphone].—Belin, p. **164.**

The Frequency Characteristics of Electrical Gramophone **Pick-Ups.**—Emde and Vierling, p. **509.**

Acoustic **Pick-Up** for Philadelphia Orchestra Broadcasts.—Maxfield, p. **219.**

Pick-Up Resonance and Needle Scratch.—Stewart, p. **104.**

The **Pick-Up** and the Fidelity of Reproduction.—Varret, p. **103.**

Special **Pick-Ups** for the Low Amplification provided by the German "People's Receiver," p. **627.**

On the Determination of Some of the Elastic Constants of Rochelle Salt [**Piezoelectric** Resonators] by a Dynamical Method.—Davies, p. **508.**

A **Piezoelectric** Resonator with Uniform Response over a Given Range of Frequencies [and Its Use as Electro-Optical Relay, Microphone, etc.].—Guerbilsky, p. **508.**

Experimental Investigations on the **Piezoelectric** and Dielectric Properties of **Rochelle** Salt [and the Design of a Piezoelectric Microphone].—Schwartz, p. **164.**

Some Observations on the Acoustic Field of **Piezo-Quartz** Crystals.—Bücks, p. **333.**

Some Observations on Oscillating **Piezo-Quartz** Crystals and their Acoustic Field.—Bücks and Müller, p. **572.**

On the Propagation of Sound Waves in Thin Anisotropic **Plates.**—v. Békésy, p. **167.**

The **Propagation** of Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude [Mathematical Analysis with Results applicable to High-Power Horn **Loud Speakers**].—Rocard, p. **216.**

Vast **Public Address** System at Thirty-First International Eucharistic Congress.—McPherson, p. **452.**

Quality in [Broadcast] Radiotelephony.—David, p. **218.**

Control of Sound **Quality** in Picture Production.—Dreher, p. **217.**

Back to **Quality** in Radio Receivers! p. **452.**

Quasi-Standing Waves in a Dispersive Gas.—Bourgin, p. **220.**

Some Measurements on the **Rayleigh Disc.**—Kotowski, p. **45.**

On the Absolute Measurement of Sound Intensity by the **Rayleigh Disc** Method, and the Calibration of Microphones [Advantages of the Very Small "Piezophone"].—Niwa and Nishimura, p. **166.**

Sensitive **Rayleigh Discs** for Acoustic Measurements.—Grösser, p. **453.**

Problem relating to the Theory of the **Rayleigh Disc.**—Kotani, p. **572.**

Acoustic **Receivers.**—Perrin, p. **333.**

The Voltage-Substitution Method of Determining the Sensitivity of Electro-Acoustic **Receivers.**—Lueder and Spenke, p. **332.**

Sound **Recording** for the Amateur.—Slade, p. **44.**

A New System of Sound **Recording** [Vertical Cut].—Harrison, p. **44.**

Recent Fundamental Advances in Mechanical Sound **Records** on Wax Discs using Vertical Cut. Demonstration.—Frederick, p. **275.**

Vertically Cut Sound **Records.**—Frederick and Harrison, p. **332.**

Measurement of the **Reflecting** Power of the Earth for Sound Waves at Normal Incidence.—Eisner and Krüger, p. **629.**

Reflection of a Sound Wave from a Circular Plate.—Sasao, p. **452.**

A New Method of Construction of a Sound **Reflector** giving Cylindrical Waves [for Public Address Purposes].—Mulder, p. **163.**

The Acoustical Properties of Parabolic **Reflectors** [and a Comparison with Conical Horns].—Satô and Sasao, pp. **276** and **627.**

A Simple **Resonance Receiver** for Short Sound Waves.—Kröncke, p. **46.**

Retarding Relay for Synchronising Direct Reception and Loud Speaker Reception in Public Address Systems.—Gaumont, p. **217.**

A Modified Formula for **Reverberation.**—Millington, p. **219.**

A New **Reverberation** Formula.—Sette, p. **276.**

Reverberation Relations in Broadcast, Sound Film and Gramophone Reproduction.—Citron, p. **397.**

On **Reverberation Time** in Broadcasting Studios [including Sound Absorption by Artists themselves, etc.].—Hoshi, p. **510.**

Absolute Null Points of Sound Pressure produced by a Sinusoidal Sound Wave in a **Room.**—Hermann, p. **276.**

Combined Reverberation Time for Electrically Coupled **Rooms.**—Hill, p. **219.**

Studies on the **Room** Acoustics. Part I. Errata.—Hirayama, p. **163.**

Model Tests on **Room** Acoustics and the Measurement of Acoustic Absorption Coefficients.—Khuner, p. **276.**

Resonance in Small **Rooms.**—Knudsen, p. **219.**

The Sound Field Distortions in the Neighbourhood of Absorbing Surfaces, and Their Importance in the Acoustics of **Rooms.**—von Békésy, p. **163.** See also Auditoriums.

A **Shorted-Turn** Indicator [e.g. for Testing Voice Coils of M.C. Loud Speakers].—Seright, p. **509.**

Position Finding by Under-Water Sound **Signals.**—Hubbard, p. **220.**

On the Possibility of Determining the Slope of the Sea Bottom by means of a Single Acoustic **Sounding.**—Marti, p. **46.**

Acoustic **Sounding** Equipments, p. **46.**

Echo **Sounding.** XI.—Recent Forms of the British Admiralty Echo Sounder, p. **164.**

Corrections Applied to Echo **Soundings,** p. **164.**

The "Drive-In" Movie [Outdoor Automobile **Sound-Film** Theatre] p. **627.**

Sound Film Recording [especially the Photophone System].—Federici, p. **105.**

The Damping of String Galvanometers for **Sound Film** and Recording Purposes.—Söchting: Selenophon Company, p. **165.**

The "Klarton" **Sound-Film** Process, with Special Attention to the Electro-Optical and Photographic Conditions.—Lichte and Narath, p. **275.**

The Breusing–von Hartel **Sound Film** Recording Process.—Rubert, p. **275.**

Sound Film Recording [particularly the RCA Photophone System].—Federici, p. **509.**

Analysis of the Wave Form in **Sound-on-Film** Recording by the Intensity Process.—Sandvik and Hall, p. **452.**

Sound Film: see also Photographic, Recording.

Vacuum Tube and Photoelectric Tube Developments for **Sound Picture** Systems.—Kelley, p. **571.**

Radio Acoustic **Sound Ranging.**—Rude, p. **164.**

Accession to Inertia of, and Power Radiated by, a **Sphere** Vibrating in Various Ways; with Applications to Hornless Loud Speakers.—McLachlan, p. **216.**

Stroboscopic Demonstration of Tones [Modification of Scripture's "Strobilion"].—Anderson and Lowery, p. **572.**

Acoustic Features of WCAU's New **Studios** [Philadelphia], p. **163.**

Acoustics of Broadcasting and Recording **Studios.**—Stanton and Schmid, p. **219.**

The Acoustic Problem in Broadcasting **Studios** [Convergent Walls, Stockholm and Malmö Studios, etc.].—Lemoine, p. **452.**

Studios: see also Auditorium, Enclosed, Room.

Influence of **Supersonic** Waves on Chemical Processes.—Beuthe, p. **572.**

Optical Method of Measuring the Absorption of **Supersonic** Waves by Liquids [based on the Diffraction of Light due to the Supersonic Waves].—Biquard, p. **220.**

Supersonic Waves: Expressions for Energy Transmission and Decay of Amplitude with Distance due to Viscosity and Heat Conduction.—Biquard, p. **453.**

Unsuccessful Tests on the Transmission of a **Supersonic** Beam through Air.—Field, p. **453.**

Applications of **Supersonics,** including Depth Sounding and Submarine Signalling.—Florisson and Vecchiacchi, p. **453.**

A Brief Survey of **Supersonics.**—Hubbard, p. **276.**

Experimental Methods for the Production and Study of **Supersonic** Vibrations. In "A Brief Survey of Supersonics."—Hubbard, p. **276.**

The Effect of Humidity on **Supersonic** Velocity in Air.—Kinoshita and Ishii, p. **276.**

Action of **Supersonic** Waves on Photographic Plates.—Marinesco and Trillat, p. **333.**

Experiments on the Absorption and Diffusion of **Supersonic** Energy.—Paolini, p. **166.**

Supersonic Dispersion and Absorption in CO_2.—Pielemeier, p. **44.**

Chemical and Biological Effects of **Supersonic** Radiation.—Szent-Györgyi, p. **277.**

Effect of **Supersonic** Vibrations on Unstable Systems.—Wood, p. **277.**

Heterodyne Detection of **Supersonic** Acoustic Waves in Air.—Yagi and Matsuo, p. **511.**

The Restoration of **Suppressed Speech Frequencies** by means of a Non-Linearly Distorting Section.—Schmidt, pp. **398** and **628.**

Automatic **Synchronisation** of Tuning-Fork Oscillators by Lissajous Figure and Photocell Device, p. **628.**

Synthetic Sound.—Rosen, p. **217.**

Audible Writing [**Synthetic Sound**].—Böhm: Pfenniger, p. **332.**

Miniature **Talkies.**—Davies and Buckland, p. **452.**

A High-Quality Ribbon Receiver [Head **Telephones**].—Olson and Massa, p. **397.**

Electrostatic Head **Telephones.**—Longo, p. **571.**

World-Wide **Telephony**—Its Problems and Future.—Gherardi and Jewett, p. **46.**

The **Thermophone** and its Use as an Acoustic Measuring Instrument.—Geffcken and Keibs, p. **333.**

Thermophone: see also Threshold.

Investigations on Acoustic **Threshold** Values. II. The Thermophon and its Use as an Acoustic Measuring Instrument.—Geffcken and Keibs. p. **276.**

Determination of the Sound Pressure at the **Threshold** of Audibility by means of Thermophones.—Waetzmann and Geffcken, p. **333.**

Absolute Measurements of the Loudness of Sound in the Region of the **Threshold** of Audibility.—Huizing, p. **510.**

A Note on the Theory and Practice of **Tone-Correction.**—Colebrook, pp. **156** and **504.**

A Method of **Tone Control.**—Cope: Colebrook, p. **504.**

Output **Transformer** Design.—Dent, p. **333.**

On the Audibility of **Transient** Phenomena, with Consideration of Space Acoustics.—von Békésy, p. **398.**

Amplification of **Transients.**—Smith, p. **509.**

A System of Effective **Transmission Data** for Rating Telephone Circuits.—McKown and Emling, p. **628.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies.

Transmission of Sound through Partitions.—Davis, **p. 219.**
The **Trautonium.**—Germann, **p. 628.**
Determination of **Velocity** of Sound in Sea Water in Cape Cod Bay. —Cowie : Reed, **p. 164.**
The **Velocity** of Sound in an Absorptive Gas.—Bourgin, **p. 167.**
A Method for the Determination of the **Velocity** of Sound in Solids. —Richards, **p. 219.**
The **Velocity** of Sound in Gases in Tubes.—Kaye and Sherratt, **p. 511.**
Theory of **Vibrating Membranes and Plates.**—Colwell and Stewart, **p. 43.**
The Transfer of **Vibrational Energy** between Molecules.—Kneser, **p. 511.**
Vibrations of a Coil-Driven Paper Cone.—Strafford, **p. 332.**
Vibrations in Solid Rods and Discs.—Field, **p. 627.**
An Improved **Vibrograph** [for Analysis of Vibrations of Stretched Strings, Tuning Forks, etc.].—Tirunarayanachar, **p. 167.**
A Thermionic **Voltmeter** with Logarithmic Calibration Curve [particularly for Electro-Acoustic Recording Equipments].—Rommel, **p. 50.**
A Valve **Voltmeter** for Audio-Frequencies, Calibrated by Direct Current, **p. 511.**
Acoustically Compensated **Volume Control** for Radio and Phonograph Sets.—Wolff and Cornell, **p. 332.**
Volume Control by Potential Divider consisting of a Series of Mutually Decoupled Inductances each with the Same Time Constant as the Pick-Up.—Bethenod, **p. 571.**
Fourier Analysis and **Vowel** Curves.—Nisbet, **p. 276.**
Fourier Analysis and **Vowel** Curves.—Scripture, **p. 218.**
Observations on Filmed and Filtered **Vowels.**—Scripture, **p. 44.**
Observations on Filmed and Filtered **Vowels.**—Benton : Paget, **p. 44.**
Researches on the Structure of the **Vowels.**—Kucharski, **p. 276.**
On the Properties of Japanese **Vowels** and **Consonants** [Determination of the "Formanten" from Oscillograms].—Obata and Tesima, **p. 572.**
Interference Elimination [in Reverberation Time Measurements] with the **Warble Tone.**—Barrow, **p. 44.**
Weight as a Determining Factor in Sound Transmission.—Sabine, **p. 219.**
The **X-Ray** Sound Film.—Grosse, **p. 275.**

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

Receiving Television in an **Airplane.**—Lubcke, **pp. 108** and **167.**
Electron Diffraction and Photoelectric Effect at **Alkali Metal Surfaces.**—Kluge and Rupp. **p. 455.**
High Frequency **Amplification** in Television.—Krawinkel and Ziebig, **p. 47.**
The Calculation of a L.F. **Amplifier** for a Photoelectric Cell.—Boutry, **p. 221.**
An Evacuated **Amplifier** Combination for the Measurement of Small Photoelectric Currents.—Custers, **p. 334.**
A Method of Compensating the **Plate** Currents [in a Triode **Amplifier** applicable to Photoelectric Cells].—Donzelot and Divoux, **p. 113.**
Marconi Television **Amplifier** with Flat Response Characteristics from 10 Cycles to 150 Kilocycles, **p. 279.**
Field Strength and Ion Concentration near the Cathode of an **Arc Discharge.**—de Groot, **p. 278.**
"News" by Television : the **Baird** Process, **p. 108.**
Five Years : the Development of the [**Baird Television**] Programmes, **p. 279.**
The Theory of the **Becquerel Effect** [and the Distinction between It and the Hallwachs Effect and Photo-Conductivity].—Baur, **p. 47.**
Book Reviews : Handbook of Phototelegraphy and Television : Photoelectric Cells and Their Use.—Schröter : Suhrmann, **p. 108.**
Present Position of Technical Arrangements for Television **Broadcasting.**—Schriever, **p. 630.**
Non-Loaded **Cable** for Picture Transmission, etc.—Matsumae, Yoshida, and Shinohara, **p. 168.**
Collisions of the First and Second Kind in the Positive Column of a **Caesium** Discharge.—Mohler, **p. 48.**
Thermal and Photoelectric Emission from **Caesium-Caesium Oxide** Cathodes and the Influence Exerted on Emission by Inclusion of Caesium Atoms in the Dielectric.—de Boer and Teves, **p. 573.**
The Long-Wave Limit of Sensitivity of the **Caesium-Oxide** Photocell.—Widmer, **p. 631.**
Characteristics of Certain **Caesium-Oxide** Photoelectric Cells.—Peters and Woodford, **p. 47.**
The Spectral Sensitivity of **Caesium-Oxide** Photoelectric Cathodes [and its Variation with Time].—Déjardin and Latarjet, **p. 278.**
Photoelectric Cells using **Caesium** on **Oxidised Silver :** Optical Effect of the Silver Oxide.—Ives and Fry, **p. 335.**
Caesium-Oxygen-Silver Photoelectric Cell of High Sensitivity, for Sound Picture Systems.—Kelley, **p. 573.**
Photoelectric Effect of **Caesium Vapour.**—Kunz, **p. 573.**
New Research on **Cathode Rays.**—Baird Company, **p. 279.**
A New Multiple **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Boekels and Dicks **p. 283.**
An Investigation of Various Electrode Structures of **Cathode-Ray** Tubes suitable for Television Reception.—Du Mont, **p. 220.**
Reception of Television : How the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph can be Utilised.—Hardy, **p. 512.**
Static Light/ and Current/Voltage Characteristics as the Basis of Brightness Modulation in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes [and the Electrical Behaviour of such Tubes compared with that of Gas-Filled Valves].—Hehlgans, **p. 629.**
Distortions caused by the Space Charge in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes [and the Use of a Bent Tube].—Hudec, **p. 453.**
Intensity Control of the Gas-Concentrated **Cathode Ray** by Wehnelt Cylinder.—Kleen, **p. 220.**
Intensity [Brightness] Control of Gas-Concentrated **Cathode Rays** by Electrical Fields—Wehnelt Cylinder.—Michelssen and Kleen, **p. 105.**
The Construction and Working of a **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [with Special Cathode giving Ray of Secondary Electrons by Impact of Positive Ions].—Peters, **p. 47.**
Cathode-Ray Tubes costing 75 and 150 Marks.—Pressler Company, **p. 399.**
Cathode-Ray Tube containing Two Independent Systems.—Schlesinger : Loewe Company, **p. 168.**
Cathode-Ray Television in which the Ray re-sets itself at End of Line and End of Picture by action on Auxiliary Electrodes on Fluorescent Screen.—Telefunken, **p. 168.**
Cathode-Ray Television with Line Change effected by Ray Itself.—Telefunken : Ilberg, **p. 336.**
Remarks on W. Heimann's Paper "The Sensitivity of the Braun [**Cathode-Ray**] Tube with Gas Concentration, at Various Frequencies."—von Ardenne : Heimann, **p. 172.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillography [Physical Society Discourse].—Watson Watt, **p. 224.**
Cathode-Ray : see also Electron and under "Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials."
Television by **Cinematography** followed by Scanning and Recording on **Gramophone Disc.**—Telehor Company, **p. 168.**
Images in **Colour :** Suggested Method.—Williams, **p, 168.**
Colour Television.—Gouck : Williams, **p. 399.**
Reflecting Values of **Colours** [Experimental Results].—Wood, **p. 630.**
Contact Potential Differences between Different Faces of Copper Single Crystals.—Farnsworth and Rose, **p. 631.**
The Photoelectric Effect of **Crystals** of Argentite, Proustite and Pyrargyrite.—Athanasiu, **p. 573.**
The Temperature Dependence of the **Crystal** Photoelectric Effect.—Barth and Dember, **p. 400.**
Photoelectric Effect in Cuprite Single **Crystals.**—Deaglio : Dember, **pp. 455** and **573.**
The **Crystal** Photoelectric Effect in Transparent Zinc Sulphide.—Dember, **p. 47.**
Internal Photoelectric Absorption in Halide **Crystals.**—Gurney, **p. 573.**
The **Crystal** Photoeffect.—Joffé, **p. 573.**
The Photoelectric Effect in Cuprite **Crystals.**—Joffé, **p. 455.**
The Photoelectric Effect in a Particular Active Layer of the Carborundum **Crystal.**—Lossew, **p. 455.**
Crystal Photoelectric Effect in Photoelectrically Conducting NaCl. —Pelz, **p. 631.**
On the Movement of Electricity Caused by Light, Heat and Cathode Rays in Single **Crystals** of Galena.—Rupp, **p. 277.**
The Theory of the **Crystal**-Photoeffect.—Teichmann, **p. 170.**
Contribution to the Theory of the **Crystal** Photoelectric Effect.—Teichmann, **p. 400.**
The Internal Photoelectric Effect in **Crystals.**—Wilson, **p. 107.**
Crystals : see also Rectification.
Behaviour of Electrons and "Holes" [Positive Electrons] in [Illuminated] **Cuprous Oxide.**—Joffa, Nasledov and Nemenov, **p. 632.**
The Nature of the Spontaneous Currents Occurring on Illumination of Various **Detector** Substances.—Waibel, **p. 47.**
Remark on the Paper by F. Waibel, On the Nature of the Spontaneous Current given by Illumination of Various **Detector** Materials.—Rupp, **p. 170.**
The Phonovisograph [for Simultaneous **Disc Recording** of Sound and Television].—Wollmann, **p. 168.**
Elimination of **Echo Effects** in Phototelegraphy by Automatic Threshold Regulation on Receiver.—Telefunken : Schröter and Federmann, **p. 336.**
The Geometrical **Electron Optics** of the Electromagnetic Field with Axial Symmetry.—Glaser, **p. 399.**
The Influence of Matter on Very Slow **Electrons,** investigated Photoelectrically.—Lang, **p. 456.**
Electrons and **Electron Optics :** see also under "Subsidiary Apparatus."
Photoelectric and Metastable Atom **Emission** of Electrons from Surfaces in the Rare Gases.—Kenty, **p. 278.**
The Occurrence and Explanation of the Selective **Emission** of Photoelectrons at Composite Alkali Cathodes.—Kluge, **p. 221.**
Photoelectric and Thermionic **Emission** from Composite Surfaces.—Nottingham, **p. 47.**
Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons from Zinc Surfaces.—Bradbury, **p. 455.**
Theory of the **Energy Distribution** of Photoelectrons.—Du Bridge, **pp. 170** and **455.**

Phototelegraphy and Television.

Television at the Berlin Radio **Exhibition**, 1932 : Television from the Witzleben Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter.—Kette : Kirschstein, **p. 46.**

The Special German P.O. Section for Television at the 9th Great German Radio **Exhibition**.—Kette, **p. 46.**

Television at the **1932** Berlin Radio **Exhibition**.—Traub, **pp. 108** and **630.**

Television **Exhibition, pp. 336** and **399** (two).

The Dependence of the Optical Threshold of the **Eye** on the Visual Angle, and Its Relation to the Visibility of Weakly Lit Elements in Television Reception.—Peters, **p. 630.**

The **Eye** : a Link in the Television Chain.—Wright, **p. 108.**

Switching Arrangement at **Facsimile** Receiver to ensure a Strong Start-Stop Signal without Too Strong a Picture Signal.—Siemens & Halske, **p. 167.**

Fading Elimination, especially in Phototelegraphy.—Int. Gen. Elec., **p. 279.**

The Photoelectric Properties of Alkali Metal **Films** as a Function of Their Thickness.—Brady, **p. 107.**

The Action of a Beam of Periodic Light on Some Metallic **Films**.—Majorana, **p. 278.**

Optical and Photoelectrical Investigations of Thin Metallic **Films**.—Schulze, **p. 170.**

The [Constant Quantic] Efficiency of **Fluorescence** of Sodium Salicylate.—Dubouloz, **p. 454.**

The Determination of the Highest **Frequencies** to be Transmitted and the Influence of Phase Distortion in Television.—Fayard, **p. 399.**

Light **Emission** from **Gas Discharges** especially from Resonance Lines [Theoretical and Experimental Treatment of Neon Sodium Vapour Lamp, etc.].—de Groot, **p. 168.**

The New **Gas Discharge** Tubes, and Their Application to Television. —Harris, **p. 278.**

The Importance of the High Frequency **Gas Discharge** for Television.—Rohde, **p. 48.**

Electrical Cinematography [Images recorded on **Gramophone** Records].—Hémardinquer, **p. 632.**

The **Iconoscope**.—Zworykin, **pp. 453, 573** and **629.**

The Occurrence of **Image Errors** in Television, Phototelegraphy, etc. —Thun, **p. 631.**

The New Continuously-Working **Intermediate-Film** Television Transmitter of the Fernseh A.G.—Schubert, **p. 630.**

The Baird Grid [**Kerr**] **Cell, p. 278.**

The Te-Ka-De Crystal Light Relay [replacing **Kerr Cell**].—von Okolicsanyi, **p. 630.**

New Optical Assembly for Television Projection Receivers [**Kerr Cell** Equipment using both Ordinary and Extraordinary Rays].—Levin, **p. 573.**

Light Modulation. Improved Method for Use in Television—Brighter Images [Use of **Kerr Cell** without Nicol Prisms].—Myers : Wilson Laboratories, **p. 106.**

A Note on the **Kerr Cell** [and the Distortion due to the Curvature of Its Characteristic].—Wright, **p. 512.**

A Method of Measuring the Maximum Intensity of Light from the Photoflash **Lamps** or from Other Sources of Short Duration.—Forsythe and Easley, **p. 48.**

A New Crater Point **Lamp**.—Mervyn Company, **p. 106.**

White Light for Television [a New Mercury **Lamp** excited by Electrodeless Discharge].—Peck : Myers, **p. 168.**

Considerations on the Latest Methods of Generating **Light** [including the Sodium Vapour **Lamp** for Television, etc.].—Pirani, **p. 512.**

Television Reception with Mirror Helix and Mercury-Argon **Lamp** fed with High Frequency Current.—Scholz, **p. 48.**

Sodium-Vapour **Lamps**.—Wertli ; Philips Company, **p. 106.**

New **Lamp** for Sound-Recording and Television [Mercury Vapour, with Grid], **p. 168.**

Lamps : see also Gas Discharge, Light Sources, Modulated, Projection.

Plano-Convex Water **Lens** in front of Television Screen to give " Depth " to the Image.—Myers, **p. 168.**

Measurements on the Effect of **Light** on Spurious Contact Potentials and " Trapped " Electrons.—Nottingham, **p. 631.**

Crystal **Light Relay** : see under Kerr Cell.

New High Intensity **Light Sources** for Television Receivers [especially the " Linear " Lamp for Mirror Helix, with Modulated D.C. to Internal Electrodes and R.F. Control to External Ring Electrodes].—Scholz : Leithäuser, **p. 48.**

New American **Light Sources** for Television Receivers : the Weiller Hot-Cathode Crater Lamp, and a Mercury-Arc Tube with Very Short Arc whose Light is conducted to Scanning System through Quartz Rod, **p. 630.**

The Practical Realisation of Thun's " **Line Control** " [Variable Spot Speed Principle] with the Application of Newly Developed Methods.—von Ardenne, **p. 46.**

The Thun " **Line Control** " System [Variable Speed Scanning], **p. 454.**

The **Low Frequencies** in the Television Image Currents.—Kirschstein, **p. 631.**

The Photoelectric Sensitivity of **Magnesium**.—Cashman and Huxford **p. 455.**

Photoelectric Properties of **Magnesium**.—Déjardin and Schwégler **pp. 455** and **631.**

The Photoelectric Effect at **Magnesium** Surfaces.—Gerding and Gerding-Kroon, **p. 278.**

Demonstration of **Marconi** Television [at British Association Meeting], **pp. 46** and **108** (two).

Marconi Television Transmitter Type TT5.—Kemp, **p. 220.**

A More Compact **Mirror Drum** ?—Everett, **p. 279.**

Mirror Drum Scanning : the Optical Efficiency.—Wilson, **p. 399.**

The Balancing of **Mirror Drums**.—Wright, **p. 399.**

Combination of **Mirror Drum and Nipkow Disc** on Same Axle.—Lecuyer, **p. 630.**

Brightness Relations in **Mirror-Wheel** Reception : Correspondence. —Papst : Kirschstein, **p. 630.**

The Production of **Modulated Light**.—Wataghin and Deaglio, **p. 106.**

The Suitability of " Series **Modulation** " [" Constant Potential " Modulation] for Television Transmission.—Ditcham, **p. 399.**

Modulation Frequencies in Visual Transmission.—White, **p. 220.**

The Thermionic and Photoelectric Work Functions of **Molybdenum**. —Du Bridge and Roehr, **p. 47.**

Some Distant Receptions of Television Transmissions from London [and the Occurrence of **Multiple Images**].—Bodroux and Rivault, **p. 572.**

On the " Hunting " of **Nipkow Discs**.—Haefer and Möller, **p. 106.**

Noise as a Limiting Factor in Amplifier Design [with Special Reference to Television].—Keall, **p. 631.**

Sight and Sound on **One Wave**.—Peck : Columbia Broadcasting Company, **pp. 46** and **108.**

Sight and Sound on **One Wave** [Sound Impulses converted into Light Impulses which are used as part of the Scene to be Televised].—Wood, **pp. 279** and **399.**

Sustained **Oscillations** [from a Photoelectric Cell Circuit].—Hochard, **p. 391.**

Photoelectric Conduction and Absorption in Lenard **Phosphorescent Materials** in the Red and Infra-Red Regions of the Spectrum.—Weber, **p. 456.**

Investigation of Barrier-Layer **Photocells** [Effects of Electrode Thickness and of Nature of Gas used in Sputtering Process, etc.]. —Borissow, Sinelnikow and Walther, **p. 400.**

Electrical Characteristics of Barrier-Layer **Photocells**.—Gleason, **p. 631.**

The Dependence of the E.M.F. of Copper Oxide [Barrier Layer] **Photocells** on the Intensity of Illumination and Wavelength.—Goldmann and Lukasiewitsch, **p. 220.**

The Frequency Variation of the Barrier-Layer **Photocell**.—Görlich, **p. 336.**

Reversal of Current in Rectifier **Photocells**.—Guild, **p. 277.**

Radio Tubes used as **Photocells**.—Koechel, **p. 169.**

Non-Additive Effect of Different Radiations on Copper Oxide **Photocells**.—Lapique, **p. 454.**

Reversal of the Current from a Cuprous Oxide **Photocell** in Red Light.—Poole and Atkins, **p. 221.**

Reversal of Current in Rectifier **Photocells**.—Poole and Atkins, **p. 454.**

Experiments on the Suitability of Some Rectifier **Photocells** for the Measurement of Daylight.—Poole and Atkins, **p. 454.**

Self-Generating **Photocell** [Dry-Disc Cell giving 5–7 Milliamperes in Direct Sunlight].—Rhamstine, **p. 221.**

On the Proof of a Boundary Layer in Cuprous Oxide Barrier-Layer **Photocells**.—Rother and Bomke, **p. 400.**

Photocells from Rectifier Discs.—Wilson, **p. 169.**

The Equivalent Circuit of a Blocking-Layer **Photocell**.—Wood, **pp. 336** and **631.**

Good Matching Conditions for Low-Resistance Barrier-Layer **Photocell** by use of Magnetron in First Amplifier Stage.—Zeiss Ikon, **p. 573.**

Photocells and Their Applications.—Zworykin and Wilson, **p. 454.**

Photocell and Amplifier Combination with Very Short or No Connecting Leads, by use of Valve with External Control Electrode.—Tonbild-Syndikat, **p. 454.**

Photo-Conductivity [Survey, with Bibliography of 189 Items up to 1932].—Nix, **p. 47.**

On the Confirmation of the Existence of a New **Photoelectric** Phenomenon [Effect of Intermittent Illumination on Thin Platinum Films on Glass].—Majorana, **p. 170.**

Remark on the Paper by Q. Majorana : " On a New **Photoelectric** Experiment."—Etzrodt, **p. 573.**

Photoelectric Emission from Different Metals.—Rentschler, Henry and Smith, **p. 169.**

The Bernheim **Photoelectric Cell** Functioning without Current Amplificatiom.—Bernheim : G. Mazo Company, **p. 512.**

Oxide-Film [Barrier-Layer] **Photoelectric Cells**.—Bloch, **p. 400.**

Contribution to the Study of Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cells**.—Boutry, **p. 169.**

Recent Improvements in **Photoelectric Cells**.—Campbell, **p. 169.**

Modern Methods of Manufacturing **Photoelectric Cells**.—Déjardin, **pp. 169** and **221.**

The Use of Colour Filters, controlling Part only of Sensitive Surface, to make Spectral Sensitivity of **Photoelectric Cell** similar to that of the Eye.—Dresler, **p. 454.**

On a Working Régime of Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cells** [the Hemispherical Dunoyer Cell " SCAD Series S "].—Dunoyer and Paounoff, **p. 278** .

Phototelegraphy and Television.

The Effect of a Magnetic Field on a Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cell.**—Fourmarier, **p. 168.**

The Copper-Cuprous-Oxide Rectifier and **Photoelectric Cell.**—Grondahl, **p. 515.**

A New Use for Old Valves [as **Photoelectric Cells,** through Action of Magnesium Deposit].—McCarthy, **p. 169.**

Inertia Effects in Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cells.**—Ollendorff, **p. 107.**

Photoelectric Cell replaced by Discharge Tube containing Atoms in Metastable State [Neon with Argon Admixture, using Neon Light Scanning].—Philips Company, **p. 169.**

Photoelectric Cells for Ultra-Violet Light.—Rentschler, Henry and Smith, **p. 400.**

Photoelectric Cells : Their Properties and Uses.—Stoodley, **p. 335.**

Spectral Sensitivity Curves of Sodium, Cadmium, and Titanium **Photoelectric Cells.**—Taylor, **p. 278.**

Photoelectric Cell with Grid for Carrier Frequency, used in Compensation Circuit so that no A.C. flows in External Circuit in absence of Illumination.—**Telefunken :** Schriever, **p. 278.**

An Extraordinary **Photoelectric Cell, p. 277.**

"Visitron" **Photoelectric Cells** with Normal Sensitivities from 100 to 150 Microamperes per Lumen, **p. 277.**

Photoelectric Cells : see also Caesium, Photoelectric Tubes, Photocell, Photoemissive, Photovoltaic, Photronic, Selenium, Television.

Photoelectric Currents in Gases between Parallel Plate Electrodes.—Young and Bradbury, **p. 221.**

The Selective **Photoelectric Effect** [Comprehensive Survey].—Déjardin, **p. 107.**

The External **Photoelectric Effect** in Alkali Halides.—Fleischmann, **p. 631.**

Theory of the Complex **Photoelectric Effects.**—Goldstein, **p. 573.**

Influence of the Metal Surface on the Position of Selectivity in the External **Photoelectric Effect,** *and* The Selective Behaviour of Alloys in the External Photoelectric Effect.—Hlučka, **p. 631.**

Connection between Natural Vibration and Selective External **Photoelectric Effect.**—Hlučka, **p. 335** (two).

The Periodic **Photoelectric Effect** of Thin Layers with Monochromatic Illumination.—Hlučka, **p. 335.**

A New Type of **Photoelectric Effect** in Cuprous Oxide in a Magnetic Field.—Kikoin and Noskow, **p. 454.**

The Internal **Photoelectric Effect** in Semi-Conductors, and the Hall Effect.—Kikoin and Noskow, **p. 336.**

Experiments on the Selective **Photoelectric Effect** and the Optical Absorption at Compound Photoelectric Cathodes.—Kluge, **p. 107.**

The Optical Absorption at Surface Films with Doubly Selective **Photoelectric Effect.**—Kluge, **p. 573.**

Conservation of Energy and Impulse in the **Photoelectric Effect.**—Kunz, **p. 456.**

The Internal **Photoelectric Effect** in Liquid Dielectrics.—Liandrat, **p. 455.**

Recent Developments in the Study of the External **Photoelectric Effect.**—Linford, **p. 400.**

The **Photoelectric Effect** of Electric Spark Radiation.—Meiklejohn, **p. 222.**

The Internal **Photoelectric Effect** of Gamma Rays.—Meitner and Kan Chang Wang, **p. 632.**

Existence of an Internal **Photoelectric Effect** in Cuprous Oxide.—Nasledow and Nemenow, **p. 277.**

The **Photoelectric Effect** in the [Copper Oxide/Zinc] Barrier Layer on Irradiation by Ultra-Violet Light.—Nasledow and Nemenow, **p. 336.**

The Question of the Internal **Photoelectric Effect** in Cuprous Oxide.—Nasledow and Nemenow, **p. 400.**

Investigations of the Internal **Photoelectric Effect** in Metals.—Schulze, **p. 455.**

Calculation of the Long-Wave Limit of the **Photoelectric Effect** from the Atomic Volume of the Elements.—Schweikert, **p. 107.**

The **Photoelectric Effect** in a Silicon Carbide Detector.—Specht, **p. 631.**

Angular Variation of the **Photoelectric Effect** on Insulators in Polarised Light.—Spies, **p. 573.**

On the Occurrence of the Spectral Selective **Photoelectric Effect** at Thin Alkali Metal Films.—Suhrmann and Schallamach, **p. 107.**

The Question of the Existence of a Barrier-Layer **Photoelectric Effect** in Lead Sulphide.—Tiede and Brückmann, **p. 221.**

The Influence of Oxygen and Sulphur on the **Photoelectric Effect** in Alkali Metals—K and Na.—Timofeew and Nalimow, **p. 400.**

Photoelectric Effect : see also Crystal, Detector, X-Ray.

Photoelectric Emission in a Magnetic Field.—Schmid, **p. 335.**

Extension of Fowler's Theory of **Photoelectric Sensitivity** as a Function of Temperature.—Waterman and Henshaw, **p. 574.**

Note on Rating of **Photoelectric Tubes** [and the Effect of the Temperature of the Light Source].—Koller, **p. 169.**

On the Conditions Necessary for the Occurrence of an Independent **Photoelectric Voltage.**—Teichmann, **p. 48.**

The Chemical and Physical Conditions of the **Photoelectrically Active** Hydrogen Load of Platinum and Palladium.—Bethe, **p. 278.**

Effect of Temperature on the Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons.**—Roehr and Du Bridge, **p. 631.**

The Passage of **Photoelectrons through Mica.**—Bradbury and Young, **p. 222.**

Comparison of **Photo-Emissive, Photo-Conductive and Photo-Voltaic Cells.**—McMaster, **p. 573.**

Phototelegraphy of Half-Tone Pictures by Multiple Modulation of a Short Wave.—Telefunken : Schröter, **p. 453.**

The Rôle of Colouring Matter in **Photovoltaic** Phenomena.—Stora, **p. 455.**

Sensitivity, along the Spectrum, of **Photovoltaic Cells** with Copper Electrodes covered with Sub-Oxide of Copper.—Athanasiu, **p. 169.**

On the Differentiation between the Electronic and the Photo-electro-chemical Effects in **Photovoltaic Cells.**—Audubert, **p. 278.**

Photovoltaic Cells and Their Applications.—Boutaric : Audubert, **p. 336.**

Papers on **Photovoltaic Cells** of Salts of Copper.—Audubert, **p. 455.**

Comparative Characteristics of the Copper Oxide and "**Photronic**" Cells : The Weston Photronic Cell in Optical Measurements : A New Photo-Cell Photometer [using two Photronic Cells].—Bartlett : Shook and Scrivener : Gleason, **p. 47.**

The Variation in Sensitivity of the **Photronic** Cell with X-Ray Wavelengths.—Gleason, **p. 631.**

Notes on the Weston **Photronic** Photoelectric Cell.—Romain : Bartlett, **p. 277.**

Aspects of the Transmission and Reception of Still **Pictures.**—Tweed, **p. 47.**

Polarising Louvres and Their Application [to replace Nicol's Prisms].—Smith, **p. 573.**

Design for **Projection** Apparatus [using the Crater Type Neon Lamp].—Mervyn Company, **p. 168.**

Photoelectric **Quantum Counters** for Visible and Ultra-Violet Light : Part I.—Locher, **p. 170.**

[Television] Progress at **Radiolympia, p. 630.**

Phototelegraphic **Recorder** with Stylus tracing a Sine Wave of Amplitude dependent on the Absorption offered to the Scanning Light Spot.—Brulin, **p. 632.**

A.C Rectification by Photosensitive Aggregates [Objections to Eccles's Thermoelectric Theory of Crystal Detector : New Theory].—Barnard, **p. 400.**

Reflecting Values of Light.—Wood, **p. 279.**

Contribution to the Determination of the **Reflection Coefficients** of Metals for Visible and Ultra-Violet Light.—von Fragstein, **p. 455.**

An Electro-Optical **Relay** using a Quartz Resonator with Uniform Response over a Wide **Range** of Frequencies.—Guerbilsky, **p. 512.**

The Determination of the Limiting Photoelectric Wavelength for **Rhenium.**—Engelmann, **p. 573.**

Sixty-Line **Scanning :** Demonstration at University College, **p. 399.**

A New Method of **Beam-Scanning** Transmission [based on the Ulbricht Sphere Principle used in Photometry].—Möller, **p. 630.**

Is the **Scanning Disc** Obsolete ?—Barton Chapple, **p. 107.**

Scanning Disc with Two-Turn Spiral, combined with Half-Speed Disc with Spiral Window : Small Diameters without Loss of Brightness.—Barthélemy. **p. 454.**

Scanning System allowing the use of Ordinary Talking Films for both Picture and Voice Transmission.—Peck, **p. 399.**

Experiments and Measurements with **Selenium** Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Bergmann, **p. 335.**

Chrom-Selenium Photocells.—Fink and Alpern, **p. 169.**

The Dependence of the E.M.F. of **Selenium** Barrier-Layer Photocells on the Intensity of Illumination.—Goldmann, **p. 221.**

The **Selenium** Photo-Element and Its Applications.—Schwandt, **p. 47.**

Selenium Cell employing New Principle.—Süddeutsche App., **p. 221.**

The Becquerel Effect at **Selenium** Electrodes.—Volmer and Moll, **p. 278.**

The Conductivity of Electronic **Semi-Conductors** in a Magnetic Field.—Bronstein, **p. 400.**

The Discontinuities of Potential at the Contact of a **Semi-Conductor** and a Metallic Electrode.—Déchêne, **p. 455.**

Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semi-Conductors.** IX. Mechanism and Origin of Conductivity in the Dark and Photoelectric Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide.—Engelhard, **p. 631.**

Report on the Theory of **Semi-Conductors.**—Fowler, **p. 515.**

Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semi-Conductors.** VII.—Photoelectric Properties of Semi-Conducting Barrier Layers.—Leo, **p. 107.**

Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semi-Conductors.** VIII.—A Method for the Measurement of Photoelectric Currents in Semi-Conductors.—Schönwald, **p. 107.**

Shot Effect and Thermal Noise in the Photocell Amplifier.—von Orbán, **p. 334.**

Photoelectric Measurement of the Shapes of **Solar Absorption Lines.**—Dunham, **p. 632.**

Standing Light Waves : Repetition of an Experiment by Wiener, using a Photoelectric Probe Surface.—Ives and Fry, **p. 335.**

Retinal Rivalry as a Neglected Factor in **Stereoscopic** Vision.—Washburn, **p. 630.**

Hand **Synchronisation.**—Carmichael, **p. 168.**

Synchronisation of D.C. Motor by Tuning Fork driven by Magnet Poles on Shaft of Motor itself.—Thomson-Houston Company, **p. 336.**

Synchronisation in Television [including Description of the Marconi Method].—Walker, **p. 399.**

Phototelegraphy and Television.

A **Synchronising** System for Electrical Transmission of Pictures.—Niwa, p. 108.
The present Position of **Telefunken** Television Broadcasting.—Schröter, p. 629.
"Self Centred" **Television.**—De Wet, pp. 108 and 279.
A New [**Television**] System? [Numerous Photo-sensitive Elements each controlling Amplitude of One Particular Note: Corresponding Conversion at Receiver].—Owen, p. 108.
Survey of the Development and Present Position of **Television.**—Kette, p. 630.
Developments in **Television** [including Telefunken Results with Mirror Helix and Intermediate Film, using 7 Metre Wave].—Lance, p. 108.
Television [Survey for 1932].—Mitchell, p. 220.
A Contribution to the Development of Practicable **Television** Systems.—Thun, p. 630.
The Problems of **Television** [including mention of a New Photoelectric Cell, Cable for Frequencies up to 500 kc/s, etc.].—Walton, p. 107.
Big Events in 1932: a Year of Progress [in **Television**]. p. 108.
Television Developments: Great Britain–Germany–United States, p. 46.
Television in America To-day [including Details of the Farnsworth Cathode-Ray "Dissector" and "Oscillite" Tubes].—Dinsdale, p. 108.
Television in Holland.—Witsenberg, p. 108.
Theoretical Notes on Certain Features of **Television Receiving Circuits** [including Correction of Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers by Addition of Small Amounts of Inductance].—Robinson, p. 512.
Two-Way Television as a Public Utility Service.—Wilson, p. 279.
The Use of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph at **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Hollmann, p. 634.
A Study of the Propagation of [**Ultra-Short**] Wavelengths between Three and Eight Metres.—Jones, p. 334.
The First **Ultra-Short** Wave Television Receiver on the Market.—Noack, p. 453.
Notes on Propagation of Waves below Ten Metres in Length [**Ultra-Short** Waves].—Trevor and Carter, p. 334.
Television Tests on **Ultra-Short** Waves from Empire State Building, p. 220.
A Photoelectric "**Valve.**"—Kunz and Tykociner, p. 631.
Ships at Sea get **Weather** Maps of Whole Ocean.—RCA, p. 167.
Photoelectric Investigation of the Temperature Variation of the Electronic **Work Function** at a Nickel Surface Covered with Atomic Barium.—Suhrmann and Deponte, p. 632.
Variation of Photoelectric Efficiency with **Work Function** in the Extreme Ultra-Violet.—Kenty, p. 455.
On the **Work-Functions** of Electrons Emitted from Metals.—Tamm and Blochinzev, p. 47.
The Response of Barrier-Layer Photo-Cells to **X-Rays.**—Gleason, p. 455.
The Saturation Current in the Photoelectric Conductivity of **X-Rayed** Rock Salt.—Kalabuchow, p. 277.
On the Classical Distribution of Electrons in the Photoelectric Effect of **X-Rays.**—Kunz, p. 455.
The Electron Emission from Metals under the Action of **X-Rays.**—Küstner, p. 48.
On the Behaviour of Barrier-Layer Photoelectric Cells on Exposure to **X-Radiation.**—Scharf and Weinbaum, pp. 277 and 454.

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS

A New **A.C. Measuring Set** based on the Principle of the Potentiometer [using a Vacuum Thermo-junction carrying a Current kept constant by a Potentiometer Device].—Tanaka and Sakai, p. 51.
Arrangement for Measuring the Amplifying Power of H.F. **Amplifiers.**—Telefunken and Runge, p. 574.
Amplifiers: see also Transmission Equivalent.
Pointer Instruments for **Beat-Note Methods** of Measurement [including Harmonic Analysis].—Laible, p. 110.
Beat-Note Methods of Measurement and Their Liability to Error [including the "Double-Beat" Method].—Subra, p. 633.
Bridge Methods for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Burke, p. 51.
A Radio-frequency **Bridge** for Impedance and Power-Factor Measurements.—Dye and Jones, p. 337.
Alternating-Current **Bridges** for Measurements of Electrical Insulating Materials.—Ford and Reynolds, p. 223.
The Thompson **Bridge** for Direct Current.—Krönert, p. 51.
The Convergence of Successive Measurements in **Bridge** Methods.—Küpfmüller, p. 634.
On the A.C. **Bridge** with Instrument Transformers, and Characteristics of Each of its Elements.—Kuriyama, p. 513.
Accidental Errors in A.C. **Bridges** [Reduction of Errors by a "Method of Repetition."]—Ogawa, p. 513.
Universal Alternating-Current **Bridges.**—Ogawa, p. 513.
Bridge for Measuring a Billion Ohms with 1 Volt impressed: using the General Electric FP-54 Four Electrode Valve.—Saxl, p. 634.
The **Brownian Motion** of the Resonance Radiometer.—Van Lear, p. 223.
Note on an Improved Form of an Induction Coil **Buzzer** [as A.C. Source for Resistance Measurements using Special A.C. Galvanometer as Null Indicator].—Mukherjee, p. 576.
The Standards of **Capacitance** at the Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt.—Giebe and Zickner, p. 338.
Exact and Absolute Measurement of Small **Capacities.**—Clay, p. 49.
Direct-Reading Phonic **Capacity** Meter [Oscillating Neon Tube Method].—Durepaire, p. 633.
Measurement of Small **Capacities.**—Lampe, p. 110.
A New Method of Measuring **Capacities** at High Frequencies.—Schmidt, p. 337.
Triode Instruments for the Measurement of **Capacity,** with Proportional Scales and Direct Reading.—Vecchiacchi, p. 49.
The Industrial Measurement of **Capacity** and **High Resistance.**—Regoliosi, p. 633.
Determination of the **Chemical Composition** of Liquids by Electrical Resistance Measurements [Using the Geyger "Iron Ring Quotient Meter"].—Geyger, p. 457.
The Calculation of Air-Cored Protecting **Chokes.**—Edler, p. 633.
Empirical Formulae for the Calculation of Air-Cored **Chokes.**—Hak, p. 633.
The Calculation of Iron-Free **Choking Coils** [Simplified Method allowing for Heating Effects].—Edler, p. 576.
Chokes: see also Coils, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus" (Chokes, Coils, Iron-Cored).
Synchronisation of **Clocks** over Telephone Network.—Brillié Frères, p. 223.
The Clinker Electric **Clock** for Mains which are not Time-Controlled.—British Thomson-Houston Company, p. 223.
Radio **Clock** System Patented.—McCann, p. 338.
A Speaking **Clock** [for Use on Telephone Network].—Nimier, p. 50.
Quartz **Clocks** as Time Standards [Critical Discussion].—Scheibe, p. 633.
A Quartz **Clock** for Very Exact Measurements of Time and Frequency.—Scheibe and Adelsberger, p. 109 (two).
Crystal-Controlled **Clock** with Quartz vibrating at such a Low Rate as to require No Frequency Reduction.—Sollenberger, p. 457.
A New Type of Free-Pendulum **Clock.**—Tomlinson, p. 223.
A New Electric Pendulum **Clock.**—W. Zeh Company, p. 109.
Clocks: see also Frequency, Time.
The Calculation of Air-Cored Single-Layer **Coils** [Formula for Least Length of Wire].—Edler, p. 49.
The Effect of Displacement Currents on the High-Frequency Resistance of Circular Single-Layer **Coils.**—Palermo, p. 172.
A New Abac for Single-Layer **Coils.**—Seki, p. 172.
A Quasi-Stationary Calculation of the Natural Wavelengths of Single-Layer Flat and Cylindrical **Coils.**—Zuhrt, p. 633.
Coils: see also Chokes.
The Measurement at High Frequencies [above 1 Mc/s] of the Loss Angles of **Condensers**).—Rohde and Schlegelmilch, p. 512.
The Complete Field Distribution in a Cylindrical **Conductor** of Circular Cross Section composed of an Inner Conductor of One Material and an Outer Sheath of Another, for an Alternating Current in an Axial Direction.—Fischer, p. 171.
A Wide-Range **Coupling** Meter for Inductive, Capacitive and Real Couplings.—Wirk: Siemens & Halske, p. 633.
AEF Provisional Resolutions on the Names and Definitions of Various Types of Electric **Current and Voltage,** p. 634.
Simultaneous Measurement of **Current, Voltage and Phase** at High Frequencies.—Ruelle, p. 514.
A Method of **Damping** Measurement for Oscillatory Circuits [using a Quartz-Controlled Signal Generator].—Petržilka and Fehr, p. 48.
Dynamic Measurement of Electron Tube Coefficients.—Tuttle, p. 506.
Crystal Control applied to the **Dynatron** Oscillator.—MacKinnon, p. 155.
The Definition and Measurement of the Resistance of an **Earth** Connection.—Bigorgne and Marzin, p. 513.
The Measurement of the Resistance of **Earths** by the Mocquard Apparatus.—Bridoux: Mocquard, p. 513.
The Resistance of **Earth** Electrodes.—Morgan and Taylor, p. 505.
A Geophysical **Earth** Tester [Modification of "Megger"] p. 513.
Earth-Resistance Meter with Greatly Increased Sensitivity.—Pflier, p. 634.
Some Recent **Earth-Resistivity** Measurements in the United States.—Card, p. 634.
A New Exposition of **Electromagnetic** Phenomena: the Uselessness of the Idea of Magnetic Mass.—Vasilesco-Carpen, p. 456.
On the Use of the Vacuum Tube **Electrometer** with Extremely High Input Resistance.—Burroughs and Ferguson, p. 634.
The Use of Vacuum Tube **Electrometers** for Measuring the Potentials of High-Resistance Cells.—Burroughs and Ferguson, p. 172.
A Sensitivity Control for the Lindemann **Electrometer.**—Grimmett, p. 223.
The Double-Thread **Electrometer** as an A.C. Voltmeter at High [and Ultra-High] Frequencies.—Nissen, p. 574.
A Braun **Electrometer** with Fibre Suspension.—Wehnelt and Johannesson, p. 634.

Measurements and Standards.

A Practical Vacuum-Tube Circuit for the Measurement of **Electromotive Force** [without "Electrometer" Valves].—Ellis and Kiehl, **p. 337.**

Erroneous Loss-Angle Measurements due to Capacity Changes [from Small Corona Effects, etc.] during the Period of Application of A. C. Voltage.—Tschiassny, **p. 634.**

Correction of Frequency **Error** in Moving-Iron Voltmeters.—Campbell: Carter: Gall, **p. 634.**

Errors in Voltage Measurements due to Earth Capacitances.—Starr, **p. 634.**

Field Instruments [and Methods of Meeting their Special Requirements].—Gall, **p. 634.**

A **Field-Intensity Meter** [using a Modified Superheterodyne Circuit].—Brown and Koehler, **p. 48.**

A **Field-Intensity Set** [for both Ground and Sky Waves, and Some Results].—Green and Wood, **p. 574.**

Recording **Field Strength:** Equipment used by the B.B.C. for Automatic Measurement.—Smith, **p. 170.**

A Note on an Automatic **Field Strength and Static** Recorder.—Mutch, **p. 222.**

Field-Strength Measuring Set for Motor-Car Transport, and Results obtained.—David, **p. 457.**

Portable Long Wave Testing Apparatus [**Field-Strength Measuring Set**].—de Coutouly, **p. 223.**

Some Methods of Stabilising the **Frequency** of Radio Oscillators.—Bruzau, **p. 109.**

Change in Schedule of Radio Transmissions of Standard **Frequency.**—Bureau of Standards, **p. 401.**

The Stabilisation of **Frequencies** and Their Exact Measurement [Survey].—Decaux, **pp. 338** and **401.**

Frequency Measurements at Radio Frequencies: Bulletin 10.—General Radio, **p. 401.**

Precise **Frequency** Measurement.—Giebe, **p. 401.**

The Simplification of Accurate Measurement of Radio-**Frequency.**—Griffiths, **p. 456.**

The Absolute Measurement and International Comparison of **Frequencies.**—Groszkowski, **p. 110.**

A Differential **Frequency** Indicator [for Monitoring Purposes].—Groszkowski, **p. 401.**

The Simplification of Accurate Measurement of Radio-**Frequency** [Comparative Merits of Crystal-Controlled and Fork-Controlled Multivibrators].—Hartshorn: Griffiths, **p. 514.**

A New Method of Absolute Measurement of **Frequency** [Photographing Phase Shift at Each Second Signal of Chronometer].—Kono, **p. 49.**

The Micrometer **Frequency** Meter.—Lampkin, **p. 576.**

A Standard of Radio **Frequency** [Quartz-Driven Clock: the Necessity of devising a Ball Thrust Bearing to replace the Jewel Bearing].—Steel, **p. 457.**

Combining the **Frequency Meter and Monitor:** Adding an Output Detector to the Electron-Coupled Frequency Meter.—Houldson: Schnell, **p. 171.**

A **Frequency Monitoring** Unit for Broadcast Stations [Western Electric No. 1-A Unit].—Coram, **p. 174.**

R.F. **Frequency Response Curves** of Tuned Circuit, Tuned Transformer, Amplifier or Complete Receiver, Rapidly Obtained by Visual Method.—Schuck, **p. 49.**

A Precision Tuning Fork **Frequency Standard** [including the use of Maginvar].—Norrman, **p. 170.**

Damping and Resonance with an Einthoven String **Galvanometer.**—Bebb, **p. 280.**

A Vibration **Galvanometer** with Deflection Range independent of Frequency.—Meissner and Adelsberger, **pp. 50** and **280.**

Design of a Moving-Magnet **Galvanometer** rendered Astatic by a New Method.—Meylan, **pp. 50** and **401.**

New **Galvanometers.**—Moll: Moll and Burger, **p. 634.**

On a Solution of the Motion of a **Galvanometer** excited by Any Periodic Current.—Yoneda, **p. 223.**

Generating High Frequencies with Precision: A Precise Radio-Frequency **Generator.**—Heising: Scott, **p. 170.**

Portable Unmodulated Radio-Frequency **Generator and Attenuator** [and Its Use for Measuring Sensitivity and Band Width Characteristics of a Receiver].—Marconi Company, **p. 110.**

A Simple Method of Measuring **Harmonics** in High-Frequency Circuits [using an Ordinary Wavemeter].—Osnos, **pp. 48** and **279.**

High-Frequency Measurements.—Hund, **p. 457.**

I.E.E. Meter and Instrument Section: Chairman's Address.—Spilsbury, **p. 223.**

A New **Impedance** Measuring Device [Zero Beat observed by introducing a Third Signal].—Barber, **p. 633.**

Measurements of the Characteristic **Impedance** and Apparent Impedance of Symmetrical and Unsymmetrical Overhead Lines at High Frequencies [in Connection with the Propagation of Interference with Broadcast Reception].—Clausing, **p. 222.**

Measurements of **Impedances.**—Starr, **p. 110.**

A Note on **Impedance** Measurement [American Three-Winding Transformer or Hybrid Coil Method].—Starr, **p. 110.**

Simplifying the Practical Use of the Starr **Impedance** Measuring Set.—Steffensen, **p. 49.**

Impedance Measurements.—Walsh: Starr, **p. 337.**

The Self and Mutual **Inductances** of Long Concentric Multi-Layer Solenoids.—Janet, **p. 456.**

The Fundamental and Harmonic Frequencies of Multi-Layer **Inductance Coils.**—Korn, **p. 576.**

Engineering Calculation of **Inductance** and Reactance [at Low Frequencies] for Rectangular Bar Conductors.—Schurig, **p. 576.**

A Simplified Precision **Formula** for the **Inductance** of a Helix with Corrections for the Lead-In Wires.—Snow, **p. 49.**

The Bearing of the Earth's Internal Magnetic Permeability upon the Self- and Mutual-**Inductance** of Coils Wound on its Surface.—Swann, **pp. 49** and **110.**

On the Use of Arithmetico-Geometric Mean Series for the Calculation of Elliptic Integrals, with Special Reference to the Calculation of **Induction.**—Grover, **p. 456.**

On some New Formulae for the Calculation of Self and Mutual **Induction** of Coaxial Circular Coils in Terms of Arithmetico-Geometrical Scales.—King, **p. 456.**

Inductance and Induction: see also Choking, Coils, Mutual.

An Instrument for the Measurement of Dielectric Loss in **Insulations** [for Rapid Routine Testing Purposes].—Bray, **p. 513.**

A Method of Measuring High **Insulation Resistances** [Loss of Charge Principle with Constant Applied Voltage].—Higgs, **p. 513.**

An Apparatus for Measuring the [Radio-] Frequency Spectrum of Sources of **Interference** with Broadcast Reception.—Wild: Siemens & Halske, **p. 272.**

The Measurement of **Ionisation Currents** by means of an A.C. Bridge and Valve Amplifier.—Ewles, **p. 51.**

Theoretical Investigation on Currents through the Bridge and through the Ends of a **Lecher Wire** System.—Ataka, **p. 171.**

Metallic Reflection: Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves along Curved Wires [Experiments on Partly Curved **Lecher Wire** System].—Eveling, **p. 498.**

Luminous Discharge between **Lecher Wires** in a partially Evacuated Tube.—Hershberger, Zahl and Golay, **p. 498.**

Method of Measuring the Input Impedance of Ultra-Short-Wave Detectors, and Other Impedances at Ultra-High Frequencies, by a Bridge-Coupled **Lecher Wire** System.—King, **p. 633.**

The Parallel Wire [**Lecher Wire**] System as a Measuring Instrument in Short-Wave Technique.—Schmidt, **p. 222.**

Lecher Wire: see also Ultra-Short and under "Propagation of Waves."

The **Light Ray** as Pointer for Technical Measuring **Instruments.**—Sieker, **p. 223.**

The Application of Radio to Astronomical **Longitude Determinations** of the Geodetic Survey of Canada.—Ogilvie, **p. 633.**

Possible Errors in **Longitude Determinations** depending on the Apparent Propagation Velocity of Short Waves.—Stoyko and Jouaust, **p. 457.**

Measurements of the Logarithmic Decrements of **Magnetostriction** Resonators.—Kopilowitsch, **p. 576.**

High-Frequency **Magnetostriction** Vibrator [Nickel-Chrome Alloy Rod or Plate].—Matsudaira, **p. 109.**

Magnetostriction of a Circularly Magnetised Bar and Its Applications.—Mori, **p. 50.**

A Method of Determining the **Magnetostrictive** Constants, and Some Notes on the Motional Impedances of Magnetostrictive Resonators.—Aoyagi, **p. 633.**

Hysteresis Phenomena in the Reciprocal **Magnetostrictive** Effect.—Kopilowitsch, **p. 514.**

The Joule **Magnetostrictive** Effect in a Group of Cobalt-Iron Alloys.—Williams, **p. 109.**

High-frequency **Measurements.**—Hund, **p. 634.**

Discussion on "The Growth of Electrical **Measurement** from Its Commencement."—Knowles, **p. 51.**

Radioelectric **Measurements** at the Laboratoire National de Radioélectricité.—**p. 633.**

Future Progress in Electrical **Measuring Instruments.**—Drysdale, **p. 634.**

Mechanical Factor of Merit with respect to Electrical Instruments.—Goss, **p. 401.**

The Partial Elimination of the Averaging Effect ["Smoothing" due to Inertia] of **Meters.**—Gschwind and Lohmann, **p. 457.**

Astatic Precision **Meters** for Current, Voltage and Power.—Siemens & Halske, **p. 457.**

Direct-Reading **Modulation** Meter [using a Detector Valve with nearly Parabolic Characteristic.].—Wada and Goto, **p. 513.**

Degree of **Modulation** measured by Two-Valve Voltmeters, one with Parabolic Characteristic and the other acting as Linear Rectifier.—Wigge, **p. 457.**

The Utilisation of **Multi-Electrode** Vacuum Tubes for Laboratory Measurements.—Ruelle, **p. 337.**

Multivibrator with Condensers replaced by Piezoelectric Resonators of Same Natural Frequency and Opposed Temperature Coefficients.—Telefunken, **p. 632.**

Multivibrator Circuit with Two Triodes, or One Tetrode, with Piezoelectric Crystal Replacing a Condenser.—Telefunken, **p. 576.**

Measurements of the **Mutual Impedance** of Circuits with Earth Return.—Collard, **p. 49.**

The Measurement of **Mutual Inductance** by the Compensation Method.—Geyer, **p. 49.**

Tables for the Calculation of the **Mutual Inductance** of Any Two Coaxial Single-Layer Coils.—Grover, **p. 576.**

Measurements and Standards.

The Calculation of **Mutual Inductances** [of Two Coaxial Coils] from the Field Diagram of a Winding.—Potthoff, **p. 633.**

A **Null Instrument** for A.C. with the Sensitivity of a D.C. Instrument.—König, **p. 50.**

The **Oersted.**—U.S. Bureau of Standards, **p. 281.**

An **Oscillator** having a Linear Operating Characteristic [and High Frequency Stability].—Arguimbau, **p. 211.**

Theoretical and Experimental Studies on the Frequency Stabilisation of the Dynatron-Type **Oscillator.**—Hayasi, **p. 502.**

Valve **Oscillator** with Retroaction through a Rod-Shaped Conductor set in Longitudinal Vibration by Electrostatic Attraction.—Runge, **p. 170.**

Study of the Synchronisation of a Self-Excited **Oscillator,** and of Its Behaviour in the Neighbourhood of Synchronisation.—Subra, **p. 619.**

New Radio Test **Oscillator** [with High Frequency Stability due to "Electron-Coupled" Circuit], **p. 457.**

Checking the Performance of Loop **Oscillographs** by means of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Loncar, **p. 634.**

Measurement of the Power **Output** of L.F. Final Stage Amplifiers.—Babits, **p. 45.**

Improvement of the Isochronism of **Pendulums** by the use of Elastic Stops.—Haag, **p. 109.**

Schuler's Compensating **Pendulum** [Efficiency, and Accuracy compared with Wireless Time-Signals].—Weber, **p. 633.**

Experiments on the Change of Period of a Blade **Pendulum** when an Additional Mass is placed at Different Points, and the Corresponding Theory.—Oosting, **p. 109.**

The Measurement of the **Piezoelectric** Deformations of **Quartz and Tourmalin** Plates by means of a Modified Optical Lever.—Fink, **p. 171.**

A **Piezoelectric** Resonator with Uniform Response over a Given Range of Frequencies.—Guerbilsky, **p. 508.**

Thickness Vibration of **Piezoelectric** Oscillating Crystal.—Koga, **p. 50.**

Vibration of **Piezoelectric** Oscillating Crystal.—Koga, **p. 632.**

A 200-Kilocycle **Piezo-Oscillator** [for Standard-Frequency Transmissions].—Lapham, **p. 632.**

Low-Frequency Mechanical Stimulation of **Piezoelectric** Crystal to give High-Frequency Oscillations of Natural Frequency of Crystal.—Loewe, **p. 171.**

Method of Altering the Frequency of a **Piezoelectric** Crystal between Fixed Electrodes with Air Gap, by Varying the Pressure of the Surrounding Medium.—R.C.A., **p. 171.**

Piezoelectric Control of Oscillator Frequency [Circuit giving Correctly Phased Grid Potential].—Schäffer, Lubszynski and Hoffmann, **p. 171.**

Single Frequency **Piezoelectric** Plate having the Various Diameters proportional to the Square Root of the Modulus of Elasticity in the Corresponding Direction.—Straubel, **p. 171.**

Piezoelectric Crystal with Low Temperature Coefficient.—Telefunken: Osnos, **p. 632.**

Piezoelectric Oscillator Circuit with Improved Constancy of Frequency.—Thomson-Houston Company, **p. 632.**

Modes of Vibration of **Piezoelectric** Crystals.—Williams, **pp. 171** and **576.**

Temperature Compensation for **Piezoelectric** Oscillators, **p. 109.**

Piezo-: see also Quartz, Rochelle Salt, Tourmalin, and under "Acoustics" and "Miscellaneous."

Deflections and Vibrations of a Circular Elastic **Plate** under Tension.—Bickley, **p. 333.**

The Use of Triode and Tetrode Valves for the Measurement of Small D.C. **Potential Differences.**—Hoar, **p. 280.**

A Method of Automatic Compensation of Potentials and Its Application to Determining the **Potential Distribution** in L.F. Electric Fields.—Dunikowski, **p. 457.**

Some Important Applications of the A.C. **Potentiometer** with Capacitive Potential Division [and the Measurement of the Loss Angles of Dielectrics at High Voltages].—Angelini, **p. 457.**

The Measurement of the **Power Factor and Capacitance of a Condenser** by Comparison with a Mutual Inductance.—Smith, **p. 457.**

Some Observations on the Acoustic Field of Piezo-**Quartz** Crystals.—Bücks, **p. 333.**

Some Observations on Oscillating Piezo-**Quartz** Crystals and their Acoustic Field.—Bücks and Müller, **p. 575.**

Quartz Oscillator with Optical Coupling to Amplifier.—Cady, **p. 109.**

The Movements of a **Quartz** Crystal in an Electrostatic Field.—de Gramont, **p. 518.**

The Different Oscillation Régimes of a Parallelepiped of **Quartz** [and the Cause of Rotation of a Pivoted Crystal].—de Gramont, **p. 575.**

Isothermal and Adiabatic Moduli of Elasticity of **Quartz** Crystals.—de Mandrot, **p. 171.**

The Modes of Vibration of **Quartz** Piezoelectric Plates as Revealed by an Interferometer.—Dye, **p. 109.**

The Temperature Variations of the Frequency of Piezoelectric Oscillations of **Quartz.**—Gibbs and Thatte, **p. 50.**

Luminous **Quartz** Resonators as High-Frequency Standards.—Giebe and Scheibe, **p. 337.**

The Frequency Variation due to Heat generated by the Vibration of a **Quartz** Plate: Some Characteristics of a Y-Cut Quartz Plate.—Hatakeyama, **p. 50.**

Researches on the Secondary Charges and Mechanical Attractive Forces of a Quartz Crystal Oscillator: the Practicability of **Quartz** Relays.—Heinrich-Hertz Institute, **p. 633.**

Optical Demonstrations of the "Ziehen" [Oscillation-Hysteresis] Effect in a **Quartz** Crystal.—Hiedemann and Asbach, **p. 514.**

Silvering to Lower Crystal Frequency [Controlled Deposition of Silver Electrodes to cure **Quartz** Crystals ground to Too High a Frequency].—Hunter, **p. 223.**

Mounting **Quartz** Plates [and the Simplification of the Frequency /Temperature Curve by Clamping].—Lack, **p. 338.**

Grid/Filament Connection of **Quartz** in Pierce Oscillator Circuit, superior to Grid/Plate or Plate/Filament Connection.—MacKinnon, **p. 171.**

A **Quartz** Plate of Minimum Frequency Variation.—Matsumura and Kanzaki, **p. 514.**

Temperature Coefficient of Frequency of X-Cut Rectangular **Quartz** Plates.—Matsumura and Kanzaki, **p. 514.**

An X-Ray Examination of the Harmonic Thickness Vibration of Piezoelectric **Quartz** Plates.—Nishikawa, Sakisaka and Sumoto, **p. 338.**

Experimental Determination of the First Piezo-Modulus of **Quartz** —Nussbaumer, **p. 50.**

A Triple Interferometer for Distinguishing Flexural and Longitudinal Vibrations in **Quartz.**—Osterberg, **p. 223.**

A Multiple Interferometer for Analysing the Vibrations of a **Quartz** Plate.—Osterberg, **p. 457.**

The Researches of the late Dr. D. W. Dye on the Vibrations of **Quartz** [including his Ring Oscillator].—Rayner: Dye, **pp. 338** and **514.**

Variation of Dielectric Constant of **Quartz** with Applied Potential [and with Temperature].—Saegusa and Nakamura, **p. 280.**

On the Variation of the Electrical Conductivity of **Quartz,** Tridymite, and Cristobalite with Temperature.—Shimizu, **p. 514.**

A Simple Method of Determining the First Piezo-Modulus of **Quartz** from Measurements of a Quartz Resonator.—Székely, **p. 50.**

Quartz Crystal and Thermostat in Bulb.—Telefunken: Bechmann, **p. 280.**

Temperature Variation of Viscosity and of the Piezoelectric Constant of **Quartz.**—Van Dyke, **p. 171.**

Measuring the Temperature of a **Quartz** Oscillator Crystal in Its Bulb, **p. 109.**

Discussion on "The Campbell-Shackelton Shielded **Ratio Box.**"—Behr and Williams, **p. 51.**

Measurement of the Internal **Resistance** of B-Amplifier Valves [by a Modified Wheatstone Bridge Method].—Babits and Szalontay, **p. 634.**

The B.A. Standards of **Resistance,** 1865–1932.—Glazebrook and Hartshorn, **p. 51.**

Two Simple Methods of Absolute Measurement of Electrical **Resistance** in Terms of Inductance and Frequency.—Nettleton and Balls, **p. 513.**

First Comparisons of the National Standards of Electrical **Resistance,** carried out at the International Bureau of Weights and Measurements.—Pérard and Romanowski, **p. 576.**

Methods for Measurement of High **Resistance** at High Frequency.—Taylor, **p. 171.**

The Converse Piezoelectric Effect in Mixed Crystals Isomorphous with **Rochelle Salt.**—Bloomenthal, **p. 575.**

On the Determination of Some of the Elastic Constants of **Rochelle Salt** by a Dynamical Method.—Davies, **p. 576.**

Electrical Properties of Isomorphous Crystals of **Rochelle Salt** and Sodium Ammonium Tartrate.—Eremejew and Kurtschatow, **p. 575.**

The Natural Frequencies of **Rochelle-Salt** Bar Oscillators: Unexpected Departure from Usual Formulae.—Heinrich-Hertz Institute, **p. 633.**

The Lower Curie Point in **Rochelle Salt.**—Kurtschatow, **p. 576.**

Experimental Investigations on the Piezoelectric and Dielectric Properties of **Rochelle Salt.**—Schwartz, **p. 164.**

A New **Method** of Determining the Statical Dielectric Constant of **Semiconductors** and Measurements of the Dielectric Constant of **Rochelle Salt.**—Oplatka, **p. 401.**

High-Frequency Measuring Apparatus and **Signal Generators.**—Siemens & Halske, **p. 48.**

Skin Effect in a Stratified Cylinder of Circular Section.—Fischer and Strutt, **p. 576.**

The Measurement of **Small Electrodynamic Forces** with the Condenser Microphone.—Agricola, **p. 223.**

New National Radio **Standards** [for Broadcast Receivers and Components], **p. 110.**

Apparatus for the Comparison of the Electromotive Forces of **Standard Cells.**—Vigoureux: Brooks, **p. 634.**

The Wireless World Direct Reading **Station Finder.**—Smith, **p. 223.**

Frequency Requirements and the Control of Frequency for **Synchronous Motor** Operation of Astronomical Telescopes.—Moffitt, **p. 49.**

Set Analysers [for **Testing Broadcast Receivers**].—Lewis, **p. 401.**

Measurements and Standards.

Characteristics of **Thermo-Ammeters** for use at Radio Frequencies. —Takaya, p. 280.

A New Way of Making Use of **Thermoelectric** Phenomena.—Égal, p. 227.

The Measurement of Peak Values of Alternating Currents and Voltages by means of a **Thyratron** [using the Relationship between Grid Voltage and Minimum Striking Voltage on Anode].—Hughes, p. 513.

Robot Clock announces **Time** from the Paris Observatory.—Esclangon, p. 576.

Automatic Equipment for the Transmission of the Exact **Time** over the Telephone System, p. 223.

Further Results in the Study of Apparent Variations of the Vertical with the Hour-Angle of the Moon [and the Variation in **Time-Determinations** at Greenwich and Washington with Lunar Hour-Angle and Declination].—Stetson: Loomis and Stetson, p. 633.

Time-Keeping—Old and New.—Hope-Jones, p. 223.

Synchronous Electric **Time Service.**—Warren, p. 109.

Studies of the Transmission of **Time Signals** [and the Determination of Delay Times].—Jouaust, p. 515.

On the Piezoelectric Properties of **Tourmalin.**—Fox and Underwood, p. 338.

Discussion on Overtones in **Tourmalin**-Crystal Vibrations.—Heinrich-Hertz Institute, p. 632.

Relations between Etch Figures and Piezoelectric Properties of **Tourmalin.**—Matsumura and Goto, p. 514.

Effect of Temperature upon Piezoelectric Vibration of **Tourmalin** Plates.—Matsumura, Ishikawa and Goto, p. 514.

Longitudinal and Flexural Vibrations of **Tourmalin** Plates.—Petržilka, p. 223.

Short Wave Circuit emitting **Trains** of **Waves** at Equal Intervals of Time [Applicable to Time Signals and to the Comparison of Condensers].—Petrucci, p. 391.

The Measurement of the Power of a **Transmitter** by Incandescent Lamp and Photronic Cell.—Houldson, p. 337.

A New "Compensator" Measuring Equipment for the Determination of the **Transmission Equivalent** of Quadripoles [and Amplifiers].—Piesch, p. 513.

Attenuation of **Transmission Lines**: Simple Method of Measuring. —Strutt, p. 327.

Method of Field-Strength Measurement, especially for **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Sohnemann, p. 279.

The Measurement of [**Ultra-**] **High** Frequency Potentials with the Thread Electrometer.—Ulbricht, p. 574.

Measurement of the Frequency of Ultra-Radio [**Ultra-Short**] Waves [using Special Lecher Wire System].—Hoag, p. 222.

Wavelength Measurement of **Ultra-Short** Waves by a New Precision Method using a Movable Lecher Wire System.—King, p. 632.

Wavelength Measurements on **Ultra-Short** Waves [Use of Small Incandescent Lamp in Tuned Circuit, with **Tourmalin** Crystal in Parallel].—Leithäuser and Petržilka, p. 109.

On Standards for Measurement of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Leithäuser and Petr ilka, p. 223.

Tourmalin Resonators for Short and **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Petržilka, p. 108.

New Method of Measuring Electric and Magnetic Properties of Metals in the Region of **Ultra-Short** Electromagnetic Waves.—Potapenko and Sanger, p. 279.

Practical Measurement of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Whitehead, p. 456.

Ultra-High and Ultra-Short: see also Electrometer, Lecher Wire.

A New System of Electric and Magnetic **Units**, and Their Dimensions.—Bucher, p. 456.

International Action on **Units** in Electricity and Light.—Bureau of Standards, p. 456.

Three Superfluous Systems of Electromagnetic **Units.**—Campbell, p. 280.

Dimensions of Fundamental **Units.**—Denton, p. 456.

Two Significant Comparisons of the Use of the Absolute **Unit** M.K.S. Ω [and of the orthodox C.G.S. Unit: Calculations of the Capacity of the Earth and the Inductance of a Coil].—Giorgi, p. 456.

Electric and Magnetic **Units.** The Basis of a System of Definitions. —Glazebrook, p. 338.

Electrical and Magnetic **Units.**—Griffiths, p. 280.

Conference of the Symbols, **Units** and Nomenclature Commission of the International **Union** of Pure and Applied Physics, and Its Results.—Kennelly, p. 280.

A New System of **Units** in Electromagnetism.—Verschaffelt, p. 51.

Suggested **Unit** of Vibration Amplitude [the "Pal," corresponding to the Phon in Acoustics].—Zeller, p. 401.

Methods of Measuring **Voltage, Current** and **Power** in Pulsating Current.—Okitsu, p. 634.

Correction of Frequency Error in Moving Iron **Voltmeters.**—Gall: Carter, p. 172.

Correction of Frequency Error in Moving-Iron **Voltmeters.**—Campbell: Carter: Gall, pp. 50 and 280.

New Type of Electrostatic **Voltmeter** [for measuring Potential Gradients and High Electrostatic and R. F. Voltages].—Field, pp. 172 and 634.

A Rotary **Voltmeter.**—Kirkpatrick, pp. 50 and 172.

A Valve-**Voltmeter** for Measurements of Hydrogen-Ion Concentration.—McFarlane, p. 401.

Application of Compensated Valve-**Voltmeter** to Measurements of Glass Electrode Potentials [without Use of "Electrometer" Valves].—McFarlane, p. 575.

A Survey of the Vacuum-Tube **Voltmeter** Field.—Nason, p. 401.

Valve **Voltmeters.**—Payne, p. 634.

A Thermionic **Voltmeter** with Logarithmic Calibration Curve [particularly for Acoustic Measurements].—Rommel, p. 50.

An Amplifying **Voltmeter** [using a Two-Grid Valve to generate A.F. Current with Amplitude depending on D.C. Voltage to be measured: Milliammeter reads Changes of 2×10^{-5} Volt].—Roulleau, p. 513.

A Multi-Range Mains-Operated Valve **Voltmeter.**—Smyth: G.E.C., p. 337.

An Improvement in Vacuum Tube **Voltmeters** [for Audio-frequencies].—Somers, p. 280.

A Valve **Wattmeter.**—Mallett, p. 634.

A New Apparatus for Determining the Relationship between **Wavelengths** of Light and the Fundamental Standards of Length. —Sears and Barrell, p. 49.

On the Beat Method of Calibrating **Wavemeters** [Liability to 0.5% Error].—Kahan, p. 400.

Contribution to the Study of the Stability of Oscillations in Coupled Circuits [e.g. in Oscillating Circuit coupled to **Wavemeter**].—Mercier, p. 443.

A **Wavemeter** with Alternative Close and Open Scales.—Radio Research Station, p. 456.

Interference **Wavemeter** with Large Wave Range for Laboratory Use.—Rohde and Schwarz, p. 49.

The Temperature Coefficient of the Saturated **Weston Cell.**—Vigoureux and Watts, p. 280.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

Plateless Batteries [**Accumulators**].—Block Batteries Ltd.: Fuller, p. 281.

An Important Improvement in the Construction of the Lead **Accumulator** [the Féry-Carbone Non-Sulphating Cell], p. 459.

Iodine **Accumulators.**—Fourcault: Boissier, p. 282.

Electrical **Accumulators** according to Recent Patents.—Jumau, p. 341.

Halogen Salts **Accumulators.**—Reyval: Jumau, p. 282.

Accumulators: see also Storage.

Magnetic Properties and Chemical Linkage in **Alloys.**—Dorfman, p. 578.

The Use of Two-Grid Valves for the **Amplification** of Continuous Currents.—Donzelot and Divoux, p. 460; see also Amplifier.

The Elimination of Background "Noise" in Sensitive Pulse **Amplifiers.**—Curtiss, p. 282.

A Resistance-Coupled [Two-Stage] **Amplifier** for Measuring Ionisation Currents.—Curtiss, p. 579.

A Method of Compensating the Plate Currents [in a Triode **Amplifier** to allow the use of a Sensitive Instrument].—Donzelot and Divoux, p. 113.

A D.C. **Amplifier** for Photometric Purposes.—Donzelot and Divoux, p. 228: see also Amplification.

Detection of Corpuscular Radiation by Vacuum Tube Methods [Design of High Gain Resistance-Capacity Coupled **Amplifiers**].—Dunning, p. 341.

A Two-Stage Mains-Driven **Amplifier** enabling a Photocell to operate a Commercial Relay.—Kagamaster, p. 228.

Three-Stage Direct-Coupled **Amplifier** [Practically Independent of Fluctuations of Operating Voltages, and Distortionless between 0 and 10^4 Cycles/Second].—König, p. 636.

Simple **Amplifier** for Geiger-Müller Counters.—Libby, p. 113.

A High Voltage Sensitivity Direct-Current **Amplifier** [based on Tetrode Negative Resistance in Plate Circuit].—Macdonald and Campbell, p. 636.

A Direct Current **Amplifier.**—Macdonald and Macpherson, p. 228.

Operating Constants for Direct-Current Thermionic **Amplifiers.**—Macdonald and Tweed, p. 516.

A High-Gain A.C.-D.C. **Amplifier** [Pentode as Plate-Circuit Resistance].—Meissner, p. 636.

A Supersensitive **Amplifier** for Measuring Small Currents.—Moles: G.E.C., p. 341.

On Transients in Transformer **Amplifiers.**—Nowotny, p. 340.

The Audio Transformer as a Selective **Amplifier.**—Pawley, p. 218.

A Direct Current **Amplifier** with Good Operating Characteristics [using Radiotron Valves].—Taylor and Kerr, p. 228.

A Direct-Current **Amplifier** Circuit.—Turner, p. 516.

Shot Effect and Thermal Noise in the Photocell **Amplifier.**—von Orbán, p. 334.

The Application of a Thermionic **Amplifier** to the Photometry of the Stars.—Whitford, p. 228.

A New Method for **Amplifying** and Recording **Small** E.M.Fs [using a Photoelectric Cell].—Morgan, De Vore and Baker, p. 636.

A Simple Method of **Analysing** Strip Records of Registering Apparatus.—Dalchau, p. 285.

A New Method of Frequency **Analysis** applicable to Acoustic and Radio Frequencies.—Fehr and Kreielsheimer, p. 578.

A Mechanical Aid to the **Analysis** of Complex Spectra.—Harrison, p. 228.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials.

The Resonance Method of Wave-Form **Analysis** [and a Résumé of Other Methods].—Morgan, **p. 113.**

Analysis : see also Harmonic, and under "Acoustics."

On the Sparking Condition of Low Voltage **Arcs** and Grid-Controlled Low Voltage Arcs [Thyratrons]. I.—Klaiber, **p. 577.**

A Geometrical Method of Integration and an Apparatus for Measuring the **Areas** of Curved Surfaces.—Myard, **p. 638.**

The **Automatic Transmission** by Radiotelegraphy of the **Reading** of an **Instrument** by Two Audio-frequency Modulations of Varying Depth.—Csejkovits and Dieckmann, **p. 460.**

The Electrical Conductivity of Uranium Dioxide and Its Use as Series Resistance, especially for Iron-in-Hydrogen [**Barretter**] Resistances.—Meyer, **p. 284.**

Stabilised "**B**" **Supply** for A.C. Receivers [using Commercial Neon Glow Lamps].—Dekker and Keeman, **p. 112.**

The **Breakdown** Voltage of Luminous—Nitrogen—Tubes with Variable Electrode Distance. I. Straight Tube.—Fricke, **p. 284.**

Is the **Breakdown** of Insulating Liquids a Heat Process?—Koppelmann, **p. 578.**

A New Method of Eliminating Edge Effect in Electric **Breakdown.**—Norcross, **p. 637.**

The Mechanism of the Electrical **Breakdown** of Transformer Oil.—Rehban, **p. 341.**

The Influence of the Steepness of Rise of A.C. Voltage on the **Breakdown** Potentials of the Rare Gases and Air in Luminous Tubes.—Spielhagen, **p. 284.**

The Oscillographic Investigation of the **Breakdown** Process due to Overheating [in a Solid Dielectric].—von Philippoff, **p. 341.**

A Study of the Electrical **Breakdown** of Liquids [Paraffin Oil and Xylol] by Means of the Electro-Optical Shutter.—Washburn, **p. 341.**

An Electrical **Calculating Machine.**—Mallock, **p. 460.**

A **Calculating Rule** of Highly Elastic Rubber, **p. 579.**

H.T. for the **Car** Set.—Dinsdale, **p. 459.**

Barrier Layer Investigations on **Carborundum** Crystals.—Claus, **p. 53.**

Aperiodic Amplifier for Cold-**Cathode** Oscillographs.—Kroemer, **p. 635.**

A Cold-**Cathode** Oscillograph for Low Excitation Voltage.—Rogowski and Malsch, **p. 283.**

Applications of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [Factors affecting Accuracy of Measurements, and Their Compensation: Oscillograph with Magnetic Deflection].—Batcher, **p. 224.**

Cathode Ray Oscillography.—Bedford, **p. 283.**

A New Multiple **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Boekels and Dicks, **p. 283.**

Simultaneous Traces with **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [with Single Ray: the Use of a Synchronised Rotary Switch].—Bradner Brown, **p. 578.**

The Optics of the Braun Low-Voltage [**Cathode-Ray**] Tube.—Brüche, **p. 458.**

The Use of the A.C.-Driven **Cathode-Ray** Tube as Synchronoscope.—Brüche, **p. 635.**

The Technique of the High-Speed **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Burch and Whelpton, **pp. 51** and **339.**

Comparison of Electronic and Optical Blackening with the **Cathode Ray** Oscillograph.—Buss and Pernick, **p. 52.**

Cathode Ray Photography of Random Electrical Transients.—Chapman, **p. 403.**

A New [Low-Voltage] **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Dantscher: AEG, **p. 635.**

Use of **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for obtaining Frequency-Response Curves.—Davis, **p. 570.**

The Limiting Efficiency of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph with Lens Recording.—Dodds, **p. 517.**

The Recording of Surges [Simple Equipments as Substitutes for the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph].—Dodds and Fucks, **p. 635.**

Recent Developments in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes and Associated Apparatus [including Cathautograph and Cathode-Ray Compass].—Du Mont, **p. 458.**

New **Cathode-Ray** Tube Screen Material.—Du Mont Laboratories, **p. 458.**

A Simple Circuit with Compulsory Coupling of the **Beam**-Locking Device and the Time Deviation in the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Fucks and Kroemer, **pp. 283** and **635.**

Some Experiments on the Electrostatic Concentration of **Cathode Rays.**—Graupner, **p. 51.**

The **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph in Radio Research.—G. W. O. H.: Watson Watt, Herd and Bainbridge-Bell, **p. 516.**

A Linear Timing Axis for **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs [using "Westinghouse Industrial Tube"].—Haller, **p. 635.**

A Method of Extending the Frequency Range of the **Cathode-Ray** Tube.—Hartridge, **p. 172.**

On Experience with the Use of Bromide Paper for [Internal] **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograms.—Hayakawa and Hishiyama, **p. 517.**

The Sensitivity of the Braun [**Cathode-Ray**] Tube with Gas Concentration, at Various Frequencies [0 to 1 Megacycle/Sec.].—Heimann, **p. 51** : see also below (von Ardenne).

The Use of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Hollmann, **p. 634.**

Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Ultra-High-Frequency (B.-K.) Oscillations: Electron Path-Time Error Automatically Compensated.—Hollmann: von Ardenne, **p. 111.**

Stroboscopic Investigations with the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Hollmann and Saraga, **p. 282.**

A **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for Internal Recording and Rapid Changing of Film without Breaking the Vacuum.—Holzer and Knoll, **p. 51.**

Distortions due to Space Charge in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—Hudec, **p. 453.**

Intensity Control of the Gas-Concentrated **Cathode-Ray** by Wehnelt Cylinder.—Kleen, **p. 220.**

The **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Knoll, **p. 51.**

The **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph: the Production and Focusing of the Electron Beam.—Knoll, **p. 111.**

The Multiple **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Knoll, **p. 111.**

New **Cathode-Ray** Tube for Micro-Waves.—Kreielsheimer, **p. 635.**

The Electron Current Density in **Cathode-Ray** Discharge Tubes.—Malsch, **p. 635.**

A **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for Direct Photography of Very High Direct and Alternating Voltages.—Messner, **p. 458.**

Intensity Control of Gas-Concentrated **Cathode-Rays** by Electrical Fields—Wehnelt Cylinder.—Michelssen and Kleen, **pp. 105-106.**

Lightning Transients—Measurement by **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [Ferranti Model].—Miller, **p. 111.**

Cathode-Ray Tubes Costing 75 to 150 Marks.—Pressler Company, **pp. 399-400.**

Time-Marking a **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [by Unfocusing the Spot by applying a Periodically Varying Potential to the Wehnelt Cylinder].—Richardson, **p. 283.**

Sensitive Cold **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Rogoswki, **p. 402.**

Cathode-Ray Oscillography [Survey of Cold-Cathode Oscillograph Developments].—Rogowski, **p. 516.**

Note on the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Rogoswki, **p. 635.**

The Possibility of Focusing **Cathode-Ray** Beams of Large Initial Cross-Section.—Ruska, **p. 517.**

Wave-Form Studies with the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [with Description of General Radio Tube and Controlled Linear Sweep Circuit].—Scott, **p. 51.**

The Simultaneous Recording of Several Processes with the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [using an Ordinary Single Tube].—Sewig, **p. 339.**

High-Speed **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographic Recording on Commercial Photographic Paper.—Stekolnikoff; Förster, **p. 458.**

Cathode-Ray Tubes [Two New Gas-Focused Types].—Sutherlin and Harcher, **p. 111.**

Study of H.T. Circuit Breakers, using a **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph with Film wound on Rotating Drum.—Van Sickle and Berkey, **p. 635.**

Remarks of W. Heimann's Paper "The Sensitivity of the Braun [**Cathode-Ray**] Tube with Gas Concentration, at Various Frequencies."—von Ardenne: Heimann, **p. 172.**

Special Lens and Oscillograph Camera for **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—von Ardenne, **p. 578.**

Cathode-Ray Oscillography [Physical Society Discourse].—Watson Watt, **pp. 172** and **224.**

Applications of the **Cathode Ray** Oscillograph in Radio Research.—Watson Watt, Herd and Bainbridge-Bell, **p. 402**: see also above (G.W.O.H.).

Cathode-Ray: see also Electron, Pliotrons, Wehnelt, and under "Phototelegraphy and Television."

Design of an Apparatus for **Cathode Sputtering.**—Darbyshire, **p. 341.**

The Calculation of Iron-Cored **Chokes** [for Telephonic Frequencies].—Marocchi, **p. 226.** See also Iron-Cored.

The Analysis of Processes occurring in Very Short Times [by High-Speed **Cinematography** up to 80 000 Pictures per Second].—Ende, **pp. 112** and **225.**

Cinematography: see also Discharge.

The Influence of a Metallic Cover on the Losses, Inductance and External Field of a **Coil.**—Kaden, **p. 576.**

Design of Radio-Frequency **Coils.**—Place, **p. 341.**

Special Design of H.F. **Coils** [for Master-Oscillator] to give Constant Inductance over Temperature Range of 40° C.—Ure, Grainger and Cantelo, **p. 460.**

Note on a New Rotating **Commutator** [for Charging Condensers, etc.].—Telang, **p. 285.**

The Essentials of Wireless **Components.** Part I: High-Frequency Chokes.—Scroggie, **p. 577.**

Cost versus Quality in Radio Set **Components** [I.R.E. Symposium], **p. 638.**

The Measurement of the Capacity of Commercial Electrolytic **Condensers**, and an Investigation of Its Dependence on Temperature, Voltage and Prolonged Loading.—Bauder and Jannsen, **p. 112.**

A Plate **Condenser** with Negative Capacity.—Benndorf, **p. 460.**

Electrolytic **Condensers.**—Coursey, **p. 173.**

Capacitance and Potential Gradients of Eccentric Cylindrical **Condensers.**—Dawes, **p. 340.**

Conductivity and Loss Angle Measurements on Paper **Condensers** for 50-Cycle Supply with Superposed High Frequency.—Fehr and Hubmann, **p. 637.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials.

A.C. Capacities of Electrolytic **Condensers,** *and* Potential Gradients in Anodic Films.—Godsey, p. 402.

Note on **Thermal** Instability in Cylindrical **Condensers** due to Dielectric Losses [Calculation of Electric Intensity giving Instability].—Goodlet, p. 577.

Gang **Condensers** of Variable Capacity for Modern Receivers [including the Problem of "Microphonics"].—Koepping, p. 112.

The Inductive Resistance of Roll-Type **Condensers** at High Frequencies.—Kotowski and **Kühn,** p. 340.

The Measurement at High Frequencies [above 1 Mc/s] of the Loss Angles of **Condensers** [and of Various Natural and Artificial Insulating Materials].—Rohde and Schlegelmilch, pp. 512-513.

Increasing the Range of Rotation of a Variable **Condenser.**—Telefunken: Hagenhaus and Seng, p. 340.

Recent Developments in Mica **Condensers.**—Thiessen, p. 460.

VDE Regulations for **Condensers** for Broadcast Receivers and Interference Prevention.—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, p. 460.

VDE Test Specifications for **Condensers** for Broadcast Receivers and Interference Prevention, p. 227.

Balancing Device for Rotating **Condensers,** etc., by Separately Screw-Adjusted Segments of a Slotted Stator Plate.—von Kramolin, p. 638.

Air-Type Alignment **Condensers** for Plug-In Coils [replacing Mica-Type "Trimmers"], p. 516.

The Influence of Surface Charges on Measurements of the **Conductivity** of Poor Conductors.—Goldhammer, p. 637.

New **Connecting Leads** for Broadcast Receiver Equipments.—AEG, p. 637.

Constant Direct Current [by use of Grid-Controlled Rectifier: Drop of Main Rectified Current in Iron-Wire Ballast Lamp used as Grid Bias].—Westendorp, p. 341.

Measurements on **Contact Potential Difference** between Different Faces of Copper Single Crystals.—Farnsworth and Rose, p. 402.

Elmet Metals ["Rotung" and "Silvung"—Specially Prepared Tungsten with Copper and with Silver: for **Contacts and Thermionic Valves**], p. 637.

Converters: see also Gas-Filled, Inverters, Rectifiers.

Compressed Powder **Cores** [for Pupin Coils, etc.].—Deutschmann, p. 113.

Iron-Content **Cores** for High-Frequency Coils [Vogt Iron (Ferrocart)].—Schneider, p. 403.

A Mercury Jig for Testing [Permeability of] Toroidal **Cores** [of Permalloy-Dust].—Young, p. 403.

Controlled Silent [**Corona**] **Discharge** at Atmospheric Pressure.—Gemant, p. 401.

A Recording Frequency **Counter** depending on the Time Constant of a Circuit [Counter for Atmospherics, Tachometer, etc.].—Lugeon and Gurtzman, p. 457.

A Circuit for Recording Multiply-Coincident Discharges of Geiger-Müller **Counters.**—Johnson and Street, p. 341.

A New **Coupling** for Electric Drive, with Overload Release.—AEG, p. 579.

A.C. Rectification by Photosensitive Aggregates [Objections to Eccles's Thermo-electric Theory of **Crystal** Detector: New Theory].—Barnard: Eccles, p. 402.

A New Detector [Insensitive Galena **Crystal** treated with Sulphur, with Copper Electrode].—Cayrel, p. 459.

A Note on the Magnetic Susceptibilities of **Cuprous Oxide** Films.—Bhatnagar and Mitra, p. 515.

Electrical Conductivity of **Cuprous Oxide** [and Its Variation with Temperature: Energy of Electron Dissociation].—Jusé and Kurtschatow, p. 402.

On the Optical Transparency of **Cuprous Oxide** in Connection with the Electrical Conductivity.—Mönch, p. 53.

Thermo- and Voltaic E.M.F. of **Cuprous Oxide.**—Mönch, p. 515.

On Thermal and Voltaic E.M.Fs of **Curpous Oxide.**—Mönch and Stechhöfer, p. 636.

Cuprous Oxide: see also Rectifiers.

An Apparatus for Tracing the Mean Derivative of a Function represented by Its **Curve in Cartesian Co-ordinates,** p. 517.

Curve Plotter and Comparator for Laboratory and Production Test Uses.—Isler, p. 228.

Decibel and Decineper Charts [for Simplifying Calculations of Power Gain and Loss in Transmission Lines and Radio Amplifiers].—Sklar, p. 517.

Electro-Mechanical **Determinant** Machine.—Weygandt, p. 579.

Commercial Testing of Solid **Dielectrics** [Survey of Methods in Various Countries].—Caviglia, p. 227.

Contact Phenomena in **Dielectrics.**—Electrical Research Association: Metropolitan-Vickers Company, p. 340.

Commercial **Dielectrics:** the Factors concerned in Their Dielectric Losses: Electro-Osmotic Mechanism, and Semi-Permeability: Intense Polarisation retained by a Dielectric solidified in an Electric Field: etc.—Lahousse, p. 516.

Some Observations of Residual Charge in **Dielectrics.**—McCleery, p. 341.

Effect of Temperature Change on the Resistivity of **Dielectrics.**—McCleery, p. 402.

Current Conduction in a **Dielectric,** Papers on.—Schumann, p. 282 (three).

The **Dielectric** Losses in Impregnated Paper.—Whitehead, p. 340.

Calculation of the **Dielectric Constant** of a Salt from a Single Measurement of a Mixture of Air and the Salt.—D. A. G. Bruggeman, p. 637.

On the Bearing of the Natural Infra-Red Oscillations of Materials on their **Dielectric Losses.**—Czerny and Schottky, p. 31.

Dielectric: see also under "Propagation of Waves."

Study in the **Discharge** in an Ionic Tube with the help of a Cinematographic Apparatus.—Dolejsek and Dráb, p. 224.

The Possibility of Introducing Very High Potentials into **Discharge Tubes** [2 130 kv, by Long Sub-divided Path with Magnetic Fields at the Bends].—Sitnikov, p. 52.

The Tuning Curves of Electrical **Distant Control** Elements.—Schadow, p. 53.

S.F.R. Chauveau Auto-Alarm [**Distress Signal**] Receiver, p. 638.

A **Drawing Instrument** for Large Radius Arcs.—Simeon, p. 460.

Tests on the Performance of **Dry Cells.**—Ruelle, p. 226.

Dry Cells: see also Primary.

Dynamos for Radio Transmitting Stations.—Hutt: Brown-Boveri Company, p. 459.

A Voltage-Multiplying Connection for Influence **Electrical Machines** and a Model giving 210 kv for Insulator Testing, etc.—Hochhäusler, p. 637.

A Compact [Oil-Cooled] **Electromagnet** for General Purposes [giving 32 500 Gauss].—Bates and Lloyd-Evans, p. 578.

An Improved Balanced Circuit for Use with **Electrometer** Tubes.—Turner and Siegelin, p. 636.

The Application of the **Electrometer Triode** to the Measurement of Ionisation Current.—Teegan and Hayes, p. 403.

Electrometer Triode in the X-Ray Ionisation Spectrometer.—Wooster: Robinson, p. 403.

The Trajectories of **Electrons** in a Longitudinal Magnetic Field.—Kwal, p. 283.

On the Paths of **Electrons** in an Electric and Magnetic Field with Axial Symmetry [Theoretical Paper].—Störmer, p. 339.

Flexible **Electron Beams.**—Brüche, p. 51.

The Geometry of the Accelerating Field as It Affects the **Electron Beam** with Gas Concentration.—Brüche, p. 51.

Electron Beam and Gas Discharge.—Brüche, p. 283.

Remark on the Space-Charge Field of the Gas-Concentrated **Electron Beam.**—Engel, p. 115.

On the Formation of Images by **Electron Beams** on the Lines of Geometrical Optics.—Glaser, p. 283.

The Dependence of **Electron Beam** Concentration on the Kind of Gas.—Richter, p. 517.

On the Explanation of the Gas-Concentrated **Electron Beam.**—Rogowski and Graupner, p. 111.

Theory of the Gas Concentration of **Electron Beams.**—Scherzer, p. 458.

The Electric **Electron Condensing Lens.**—Johannson and Scherzer, p. 224.

Electron Lenses.—Davisson and Calbick, p. 224.

Cinematograph Records of Oxide Cathodes using an **Electron Microscope.**—Brüche and Johannson, p. 111.

Some New **Cathode** Investigations with the Electrical **Electron Microscope.**—Brüche and Johannson, p. 111.

Observations of a Barium Cathode, sputtered on Nickel, with an **Electron Microscope.**—Brüche and Johannson, p. 578.

Theory of the **Electron Microscope.**—Glaser, p. 517.

The **Electron Microscope.**—Knoll and Ruska, p. 51.

The Geometrical-Optical Portrayal of Hot Cathodes by Electron Rays with the help of Magnetic Fields [**Electron Microscope**].—Knoll, Houtermans and Schulze, p. 283.

Formation of Images by Secondary Electrons in an **Electron Microscope.**—Knoll and Lubszynski, p. 635.

On the Theory of the **Electron Microscope.**—Posener, p. 283.

Formation by the **Electron Microscope** of Images of Surfaces irradiated by Electrons.—Ruska, p. 517.

The Delineation of Irradiated Films in the **Electron Microscope.**—von Borries and Ruska, p. 517.

The Foundations of Geometrical **Electron Optics.**—Brüche, p. 224.

Symposium on **Electron Optics.**—Davisson, Farnsworth, Swann and Danforth, Zworykin, p. 459.

Electron Optics: On Electron Beams in High Vacuum.—Davisson: Zworykin, p. 459.

The Geometrical **Electron Optics** of the Electromagnetic Field with Axial Symmetry [and the Avoidance of Aberration and Distortion].—Glaser, p. 399.

Contributions to the Theory of Geometrical **Electron Optics.**—Picht, p. 224.

On the Theory of **Electron Optics.**—Picht: Scherzer, p. 458.

The Theory of the Lens Errors in **Electron Optics.**—Scherzer, p. 224.

On **Electron Optics** [Survey of the Focusing of Electron Beams].—Zworykin, p. 578.

Self-Focusing **Electron Streams** [e.g. in Cathode-Ray Tubes].—Bennett, p. 635.

The Cathautograph: an **Electronic Pencil** [using a Fluorescent Screen with a Decay Period of about 30 Seconds].—Du Mont, p. 224.

Class "B" **Eliminator** [using special Neon Tube Stabiliser].—Page, p. 341.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials

Damping Measurements on Iron-Cored [**Ferrocart**] Coils.—Frühauf, **p. 172.**

Iron Powder Compound Cores for Coils [**Ferrocart**, etc.].—G.W.O.H., **p. 173.**

How **Ferrocart** is Made.—Schneider, **p. 281.**

Ferrocart.—Schneider, **p. 515.**

"After-Effect" Losses in **Ferromagnetic** Materials for Weak Alternating Fields.—Goldschmidt, **p. 112.**

Comparison between Cascades of Tuned R. F. Amplifiers and the Band-Pass **Filters** of Cauer and of Jaumann.—Baerwald, **p. 516.**

The Properties and Calculation of the Multiple Bridge **Filter.**—Cauer: Jaumann, **p. 228.**

Critical Reviews of Books and Papers on Electric **Filters.**—David, **p. 443.**

A Recent Contribution to the Design of Electric **Filter** Networks [Cauer's Method in Simplified Form of Sufficient Accuracy for Most Cases].—Guillemin: Cauer, **p. 52.**

A **Filter** for an X-Ray Power Supply [Greinacher Rectifier Circuit and Balanced Pi-Type Low-Pass Filter].—Hoag and Andrew, **p. 225.**

A **Filter** for the Intermediate-Frequency Amplifier [of a Superheterodyne Receiver].—Piesch, **pp. 211-212.**

The Construction and Balancing of Intermediate-Frequency Band-Pass **Filters.**—Sturm, **p. 638.**

Filters: see also under "Reception," "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies."

The Efficiency of **Fluorescence** of Sodium Salicylate.—Doubouloz, **p. 458.**

The Variation of the Intensity of **Fluorescence** with the Wavelength of the Exciting Radiation [and the Effect of the Solvent].—Fabrikant, **p. 578.**

Quantitative Study of the Inhibiting Action of Certain Ions on the **Fluorescent** Power of Uranine [the Sodium Salt of Fluorescein].—Bouchard, **p. 284.**

A Spectroscopic Method of Determining the Excitation of Luminescence [for the Rapid Choice of the Ultra-Violet Wavelength suitable for Various **Fluorescent** Substances].—Heyne and Pirani, **p. 225.**

The Spurious Ring exhibited by **Fluorescent** Screens.—Hughes, **p. 517.**

A Simplified **Frequency-Dividing** Circuit [using One Pentode Valve; for Frequency-Measuring Equipments].—Andrew, **p. 578.**

Taylor's **Frequency Tripler** [Explanation of Action].—Pillai and Mowdawalla, **p. 515.**

"Wax-Operated Switches" and Metallised Wax Strips as **Fuses** for Instruments, Fractional-H.P. Motors, etc.—Bullen, **p. 578.**

Fusible Jack for Multi-Range Meters [each Jack containing the Appropriate "Littel-fuse" and secured under the Binding Post of One Range].—**p. 285.**

The Physical Foundations of the Grid Control of **Gas-Discharge** Tubes [including Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers with Grids].—Glaser, **p. 111.**

The Mode of Action of **Gas-Discharge** D.C. Converters.—Laub, **p. 636.**

Grid-Controlled **Gas Discharge** [Thyratron] as Alternating Current Resistance which can be Regulated.—Lenz, **p. 516.**

The Control Curves of Intermittently Controlled **Gas Discharges** [in Grid-Controlled Rectifiers, etc.].—Lübcke, **p. 226.**

AEF Provisional Resolutions on Names and Definitions relating to **Gas Discharges** of Various Types, **p. 636.**

A Method of Control for **Gas-Filled** Tubes [by "Repeated Transient" Voltages].—Stansbury, **p. 339.**

Prevention of Glow Discharge at Hot Cathode of **Gas-Filled Discharge** Tube by use of a Suppressor.—Telefunken: Bräuer, **p. 339.**

The Ignition Process and Power to the Grid in Hot-Cathode **Gas-Filled Relays** [Thyratrons, etc.].—Klemperer and Steenbeck, **p. 636.**

Gaseous Discharge Tubes for Radio Receiver Use [as Visual Tuning Indicator with or without "Noise Gate"].—Dreyer: Senauke, **p. 272.**

The Dielectric Losses of **Glass** and Their Dependence on Its Composition.—Keller, **p. 282.**

The Dielectric Strength of Thin Layers of **Glass and Mica.**—Alexandrow and Joffe, **p. 637.**

The Control and Extinction of a **Glow Discharge** in a Tube with Mains-supplied Cathode and a Third Electrode.—Badareu, **p. 284.**

A Unipolar Form of "Gliding Corona" [a Kind of **Glow Discharge**; and a Criticism of Gemant's "Electrophotography" of the Porous Structure of Insulating Materials].—Coehn and Ziegler, **p. 577.**

The Theory of **Glow-Discharge** Valve Tubes [for Protecting Devices: Possibility of Using Greater Electrode Gaps].—Heer, **p. 578.**

The Heavy-Current **Glow Discharge** at Atmospheric Pressure: A New Type of Discharge.—Heer and Thoma: Krug, **pp. 112** and **228.**

The "Stabilisator" [**Glow-Discharge** Potential Divider and Voltage Regulator].—Körös, **p. 226.**

The Provision of Several Different Anode Voltages by the "Stabilivolt" **Glow-Discharge** Tube.—Körös, **p. 577.**

A New "Amplitude-Limiting" **Glow-Discharge** Lamp Type AR 220 for Preventing Excessive Output from an Amplifier, **p. 113.**

"Super-Responsive **Graphers**" with or without Automatic Change of Chart Speed.—Everett, Edgcumbe and Company, **p. 285.**

A Photoelectric-Mechanical **Harmonic Analyser.**—Dietsch and Fricke, **p. 53.**

A New **Harmonic Analyser** [Synchronous Disc and M.C. Voltmeter].—Gates, **p. 228.**

Harmonic Analysis of Oscillatory Phenomena (Mathematical Processes: Methods of Pichelmayer and Schruttka and of Zipperer).—Krönert, **p. 517.**

Harmonic Analysis: see also Analysis, Integration.

Supplying Atmospheres of Known **Humidity.**—Walker, **p. 341.**

Hypernik—Its Uses and Limitations.—Wentz, **p. 52.**

The Control of **Ignition-Coil** Discharge Characteristics.—Finch and Sutton, **p. 282.**

A New Type of **Impedance Unit** [Filter Unit from Twisted Pairs of Conductors Encased in Shielding].—Allen, **p. 577.**

Prevention of Frequency Variation due to Thermal Expansion and Contraction of **Inductance Coils** with Varying Loads, by means of a Compensating Current.—Telefunken: Roosenstein, **p. 284.**

Variable **Inductors for Bridge Measurements** [10:1 Ratio, 0.005 to 500 Millihenries].—Burke, **p. 53.**

The Electrical Strength of **Insulating** Materials under Mechanical Strain.—Akahira and Gemant, **p. 637.**

Insulating Materials—Some Recent Developments [Elephantide Press-Papers, Alkyd Resins, etc.].—Dunton, **p. 227.**

A New Industrial **Insulating** Material: the Lambert Insulating Concrete.—Ferrier, **p. 516.**

Losses in Commercial **Insulating** Materials [and a Comparison between the Maxwell-Wagner and Debye Theories].—Kirch, **p. 52.**

A New Compressed **Insulating** Material [Synthetic Resin and Linen Aggregate].—Römmler Company, **p. 460.**

A New **Insulating** Material from Aluminium Oxide.—Siemens & Halske, **p. 402.**

A New **Insulating** Material: Permali [from Wood and Synthetic Resins].—Steinmann, **p. 52.**

An Efficient **Insulating** Device for Electrostatic Work [Quartz Insulators with Surface Films eliminated by use of Heaters].—Telang, **p. 340.**

The Properties of Electrotechnical **Insulating** Materials and Their Measurement.—Wagner, **p. 340.**

Calan, a New **Insulating** Material for High-Frequency Engineering, **p. 402.**

"Calit" and "Calan," Two New Ceramic **Insulating** Materials, **p. 460.**

A Symposium on **Insulating** Materials and Their Uses, **p. 516.**

High-Frequency Ceramic [**Insulating**] Material [giving Accuracy of Dimension, High Dielectric and Mechanical Strengths].—**p. 340.**

Insulating Materials: see also Dielectric, Glass and Mica, Glow Discharge, Insulation, Insulators, Kolonit, Mycalex.

Insulating Suspensions or Supports for Short-Wave Components, to avoid Dielectric Losses: the Use of Metallic Windings of High Inductance as Insulators.—Telefunken Company, **p. 227.**

A Summary of Year's **Insulation** Research.—Whitehead and others, **p. 227.**

Capillary Action in Impregnated Paper **Insulation.**—Whitehead and Greenfield, **p. 227.**

Tests on **Insulators** for Carrier Current Lines.—Boella, **p. 52.**

New Pin **Insulators** Free from Radio Interference.—Brown, **p. 637.**

New Liquid **Insulator** Devised for Transformers [Will Not Mix with Water: Decomposes into Non-Combustible Gases].—Clark: GEC, **p. 112.**

Research brings Remarkable New Liquid **Insulator**—"Pyranol."—GEC, **p. 112.**

Critical Remarks on Some New Researches on the Breakdown of Solid **Insulators.**—Inge, Walther and Wul, **p. 516.**

The Molecular Orientation of Liquid and Viscous **Insulators** and Its Influence on the Anomalous Properties of these Dielectrics at High Frequencies.—Kostomaroff, **p. 637.**

On New **Integraphs** of the Askania Works [Differentio-Integraph, Prism Derivator, etc.].—Picht, **p. 173.**

New Instruments for Mechanical **Integration, Differentiation,** and **Harmonic Analysis** on the Principle of "Rolled-Up" Abscissae.—Boisseau, **p. 517.**

The Relaxation **Inverter** and D.C. Transformer.—Reich, **p. 339.**

The Parallel Type of **Inverter** [3-Electrode Hot-Cathode Gas-Filled Tube: including Use for Supplying Power from D.C. Systems to A.C. Radio Sets].—Tompkins, **p. 402**: see also Converter, Thyratrons.

Iodide Cells—An Investigation of Cadmium Iodide and Zinc Iodide Types.—Salazar, **p. 459.**

Curves for the Determination of the Permeability of, and Losses in, **Iron** Sheet.—Arkadiew, **p. 578.**

The Magnetic Properties of Electrolytic **Iron** [in Very Thin Layers].—Grigorow, **p. 578.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials.

Magnetisation of **Iron** by the Superposition of an A.C. Field on a Constant Magnetic Field.—St. Procopiu, **p. 515.**

Physical Properties and Structure of the Binary System **Iron-Cobalt.**—Kussmann, Scharnow and Schulze, **p. 52.**

The "Fer-X" [**Iron-Cored**] H.F. Transformers.—Budich Company, **p. 579.**

Remarks on "**Iron Cores** for High-Frequency Coils" [Vogt Iron (Ferrocart)].—Nissen: G.W.O.H.: Schneider, **p. 515.**

Calculation of **Iron-Cored Coils** simultaneously traversed by A.C. and D.C.—Matteini, **p. 52.**

The Approximate Calculation of **Iron-Cored Inductances.**—Someda: Marocchi, **p. 515.**

Iron Cores: see also Cores, Ferrocart, Permalloy, Permeability.

Physical Properties of **Iron-Nickel Alloys** [especially Perminvar].—Dahl, **p. 52:** see also Nickel-Iron.

The **Kathetron:** a Control Tube with External Grid.—Craig, **p. 339.**

Keyboard Telegraph Transmitter and Recorder [for Unskilled Operators].—Painton and Paull, Ltd, **p. 285.**

Kolonit, a New Insulating Material from Coal, **p. 637.**

A Mechanical Process for the Comparison of Observations by the Method of **Least Squares.**—Germansky, **p. 638.**

The **Luminescence** of Alkaline Earth Tungstates Containing Lead.—Swindells, **p. 458.**

Electro-Plating Copper on **Manganin.**—Cosens, **p. 637.**

A **Magnet** for Alpha-Ray Spectroscopy with 1 cm Annular Air Gap of Diameter 80 cm, Fields up to 18 000 Gauss].—Cockcroft, **p. 340.**

Permanent **Magnets.**—Elenbaas, **p. 460.**

Contributions to the Design Calculation of Pot **Magnets.**—Jasse, **p. 340.**

A Permanent Oxide **Magnet** and Its Characteristics.—Kato and Takei, **p. 579.**

The Problem of Unipolar Induction and the Electrical Surface Charges on Rotating **Magnets.**—Slepian, **p. 579.**

New **Magnetic** Materials for Pupin Coils [Isoperms].—Dahl, Pfaffenberger and Sprung, **p. 637.**

Isoperme, a **Magnetic** Material for Telephone Engineering.—Goldschmidt and Pfaffenberger, **p. 281.**

A New Method for **Magnetic** Measurements on Strips of Sheet Metal.—Hermann, **p. 226.**

Commercial Materials of Great **Magnetic** Softness [and a Quick and Accurate Method of Measuring Small Coercive Forces].—Stäblein, **p. 112.**

The Production of Homogeneous **Magnetic Fields.**—Bühl and Coeterier, **p. 52.**

A **Magnetic Flux** Recorder.—von Auwers, **p. 579.**

The Significance of Internal Tensions in the Theory of **Magnetisation** Curves.—Preisach, **p. 52.**

Mechanical Models for the Investigation of Electrical Stability Problems.—Darricus, **p. 404.**

A Method of Cleaning **Mercury.**—Burstyn, **p. 111.**

Study of the Magnetic Control of the **Mercury Arc** and of the Static Conversion of Direct into Alternating Current.—Savagnone, **p. 110.**

The Theory of Rectification in Hot-Cathode **Mercury Vapour** Tubes.—Brandt and Smith, **p. 111.**

The **Mercury Vapour** Valve with Polarised Grids, and Its Use as a Reversible Converter.—**Ehrensperger, p. 111.**

X-Ray Study of the Density Distribution in a [**Mercury Vapour**] Discharge Tube.—Ishida and Suetsugu, **p. 402.**

On the Possibility of Binding **Mercury Vapour** and other Unwanted Vapours in Air by Photochemical Methods.—Klumb, **p. 112.**

The Extinction of Anode-Current Arc by Polarised Grid in **Mercury Vapour** Tubes [Contrary to Usual Belief: New Possibilities].—Kobel, **p. 636.**

Investigations on **Mercury Vapour** Discharges.—Lübcke, **p. 111.**

Physical Processes in Low-Pressure **Mercury Vapour** Arcs [Mercury Vapour Rectifiers].—Lübcke, **p. 577.**

Magnetic Control of **Mercury Vapour** Rectifier Tubes [instead of Grid Control].—Reich, **p. 339.**

Grid and Plate Currents in a Grid-Controlled **Mercury Vapour** Tube.—Seletzky and Shevki, **p. 329.**

The Importance of Temperature Regulation in the use of **Mercury Vapour** Rectifiers, and a Device for this Purpose.—Stansbury and Brown, **p. 459.**

Notes on the Manufacture of **Mercury Vapour** Rectifier Tubes.—Weiller, **p. 459.**

A Full-Wave **Mercury Vapour** Rectifier [RCA-83, Cunningham CX-83], **p. 110.**

Types of Very Small **Motors** [500 Watts downwards].—Bunzl-Geemen, **p. 281.**

Sensitive Speed Control for Electric **Motors.**—Giebe, **p. 341.**

The Development of a Sound-Isolating Base for **Motors.**—Hull, **p. 459.**

Mycalex, an Insulating Material for High Voltage and High Frequency [with Data].—von Nagy, **p. 637.**

Neon-Lamp Method [Relaxation Oscillation Circuit] for the Measurement and Registration of Photoelectrically Active and Ionising Radiations.—Stäger, **p. 112.**

A Theory of **Neon Tube** Operation.—Summers, **p. 112.**

A Method for Calculating Transmission Properties of Electrical **Networks** consisting of a Number of Sections.—Alford, **p. 638.**

On the Structure of the **Nickel-Iron Alloys.**—Broniewski and Smolinski, **p. 515:** see also Iron-Nickel.

The Contact Rectifier as **Noise-Limiting** Device for Telephone Receivers.—Kallmann, **p. 636.**

The Suppression of Disturbing **Noises** by Gaseous Discharge Cut-Outs.—Werrmann, **p. 403.**

Control by "**Non-Linear**" Circuits [Transformer Combinations, etc.].—General Electric Company, **p. 227.**

The Electrical Conductivity of Thin Films of Mineral **Oils.**—van Arkel and Koopman, **p. 637.**

Direct Proof of the Space Charge in **Oils.**—Gemant, **p. 577.**

Electrical Breakdown in Air and Transformer **Oil** under Pressure.—Walther and Inge, **p. 637.**

The Electrical Strength of Liquid Insulating Materials [**Oil** and **Xylol**] at High Frequencies [and the Thermal Breakdown Effect].—Schlegelmilch, **p. 578.**

Two New **Oscillators** for the Radio-Frequency Range.—Grant, **p. 341.**

An **Oscillograph** for Ten Thousand Cycles.—Curtis, **p. 225.**

A Fast and Economical Type of Photographic **Oscillograph.**—Draper and Luck, **p. 636.**

The Application of Resonant Shunt Damping to **Oscillographs.**—Martin and Caris, **p. 112.**

The Two-Element Portable **Oscillograph** Improved.—Rusher, **p. 112.**

Checking the Performance of Loop **Oscillographs** by means of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Lončar, **p. 634.**

New Crystal **Oven** [Heat-Insulated Chamber replaced by Heavy Copper Plate and Small Crystal Compartment], **p. 52.**

A Novel Thermometer [for Crystal Heater **Ovens**: Metallic Expansion Varies Carbon Button Microphone Pressure].—Gutterman, **p. 52.**

Photronic Cell for Temperature Control [of a Crystal **Oven**], **p. 52.**

What is Anomalous Behaviour of **Permeability** at High Frequencies?—Arkadiew, **p. 226.**

Calculation of the **Permeability** and Losses in Ferromagnetic Sheets at a Given Frequency [with Formulae and Curves].—Arkadiew, **p. 340.**

On the **Permeability** of Iron at Ultra-Radio Frequencies.—Arkadiew, **p. 460.**

Permeability of Iron at Ultra-Radio Frequencies.—Hoag and Jones, **p. 226.**

Further Remarks on the Non-Existence of an Anomaly in the **Permeability** of Iron in the Wavelength Range 84–1 300 Metres.—Wait, **p. 637.**

Ferro-Inductors and **Permeability Tuning.**—Polydoroff, **p. 393.**

Phanotrons: see Pliotrons (Hull), Rectifier.

Liaison between the Two General Methods of Preparing **Phosphorescent** Zinc Sulphide.—Coustal, **p. 458.**

Photoelectric Cell: see Amplifying and Recording Small E.M.Fs.

The Sensitization of Ordinary **Photographic** Plates to Wave Lengths below 2 500 A: A Simplified Method of Preparing Schumann Plates.—Allen and Franklin: Hopfield and Appleyard, **p. 52.**

The **Photographic** Emulsion:—Variables in Sensitisation by Dyes: the Mechanism of Hypersensitisation.—Carroll and Hubbard, **pp. 52** and **284.**

The Effectiveness of **Photographic** Layers in Spectrography of All Wavelengths [including Cathode Rays: a Survey].—Eggert, **p. 459.**

The Intensification of **Photographic** Records by Subsequent Exposure to Weak Light before Development.—Hartree and Hill, **p. 52.**

The **Photographic** Action of Electrons [and the Effect on the "Threshold" of the Sensitising Process of Oiling the Surface of the Film].—Whiddington and Taylor, **p. 52.**

An Arrangement for Introducing **Photographic Plates** into a High Vacuum and for Removing Them therefrom.—Andresen, **p. 284.**

Photography of Faint Transient Light-Spots.—Richardson, **p. 284.**

The Most Important **Phototechnical** Properties of 32 Commercial Types of **Film.**—Schmieschek, **p. 517.**

The Darboux-Koenigs **Planigraph.**—Nyström, **p. 228.**

On the Theory of the Luminous Arc **Plasma.**—Gábor, **p. 111.**

Plastic Materials in Engineering.—Röhrs, **p. 227.**

The Crystalline State of Thin Sputtered Films of **Platinum.**—Thomson, Stuart and Murison, **p. 516.**

Study of the Electrical Properties of Thin Films of **Platinum** obtained by Cathode Sputtering.—Féry, **p. 516.**

The Application of the FP-54 **Pliotron** to Atomic Disintegration Studies.—Hafstad, **p. 636.**

New **Pliotrons, Cathode-Ray Tubes** for X-Ray Analysis, **Thyratrons and Phanotrons.**—Hull, **p. 173.**

"Banana" **Plugs** for Laboratory Use.—Bader, **p. 113.**

Potentiometers: a Survey.—Brooks, **p. 227.**

Distortion of Curve Form by Unsuitable Sliding-Contact **Potentiometers.**—Kind, **p. 113.**

A New Slide-Wire **Potentiometer** [Rotatable Cylinder with Contact Ball.—Robertson, **p. 113.**

A Triode Instrument for the Regulation of Electrical Quantities according to a **Predetermined Programme.**—Picker: Fehr, **p. 113.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials.

Measurement of Gas **Pressure** by Negative Glow.—Rentschler, **p. 112.**

The Caustic Soda **Primary Battery** with Depolarisation by Atmospheric Oxygen.—Le Carbone Company, **p. 226.**

Primary Battery Substitutes for Automobile Radio Receivers.—Dunsheath, **p. 173.**

Logarithmic **Protractor.**—Yearian, **p. 638.**

A New Exhaust **Pump** for High Vacuum [Cenco Aristovac Pump, Molecular Drag Principle].—Cadwell, **p. 112.**

High-Speed High-Vacuum Diffusion **Pumps.**—Estermann and Byck, **p. 52.**

A New Type of Vacuum or Circulating **Pump.**—Harrington, **p. 52.**

Special Apparatus for Continued Operation of High-Vacuum **Pumps** without Superintendence.—Pupp, **p. 284.**

Continuous-Drive **Record** Paper Holder for **Oscillographs.**—Fischer, **p. 635.**

A Pen **Recorder** for D.C. Millivolts and Microamperes at Energy Levels of 4–5 Microwatts.—Bernade and Lunas, **p. 227.**

A New Electronic **Recorder**: New System of Recording using Electronic Means.—Bernade and Lunas, **p. 338.**

The Field of Application of the "Pegelschreiber" [Automatic Level **Recorder**] in Telephone Engineering.—Fenyö, **p. 638.**

A Round Chart Indicating **Recorder.**—Leeds and Northrup Company, **p. 460.**

Analyses of Rates of Rotation of **Recording** Drums.—Blake and McComb, **p. 635.**

On the Driving Mechanism of **Recording Apparatus.**—Baltzer, **p. 579.**

Rectifier Valve with Cylindrical Anode and Cathode of Tungsten Wire wound round a Calcium Cylinder and continued to a Point near the Anode.—**Abadie, p. 110.**

The Properties of Copper-Oxide Dry-Plate **Rectifiers** under Prolonged Test.—Böhm, **p. 110.**

A **Rectifier** System for [Plate Voltage Supply of] Broadcast Speech-Input Equipment, using the New –83 [Mercury-Vapour Rectifier].—Bradner Brown, **p. 636.**

[The Construction of] the Tantalum **Rectifier** for Battery Charging.—Colebrook, **p. 515.**

A Phanotron [Hot-Cathode Gas-Filled] **Rectifier** for Power and Lighting Service.—Currier and Whitney, **p. 636.**

Current and Potential Relations in Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers.**—Dällenbach, **p. 111.**

Theory of [Mercury Vapour] Arc **Rectifiers** with Retarded Commutation.—Demontvignier, **p. 111.**

The Selenium **Rectifier** [Comparison with Copper-Oxide Type].—Fukuda and Saito, **p. 515.**

Selenium or Selenide **Rectifier**?—Gripenberg, **pp. 53** and **282.**

The Copper-Cuprous-Oxide **Rectifier** and Photoelectric Cell.—Grondahl, **p. 515.**

Copper-Oxide **Rectifier** used for Radio Detection and Automatic Volume Control.—Grondahl and Place, **p. 39.**

The Mercury Vapour Valve with Control Grids, and Its Use as a Reversible **Rectifier.**—Hafner, **p. 111.**

Fundamental Characteristics and Applications of the Copper-Oxide **Rectifier.**—Hamann and Harty, **p. 637.**

Thyratron-Controlled Voltage **Rectifiers** [for Laboratory Use: employing Selsyn Transformer].—Hartman, **p. 282.**

The Stopping Layer of **Rectifiers.**—Jusé, **p. 636.**

The Current **Rectifier** as an Alternating Current Load.—Klemperer, **p. 111.**

The Current **Rectifier** with Capacitative Load.—Klemperer and Strobl, **p. 577.**

The Ignitron—a New Controlled **Rectifier** [Arc started by Spark between Carborundum and Mercury].—Knowles: Westinghouse Company, **p. 577.** See also below (Slepian).

Tests on the New Arc-in-Air **Rectifier** for Very High Voltages and Powers.—Marx, **p. 459.**

Measurements on Barrier-Layer **Rectifiers** [New and Aged: Bergstein's Classification: Wagner's Theory].—Meyer and Schmidt, **p. 225.**

[Experimental] Comparison of the Rectifying Characteristics of Hot-Cathode Mercury-Vapour **Rectifier** Tubes and High-Vacuum Diodes.—Miura and Utsumi, **p. 111.**

The Current and Voltage Ratios of the Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers.**—Müller-Lübeck and Uhlmann, **p. 459.**

Investigation of the Copper Oxide **Rectifier** at High Voltages [Contradiction of Cold Emission Theory and Agreement with Joffé-Frenkel Gas Theory].—Nasledow and Nemenow, **p. 402.**

Metal-Clad Mercury Arc **Rectifiers** in Broadcast Stations.—Sidler, **p. 339.**

A New Method of Starting an Arc [High Resistance "Starter Rods" of Carborundum, etc., for Controlled **Rectifiers**].—Slepian and Ludwig: Westinghouse, **p. 636.** See also above (Knowles).

Gas and Vapour Tube Multipliers for Indicator Use [The Use of Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers** for Amplification of Small D.C. Voltages, as from Thermocouple Pyrometers].—Weiller, **p. 459.**

Data of **Rectifier** Valves, Philips, Rectron, Telefunken and Valvo, **p. 110.**

Rectifiers: see also Converters, Crystal, Cuprous Oxide, Inverters, Mercury Arc, Mercury Vapour, Relays, Voltage.

Three-Phase Transformer Connections and Their Application to High-Voltage **Rectifying** Circuits.—Epperson, **p. 459.**

The Conductivity of Compressed Mercuric Sulphate [**Rectifying** Action].—Scislowski, **p. 577.**

The New "K" Tube [Neon Tube particularly designed for Operation of **Relays**].—Brown, **p. 173.**

[Tone-Frequency Valve **Relay** employing] Rectified Reaction.—Harris, **p. 113.**

An Electron-Tube Time-Delay **Relay.**—Holloway, **p. 640.**

Glow-Discharge **Relay** actuated by Increasing the Electrode Gap.—Landis and Gyr, **p. 227.**

Gasfilled **Relays.** Part II.—Practical Applications.—Lewer and Dunham, **p. 53.**

Non-Linear Circuits [Saturating Reactors in Resonance Circuits] Applied to **Relays.**—Suits, **p. 403.**

The Performance of **Relays** [as regards Variability in Time of Operation].—Tomlinson, **p. 578.**

A High-Speed Reactance **Relay** [using Induction Dynamometer Principle for Torque Production].—Warrington, **p. 403.**

Relays for Electronic Devices, **p. 285.**

Relay Circuit for Pointer Instruments, replacing Positive Contact by Spark or Brush Discharge which triggers a Glow Discharge Relay, **p. 227.**

A Commercial ("SSW") Glow-Discharge **Relay, p. 113.**

Relays: see also Glow Discharge.

Special Flexible Shaft for **Remote Control, p. 579.**

100 000-Ohm Wire-Wound **Resistances** [for Noiseless Operation of Volume Control, etc.].—Clarostat Company, **p. 227.**

Constant High Ohmic Wire **Resistances** for Heavy Loading.—Jungesblut, **p. 284.**

Variable [Pressure-Regulated] Carbon **Resistances.**—Le Carbone Company, **p. 112.**

Metallic Electrical **Resistance** Materials [including Megapyr, Isabellin and Kruppin].—Schulze, **p. 637.**

Controls for 1933 Receivers [particularly Moulded Carbon Variable **Resistances** and Their Uses].—Wunderlich, **p. 460.**

A New Continuously Variable **Resistance, p. 227.**

A New **Resistance** Material with Very High Melting Point: the Kanthal Alloys, **p. 637.**

Resistance: see also Manganin.

"Monette" High-**Resistance Cord, p. 284.**

The Measurement of the Phase Angles of Shielded **Resistors.**—Berberich, **p. 227.**

A **Resistor** for High-Voltage Measurements [made from Thin-Film Carbon Resistances].—Bowdler, **p. 637.**

The Constant Paramagnetism of Metallic **Rhenium.**—Perakis and Capatos, **p. 281.**

Rhenium, Its Properties and Application, **p. 281.**

An Improved **Rheostat** [with Screw-Drive Mechanism].—Whitson, **p. 113.**

Anomalous Dispersion of the Dielectric Constant of **Rochelle Salt.**—Busch, **p. 637.**

Measurements of the Dielectric Constant of **Rochelle Salt** by a New Method.—Oplatka, **p. 403.**

Investigation of the Dielectric Properties of **Rochelle Salt** by means of X-Rays.—Staub, **p. 403.**

Conducting Properties of **Rubber** Strongly impregnated with Lamp Black [and Their Variation with Tension and Compression: Applications to Radio Technique].—Granier, **p. 402.**

A Novel Optical **Screen** for Classroom Demonstrations [White Cotton Threads stretched Vertically like Harp Strings].—Howey, **p. 285.**

Screening of a Core-less Oil-cooled Choking Coil by means of an Auxiliary Winding. Part 1.—Hak, **p. 226.**

The **Screening** of the Magnetic Field of Cylindrical Coils.—Hillers, **p. 281.**

New Design of High-Wattage Incandescent Lamps made possible by the Development of a Simple and Reliable Method for making a Copper-to-Glass **Seal**].—Wright, **p. 285.**

The Conductivity of Electronic **Semi-Conductors** in a Magnetic Field.—Bronstein, **p. 402.**

The Discontinuities of Potential at the Contact of a **Semi-Conductor** and a Metallic Electrode.—**Déchêne, p. 515.**

Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semi-Conductors.** IX. Mechanism and Origin of Conductivity in the Dark and Photoelectric Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide.—Engelhard, **p. 636.**

Report on the Theory of **Semi-Conductors.**—Fowler, **p. 515.**

Electromagnetic **Shielding** at Radio Frequencies.—King, **p. 206.**

Experiments on Electromagnetic **Shielding** at Frequencies between One and Thirty Kilocycles.—Lyons: King, **p. 403.**

An Instrument for Testing Windings for **Short-Circuited** Turns.—Geyger, **p. 113.**

A **Shorted-Turn** Indicator [e.g. for Testing Voice Coils of M.C. Loud Speakers].—Seright, **p. 517.**

A **Signal Generator** for the New Receiver Tests.—Thiessen, **p. 341.**

Magnetic **Skin Effect** in Laminated Iron with an Air Gap.—Kaden, **p. 226.**

The Theory of the **Skin Effect.**—Rothe, **p. 498.**

Skin Effect in a Stratified Cylinder of Circular Section.—Strutt, **p. 269.**

Skin Effect with Direct Current.—Weber, **p. 516.**

A New Substitute for the **Slide Rule.**—Ravigneaux, **p. 228.**

A Study of the Probable Error of **Slide Rules.**—MacAdam, **p. 53.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials.

Sodium-Filled Tubes as Electrical Conductors for Large Currents.—Dow, p. 284.

Spiral **Springs** [New Theory, New Methods of Attachment, etc.].—van den Broek, p. 53.

The **Stabilisation of Potentials** of the Order of 1 000 Volts by means of Positive Corona Discharges : a Portable Apparatus for Use with Ion Tube Counters, etc. [using a Spark Coil as Supply Source].—G. Medicus, p. 638.

On the Quantitative Theory of the Wimshurst **Static Machine** : of the Toepler-Holtz Static Machine.—Simon, p. 285.

Progressive Lightning : a New **Stereoscopic**.—Boys, p. 389.

Composition of Grids for Positive Plates of **Storage Batteries** as a Factor influencing the Sulphation of Negative Plates [and the Effect of the Presence of Antimony].—Vinal, Craig and Snyder, p. 579.

Focusing **Stroboscopic** Measurements by means of Short Voltage Impulses [as the Source of Lamp Illumination].—Fucks and Weyrauch, p. 113.

A Tuning-Fork-Controlled **Stroboscopic Light Source.**—Kluge, p. 113.

The Mercury Arc as an Actinic **Stroboscopic Light Source.**—Edgerton and Germeshausen, p. 113.

A New Material for Various Radio Purposes.—"**Svea**" Iron.—Todd, p. 113.

Special Iron for Vacuum-Tube Electrodes ["**Svea Metal**"], p. 281.

Synchronisation of Motors : the Prevention of Hunting [using an Elastically-Connected Flywheel, a Photoelectric Cell and Thyratrons].—Lichine : Béghin, p. 578.

Synchronoscope : see Cathode-Ray.

The Nevson **Tangraph Rule**, p. 460.

Outline of a Theory of the Technique of **Temperature Regulation.**—Lang, p. 342.

On the Temperature Coefficient of the Electrical Resistance of Silicon, and a **Thermoelectric** Phenomenon of Unipolar Substances.—Bedel, p. 112.

The Construction of **Thermoelectric** Piles.—Cotton : Égal, p. 341.

New Way of Making Use of **Thermoelectric** Phenomena [Many Thermojunctions in Series].—Égal, p. 227.

An Iridium-Rhodium **Thermoelement** for Temperatures up to 2 000°C.—Feussner, p. 342.

A Precision Aperiodic **Thermostat** [to avoid Rapid Local Temperature Fluctuations often undetected by Thermometer].—Schmitt, p. 52.

Modifications in the Haughton-Hanson [Hot and Cold Bulb] **Thermostat**, p. 52.

An Automatic Regulating Device for **Thermostats or Adiabatic Calorimeters.**—Rieche : Semm, p. 112.

Calculations on **Thyratrons** [on Basis of Richardson Equation : Desirable Relations Found].—Frenkel, p. 459.

Characteristics and Functions of **Thyratrons.**—Hull, p. 339.

The Temporal Course of the Ignition of Ionic Valves [**Thyratrons**].—Klemperer, p. 459.

The Single-Tube **Thyratron** Inverter [and Its Applications, particularly as Generator of Saw-Tooth Voltage for Linear Time Base or Spot-Welding Control].—Livingston and Lord, p. 459.

A Life-Test Power Supply Utilising **Thyratron** Rectifiers.—Lord, p. 577.

Harmonic Commutation for **Thyratron** Inverters and Rectifiers.—Willis, p. 173.

The Use of **Thyratrons** as Relays in Heater Sets [for Crystal Incubators], p. 577.

A Study of the **Thyratron Commutator Motor.**—Willis, p. 281.

The **Thyratron Relaxation Oscillator** and Some of Its Applications.—Reich, p. 53.

Thyratrons : see also Arcs, Converters, Gas-Filled, Inverters, Pliotrons, Rectifiers.

Electronic **Timer** for Very Short Intervals [Double Thyratron Circuit suitable for use with Photoelectric Cell].—Lord, p. 113.

An Automatic [Photoelectric] **Time-Recorder.**—Richards and Wood, p. 53.

A **Time Transformer** for the Automatic Registration of Short Times.—Steenbeck and Strigel, p. 225.

Tuned-**Transformer** Coupling Circuits [Low-Loss Air-Core Transformers, as used in I.F. Amplifier of Field Strength Measuring Set].—Christopher, p. 341.

Light-Weight **Transformers** for Aircraft [for Transmitters and Receivers].—Grant, p. 226.

A Current **Transformer** for Low Radio Frequencies [for Use in the Measurement of Currents of 10–500 A at 60 kc/s, in Conductors at Potentials 10 000 V above Earth].—Hilton, p. 638.

Transformers with Peaked Waves [e.g. for Neon Lamp Stroboscopes].—Kiltie, p. 226.

The Design of an "Error-Free" Current **Transformer** [Constant Permeability by use of Two Magnetic Circuits working respectively on the Concave and Convex Parts of Their Magnetisation Curves].—Schwager, p. 515.

Power **Transformer** Testing.—Shea, p. 173.

[Air-Cored] **Transformers** with Variable Coupling.—Siegel, p. 443.

VDE Rules for Design and Testing of Small and Low-Voltage **Transformers.**—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, p. 460.

VDE Rules for Design and Testing of Small and Low-Voltage **Transformers**, p. 340.

Current **Transformer** of Toroidal Type, giving Limited Secondary Current even with Excessive Primary Current, p. 340.

Contribution to the Calculation of the Optimum Dimensions of Electrical **Transformers and Machines.**—La Cour, p. 226.

New Apparatus and Appliances [Special **Transformer and Output Choke** for "Quiescent Push-Pull"], p. 226.

Push Pull Output **Transformer**, p. 638.

The Preparation of Metallic **Tungstates** [and the Advantage of the Presence of an Alkaline Chloride].—Karl, p. 458.

Vapour Pressure of **Vacuum Cements.**—Zabel, p. 459.

A Mercury Sealed Gas **Valve.**—Essig, p. 225.

On the Regulation of **Voltage** [Various Systems, including the Tirrill Regulator].—de Querquis, p. 112.

The Use of Triode Vacuum Tube Rectifiers to Supply Constant **Voltage.**—Richards, p. 636.

Triode Regulators [for Rapid and Accurate **Voltage Control** : Philips Company].—Voorhoeve and de Jong, p. 112.

Diode Regulators—a Simple Method of **Voltage Control**, p. 341.

Automatic **Voltage Regulation** by a Recording Voltmeter with Predetermined Limits inscribed in a Conductive Ink.—Fehr, p. 638.

Methods of Power-Supply **Voltage Regulation** during Keying, p. 112.

Voltage Stabilisation : the Mechanism of Voltage Regulation by means of Gas Discharge Tubes.—Colebrook, p. 577.

A Simple Method of Observing High-Frequency Voltage **Wave Forms** [Cathode-Ray Oscillograph and Rotating Mirror].—Bab, p. 224.

Wave-Forms : see also Cathode-Ray.

Discussion of the Action of a **Wehnelt** Cylinder using Potential Theory.—Wendt, p. 635.

Heat-Resistant Insulated **Wire** [Vega Chrom-oxide Wire], p. 341.

The A.C. Resistance of Straight **Wires** of Circular Section composed of Several Concentric Layers [e.g., Tinned or Oxidised Copper Wire].—Ekelöf, pp. 323-324.

Tests on Stranded **Wires.**—List, p. 284.

Secondary Electrons in **X-Ray** Tubes [Avoidance of Their Effects].—Bouwers and van der Tuuk, p. 112.

X-Ray Tube Input Control.—Harper, p. 225.

A Metal **X-Ray** Tube [using Stainless Steel, Pyrex Glass, Sealing Wax. Absence of Ground Cone Joints and the Use of Vacuum Grease].—Ksanda, p. 112.

Operation of Thick-Walled **X-Ray** Tubes on Rectified Potentials [Blocking Action of High Negative Charge on Cold Glass Walls].—Taylor and Stoneburner, p. 284.

STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION

Ultra-Short-Wave Developments in **Aircraft** : a Description of Equipment for Duplex Telephony on One Aerial.—Gee, p. 404.

Aircraft Radio [Survey].—Okada, p. 639.

Projected Ultra-Short-Wave ["Microwave"] Service for **Aircraft** Information between England and France, p. 286.

The Clear Channel in **American Broadcasting** [Is it Still Essential ?].—Broadcast Committee, I.R.E., p. 342.

Announcers and Announcing.—Lebede, p. 229.

The Prospects of Long-Wave Broadcasting in South-Eastern **Australia.**—Munro and Green, p. 579.

Radio Communication in **Aviation** [a Survey].—Brenot, p. 460.

Adaptation of the **Baudot** Apparatus to Long- and Short-Wave Radiotelegraphy.—Verdan, p. 639.

Bisamberg : see Vienna.

The **Boat Race** : Description of the Apparatus used on the B.B.C. Launch, p. 342.

The Fading-Diminishing ["One-Wire"] Aerial of the **Breslau** Broadcasting Station.—Eppen and Gothe, p. 394.

The **Breslau** High-Power Broadcasting Station [and the "One-Wire" Aerial Results], p. 114.

Development of **Broadcast** Transmissions [International Organisation, Administration, etc.].—Braillard, p. 404. See also under "Miscellaneous."

Long versus Short **Broadcast** Waves.—Byrne, p. 229.

The Required Minimum Frequency Separation between Carrier Waves of **Broadcast** Stations.—Eckersley, p. 285.

Proper Sites for **Broadcast** Stations : a Radical Proposal to Improve Receiving Conditions [Transference of Stations to Sites near Centre of Territory Served].—Horn, p. 342.

Some New Foreign **Broadcasting** Stations [Prague, Sottens and Beromunster, Westerglen].—Adam, p. 229.

Periodic Variations of the Field Strengths of [**Broadcasting**] Radio Stations.—Eppen, p. 342.

Ten Years of **Broadcasting.**—Fleury, p. 342.

How should the Sound Archives of **Broadcasting** be Used ?—Lebede, p. 229.

The Technique of **Broadcasting.**—Part I., p. 114.

China's First High-Power Broadcasting Station, at Nanking, p. 114.

The **Coltano** Radio-Maritime Centre.—Pession, Montefinale and Marzoli, p. 114.

New Milestones in **Commercial Wireless.**—Chetwode Crawley, p. 174.

Some Experiments on **Common-Frequency** Broadcasting.—Takata and Kinase, p. 53.

Stations, Design and Operation.

Time Delay Effects in Synchronous [**Common-Wave**] Broadcasting.—Aiken, **p. 460.**

The Question of the Choice of **Common-Wave** Systems [Synchronised or Unsynchronised].—Gerth, **p. 391.**

Line-Controlled Synchronisation of **Common-Wave** Transmitters.—Runge, **p. 285.**

Common-Wavelength Relay Broadcasting [Nature and Possibilities].—Wells, **p. 404.**

Supervisory and **Control Equipment** for Audio-Frequency Amplifiers.—Sohon, **p. 286.**

Experimental Results on a Radio Broadcasting System using **Distribution Networks** of Electric Supply.—Miura, **p. 639.**

Short-Wave Broadcasting in the **Dutch East Indies.**—Kuyck, **p. 497.**

The Radiation Diagram of the **Eiffel Tower** Wireless Station.—David, **p. 173.**

Six Months of **Empire** Broadcasting.—Ashbridge, **p. 460.**

Empire Broadcasting.—Smith-Rose, **p. 174.**

The **Empire** Transmitting Station: Technical Details of the New Short-Wave Equipment, **p. 114.**

Christmas Greetings Over the **Empire**: How the Broadcast was Done, **p. 174.**

Empire Broadcasting—Details of Equipment at Daventry—New Short-Wave Transmitters, **p. 114.**

The **Empire** Broadcasting Station, **p. 174.**

System for the Elimination of Effects of **Fading and Atmospherics** in High-Speed Telegraphy, using Signal Repetition Method.—Telefunken: Schröter, **p. 230.**

Transoceanic Short-Wave Services: the Prediction of Day-to-Day Transmission Conditions by **Forecasting** the Magnetic Activity.—Brown: National Broadcasting Company, **p. 639.**

A **Frequency Monitoring** Unit for Broadcast Stations.—Coram, **p. 174** and **342.**

The **German** Stations for Oversea Service.—Hahn, **p. 230.**

The Completion of the **German Broadcasting Network**: the New High Power Stations Langenberg and Breslau.—Semm, **p. 54.**

The **German** Broadcasting Network. II. The New Leipzig High-Power Station and the Common-Wave Stations at Frankfort (Main) and Trier.—Semm, **p. 638.**

Germany's High-Power Broadcasting Stations.—Semm, **p. 342.**

System of **Interference-Free** Telegraphy.—Siemens & Halske: Jipp, **p. 286.**

The **International Organisation** of Radio Communications: Organisations, Conventions and International Regulations.—Adam, **p. 460.**

The Development of Broadcasting in **Italy, p. 638.**

Land-Line Circuits for Broadcasting: Equalisation of Land-Line Circuits, **p. 579.**

The **League of Nations** Wireless Station.—van Dissel, **p. 638.**

The Marconi Short-Wave Telephone-Telegraph Installation of the **League of Nations.**—Marconi Company, **p. 286.**

The **Lucerne** Wave Allocation Plan.—Giess, **p. 518.**

The European Radiocommunications Conference at **Lucerne**, 1933.—Reyval, **p. 639.**

Lucerne Wave Plan: Some Continental Opinions, **p. 518.**

The **Lucerne** Fight over the Radio Waves, **p. 579.**

New European Wavelengths Plan: the **Lucerne Convention, p. 518.**

Lucerne Convention: see also Madrid.

Reception Reports on "Radio-**Luxemburg**," **p. 638.**

Radio **Luxemburg**: **Junglinster** High-Power Broadcasting Station.—Soc. Française Radio-Électrique, **p. 405.**

The Radioelectric and Telegraphic Conferences at **Madrid**, 1932, **and Lucerne**, 1933.—de Fabel, **p. 639.**

The International Radiotelegraphic and Telegraphic Conference, **Madrid**, 1932.—Pfeuffer, **p. 518.**

The International Radiotelegraphic and Telegraphic Conference in **Madrid**, 1932.—Reyval, **p. 460.**

The **Madrid** Conference: Amateur Rrepresentatives Successful, as Fourteen-Weeks' Meeting Continues all Amateur Bands.—Warner, **p. 229.**

The **Madrid** Conference and the Regulation of Radio Communication [with Field Strength Curves for Sea and Land], **p. 518.**

The Propagation of Waves: an Account of Work carried out at **Madrid** [Field Intensities for 1 kw Radiated: Limiting Ratio of Fields of Two Stations on Same Wavelengths], **p. 319.**

Micro Radio Waves—Recent Experimental Work carried out in Italy—Reception beyond Optical Range.—Marconi, **p. 286.**

A System of Double Modulation for Duplex Radio Communication on **Micro-Waves.**—Carrara, **p. 54.**

Micro-Wave Service between Lympne Airport, near Hythe, and Stinglevert, near Calais.—Standard Telephones and Cables, **p. 173.**

Micro: see also Aircraft, Sardinia, Ultra-Short.

Note on an Impulse Indicator [for Monitoring **Modulation** of Wireless Transmitters and Sound Films].—Rocard, **p. 639.**

"France-Algeria" **Multiplex and Secret** Radiotelephone Service.—Borias, **p. 638.**

Music Transmission over Short-Wave Commercial Radio-Telephone Circuits.—Gracie, **p. 404.**

A Broadcasting Service for **Portugal**: Establishment of a State Monopoly, **p. 518.**

Field-Strength Charts of **Poste-Parisien** and **Radio-Paris.**—David, **p. 461.**

The Working of **Radioelectric Services** [Survey of Ten Years].—Picault, **p. 342.**

Transoceanic Radio Communication [**RCA Network**].—Beverage, Peterson and Hansell, **p. 404.**

The First Broadcast "with **Reply**" [Hugenberg's Speech to Cassel Meeting].—Kluth, **p. 639.**

The Installation at WHAM [**Rochester**, N.Y.], **p. 638.**

Comparison between 10-Metre and 35-Centimetre Services (between Italy and **Sardinia**).—Pession, **p. 517.**

Radioelectric Communication with **Ships at Sea.**—Picault, **p. 229.**

North Atlantic **Ship-Shore** Radiotelephone Transmission during 1930 and 1931 [Analysis of Short-Wave Data].—Anderson, **p. 229.**

Speech from **Ship to Shore.**—Bennington, **p. 114.**

Short-Wave Transmission to South America [Survey of Transmission Conditions, etc.].—Burrows and Howard, **p. 229.**

Experimental Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of **Short Waves** [based on Paris–Buenos Ayres and Paris–New York Services].—Maire, **p. 404.**

Particulars of the Principal **Short-Wave** Stations of the World.—Namba, **p. 174.**

A Method of Calculation of Field Strengths in High-Frequency [**Short-Wave**] Radio Transmission.—Namba and Tsukada, **p. 560.**

Long-Distance **Short-Wave** Services [a Survey of Ten Years].—Villem, **p. 342.**

Transoceanic Reception of High-Frequency Telephone Signals [**Short-Wave Relaying** for International Broadcasting].—Morris and Brown, **p. 230.**

Short Wave: see also Dutch E. Indies, Sardinia.

Simultaneous Broadcasting [Land-Line Technique].—Lyall, **p. 638.**

Simultaneous Telegraphy and Telephony on Short-Wave Circuits.—Thierbach, **p. 114.**

Simultaneous Telephony and Telegraphy on Short Waves.—Lüschen, **p. 114.**

The Use of a Control Frequency outside the Speech Band for Controlling Receiver Amplification and **simultaneously** for Telegraphic Communication.—Telefunken: Runge, **p. 342.**

The **Tatsfield** Checking Station: Development of the B.B.C. Listening Post, **p. 342.**

A **Telephone** System for Harbour Craft: Fishing Industry Adopts Marine Telephony.—St. Clair: Woodworth, **p. 54.**

Radio-**Telephony** [Survey for 1932, including the "Compandor" Device].—Falkner, **p. 230.**

Mobile **Radiotelephony** [Passenger Ships, Whaling Ships, Trawlers, Aircraft, Trains].—Loring and Buttner, **p. 114.**

The Use of **Telephonic Circuits** for Special Transmissions: Broadcast Relaying: Picture Transmission: Conferences by Telephone.—Höpfner, **p. 229.**

The "Radio **Trains**" of the National Society of Belgian Railways.—Katel, **p. 639.**

High Power **Transmission and Reception** at One Station [Beam Station at Salisbury, Rhodesia].—Marconi Company, **p. 230.**

Experiments on **Ultra-High**-Frequency Communications [on 8.2-Metre Wave from Summit of Mt. Fuji].—Nakai, Kimura and Ueno, **p. 173.**

Some Practical Experiments on **Ultra-Short** Waves [7.75 Metres: B.B.C. and Marconi Company's Preliminary Tests].—Ashbridge, **p. 229.**

Ultra-Short Waves and Their Use in Radio Communication.—Carrara, **p. 114.**

The **Ultra-Short**-Wave Service between Corsica and the Continent.—de Cléjoulx, **p. 228.** Also Picault, below.

Ultra-Short Radio Waves and the Cardiff-Weston-super-Mare Radio Link.—Nancarrow, **p. 228.**

Broadcasting on [**Ultra-Short** Waves of] 7.85 Metres: Experimental Work in Amsterdam.—Nordlohne: Philip's Company, **pp. 229, 342,** and **404.**

Five Metre [**Ultra-Short**-Wave] Work for Amateurs.—O'Heffernan and Morgan, **p. 461.**

The Radio-telephone Service by **Ultra-Short** Waves between the Continent and Corsica.—Picault, **p. 54.** Also de C., above.

One More Step in Universal Communication [the "Transceiver," a Two-way Transmitter and Receiver weighing 22 Pounds with Battery Unit, for **Ultra-Short** Wave around 5 Metres].—RCA Victor, **p. 173.**

Communication Tests on **Ultra-Short** Waves between Small Islands and Main Land.—Uda, Obata, Arisaka and Seki, **p. 173.**

Tests for Broadcasting and for Some Other Special Communication by **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Uda and Arisaka, **p. 173.**

The **Ultra-Short**-Wave Link across the Bristol Channel, **p. 114.**

"Ultra-Shorts" from the Air.—Morgan, **p. 517.**

Ultra-Short and Ultra-High: see also Aircraft, Micro-.

The **Vienna** [Bisamberg] High-Power Broadcasting Station.—Meyer, **p. 638.**

The New **Vienna** Broadcasting Station.—Telefunken, **p. 286.**

The Bisamberg (**Vienna**) High-Power Broadcasting Station with Reflector Tower.—Telefunken, **p. 229.**

Stations, Design and Operation.

Note on the Field Intensity of the Marconi Broadcasting Station erected at **Warsaw** [Comparison of Observed Results with the Eckersley "Modified Watson Diffraction Formula"].—Eckersley, **p. 113.**

Wireless Equipment in British **Warships.**—Garner, **p. 404.**

West Regional Broadcasting Station in Great Britain, **p. 404.**

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

The Laws of **Action at a Distance** in Electricity.—Abraham, **p. 639.**

The Equilibrium of Atoms and Ions **Adsorbed** on a Metal Surface.—Evans, **p. 343.**

Phase Boundary Potentials of **Adsorbed Films** on Metals.—Whalley and Rideal: Jacobs and Whalley, **p. 579.**

On the Cold Cathode Vacuum **Arc.**—Newman, **p. 55.**

Arc, Spark and Glow: A Note on Nomenclature.—Thomson, **p. 55.**

On **Atoms of Action, Electricity and Light.**—Fleming, **p. 54.**

Electrical **Barkhausen** Effect in Crystals of Rochelle Salt.—Kluge and Schönfeld, **p. 287.**

On the Relation between the Integral and the Differential **Biot-Savart Law.**—Greinacher, **p. 114.**

Recombination Radiation in the **Caesium** Positive Column.—Mohler, **p. 580.**

The Adsorption of **Caesium Atoms on Tungsten.**—Langmuir, **p. 343.**

The Nature of Adsorbed Films of **Caesium on Tungsten.** Part I. The Space Charge Sheath and the Image Force.—Langmuir, **p. 343.**

Accommodation Coefficient of Gaseous Ions at **Cathodes.**—Compton, **p. 115.**

Interpretation of Phenomena due to Accommodation Coefficient of Ions at **Cathode Surfaces.**—Compton, **p. 343.**

On the Mobility of Electrical **Charge Carriers** under the Simultaneous Influence of Strong Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Kugler, Ollendorff and Roggendorf, **p. 461.**

Movement of **Charged Particles** in a Field of Suddenly Changing Potential.—Persico, **p. 461.**

Physics and the Method of **Coincidences.**—Bender, **p. 54.**

Demonstration of the Existence of the Multiple **Compton** Effect.—Hulubei, **p. 287.**

Theory of the **Conductivity of Polarisable Media.**—Jaffé, **p. 287.**

The Electronic Conductivity of the **Copper Oxides.**—Le Blanc, Sachse and Schöpel, **p. 579.**

Problems of Electrical Images in **Dielectrics.** I.—Weigle, **p. 54.**

Dielectric Constant and Particle Size.—Williams and Oncley, **p. 230.**

On Some Applications of the Absolute **Differential Calculus** to Physics.—Kaplan, **p. 230.**

On an Analogy between the **Dirac** Electron and the Electromagnetic Wave.—de Broglie, **p. 54.**

The Interaction of Charges in **Dirac's** Theory [Interaction of Two Electrons in Three Dimensions].—Nikolsky, **p. 461.**

On **Dirac's** New Theory of the Electromagnetic Field.—Schubin, **p. 518.**

The Influence of Circuit Constants and Frequency on Characteristics of Gas **Discharges** at Low Pressures (Part VI).—Asami, **p. 580.**

The Explanation of Luminous Phenomena in Spark **Discharge** through Gases.—Fucks, **p. 230.**

Gas **Discharge** and Breakdown.—Rogowski, **p. 115.**

Corona and Spark **Discharge** in Gases.—Stephenson, **p. 579.**

High-Frequency Electric **Discharge** in Gases.—Wilson, **p. 461.**

Electrodeless **Discharges** in Uniform Fields.—Yarnold, **p. 343.**

Energy turned into Mass for First Time in History: Atom **Disintegration** Experiments confirm Einstein's Theory of Mass-Energy Equivalence.—Bainbridge, **p. 405.**

Experiments to Determine the Total Intensity of the **Earth's Magnetic Field** from the Time of Rotation of Slow Electrons.—Stehberger, **p. 518.**

The Value of *e/m*.—Birge, **p. 343.**

Determination of *e/m* for an Electron by a New Deflection Method.—Dunnington, **p. 343.**

A Determination of *e/m* by means of Photoelectrons excited by X-Rays.—Kretschmar, **p. 343.**

The Most Probable Values of the Atomic Constants *e* and *h*.—Ladenburg, **p. 343.**

The Most Probable Values of *e*, *e/m* and *h*.—Shiba, **p. 343.**

On Measurements of *e/m* for Thread-like Electron Beams.—Siebertz, **p. 115.**

Theory of **Electric Charge.**—Eddington, **p. 54.**

The Kinetics of **Electrode** Processes. Part II.—Reversible Reduction and Oxidation Processes.—Butler and Armstrong, **p. 287.**

Potential Distribution About an **Electrode** on the Surface of the Earth [Analytical Treatment, including the case of a Many-Layer Earth].—Muskat, **p. 518.**

New Investigation of the **Electrolytic Valve** Action. V.—The Properties of the Sparks.—Güntherschulze and Betz, **p. 55.**

On the Subject of the **Electromagnetic** Equations.—Prunier, **p. 639.**

On the New Relations in **Electromagnetism** and Their Interpretation.—Prunier, **p. 639.**

The **Electromagnetic Field** of a Moving Uniformly and Rigidly Electrified Sphere and Its Radiationless Orbits.—Schott, **p. 342.**

Scattering of **Electrons** by Ions and the Mobility of Electrons in a Caesium Discharge.—Boeckner and Mohler, **p. 405.**

The Foundations of Geometrical **Electron** Optics.—Brüche, **p. 230.**

Electron Beam and Gas Discharge.—Brüche, **pp. 283-284.**

Extension of Woo's Formula. Intensity of the Light diffused by an **Electron** in Motion.—Cannata, **p. 405.**

Remarks on the Magnetic Moment and the Moment of Rotation of the **Electron.**—de Broglie, **p. 54.**

The Linear Momenta of **Electrons** in Atoms and in Solid Bodies, as Revealed by X-Ray Scattering.—Du Mond, **p. 405.**

Electrical Charges Smaller than That of the **Electron.**—Ehrenhaft, **p. 287.**

The Possible Existence of a Charge smaller than that of the **Electron.**—Wasser: Ehrenhaft, **p. 639.**

Remark on the Space-Charge Field of the Gas-Concentrated **Electron** Beam.—Engel, **p. 115.**

On the Conservation of the Quantity of Motion in the Processes of **Electron** Collision.—Goldstein, **p. 115.**

Emission of **Electrons** from Metals under the Action of Monochromatic X-Radiation.—Hase, **p. 343.**

On the Velocity Distribution of Secondary **Electrons** from Insulators.—Kalckhoff, **p. 343.**

Secondary **Electron** Emission from Tantalum [on Bombardment by Lithium Ions].—Utterback and Williams, **p. 343.**

The Diffusion of **Electrons** by Atoms.—Winter, **p. 518.**

Electron Diffusion, Electron Attachment, and the Ageing of **Negative Ions** in Commercial Nitrogen at Atmospheric Pressure.—Zeleny, **p. 55.**

Electron: see also Dirac.

Electron Theory of Metals [Mathematical Paper on Present State: including Thermionic and "Cold" Emission].—Peierls, **p. 461.**

Notes on Some **Electronic Properties of Conductors and Insulators.**—Fowler, **p. 579.**

On the [Quantum Mechanics] Theory of **Electronic Semi-Conductors.**—Bronstein, **p. 461.**

An Elementary Theory of **Electronic Semi-Conductors,** and Some of Their Possible Properties.—Fowler, **p. 579.**

The Passage of Photonic Rays through Atoms [and the **Ether** as a Corpuscular Structure whose Corpuscles are Atoms of Zero Atomic Number with Nuclei formed of a Proton and an Electron].—Posejpal, **p. 55.**

The Polarisation of the **Fluorescent Light** of Pure Mercury Vapour [and the Depolarising Effect of a Magnetic Field].—Kastler, **p. 639.**

The **Fundamental Particles.**—Langer, **p. 54.**

Contemporary Advances in Physics: High-Frequency Phenomena in **Gases.**—Darrow, **pp. 174 and 230.**

Gravitation and Electricity.—Viney and Leybourne: Willis, **p. 343.**

The Twenty-Third Kelvin Lecture: "The Work of Oliver **Heaviside.**"—Sumpner, **p. 174.**

The **Hydrodynamic Theory** of Electro-Magnetism.—Prunier, **p. 54.**

The Principle of **Indefiniteness.**—Darrow, **p. 518.**

Course of Current and Voltage in **Insulating Materials** with One or Several Movable Thin Layers of Charge.—Schumann, **p. 461.**

Measurement of the Townsend Coefficients for **Ionisation** by Collision.—Sanders, **p. 580.**

Ionisation by Positive Ions.—Townsend and Jones, **p. 343.**

Electrical Conductivity of **Ionised Gas** in the Presence of a Magnetic Field.—Cowling, **p. 461.**

Investigations of the "Electrical Diffusion" of the **Ions** in Gases with Unipolar Charge.—Wolodkewitsch, **p. 287.**

The Definition of the **Magnetic Field** [Thompson's Formulae more practical than Maxwell's].—Abraham, **p. 518.**

The Action of a **Magnetic Field** on the Absorption Rays of Iodine [and Its Destructive Action on Fluorescence].—Agarbiceanu, **p. 287.**

On the Influence of a Transverse **Magnetic Field** upon the Resistance of Liquid Metals.—Fakidow and Kikoin, **p. 579.**

Atomic **Magnetism.**—Chevallier: Cabrera, **p. 287.**

A Common Misapprehension of the Theory of Induced **Magnetism.**—Wilberforce, **p. 287.**

Generalisations of **Maxwell's Theory.**—Viney, **p. 54.**

Michelson Interferometer Experiment: Miller's Result on Mount Wilson explained as the Esclangon Effect.—Carvallo, **p. 174.**

The Chemical Nature of the **Neutron.**—Achalme, **p. 287.**

The **Neutron.**—Kurie, **p. 405.**

Artificial Production of **Neutrons.**—Lauritsen, Crane and Soltan, **p. 287.**

The Mass of the **Neutron** [consisting of One Proton and One Electron of Negative Energy].—Placinteanu, **p. 518.**

Theoretical Considerations on the Constitution of **Neutrons, Positive Electrons** and **Photons:** the Existence of Negative Protons.—Placinteanu, **p. 639.**

Synthesis of the Works of **Newton, Fresnel** and **Maxwell.**—Sevin, **p. 639.**

Non-Canonical Transformations and the Electromagnetic Field.—Rumer, **p. 518.**

Non-Conducting Modifications of Metals.—Kramer and Zahn, **p. 115.**

The Problems of **Perturbations and Self-Consistent Fields.**—Brillouin, **p. 54.**

An Effect of Space-Charge in Probe Analysis of a **Plasma.**—Sloane and Emeleus, **p. 639.**

General Physical Articles.

The Formation of the Maxwell Distribution in a Langmuir **Plasma.**—Gábor, p. 230.
Electrostatic Theory of a [Langmuir] **Plasma.**—Gábor, p. 639.
Langmuir's **Plasma.**—Seeliger, p. 55.
Paramagnetic Rotatory **Polarisation** [especially the Enormous Rotating Power of Tysonite].—Becquerel and de Haas, p. 115.
Positive and Negative Electrons Apparently Produced in Paris [Support to Millikan's Photon Theory of Cosmic Rays].—Langer: Anderson, p. 461.
The **Positive Electron.**—Anderson, p. 405.
Some Photographs of the Tracks of Penetrating Radiation [showing **Positive Electrons**].—Blackett and Occhialini, p. 343.
New Evidence for the **Positive Electron.**—Chadwick, Blackett and Occhialini, p. 405.
Contribution to the Study of the **Positive Electrons.**—Curie and Joliot, p. 405.
The Origin of the **Positive Electrons.**—Curie and Joliot, p. 518.
Positron formally Introduced; **Negative Proton** Predicted.—Anderson, p. 405.
Free **Positive Electrons** ["Positron" suggested as Name: Lose energy more rapidly than "Negatrons" in passing through Matter].—Davis: Anderson, p. 405.
Positive Electrons and the Existence of Protons [Dirac's Theory of the Holes: the Proton as a "Hole with a Neutron"].—Mandel, p. 518.
Electrostatic Deviation and Specific Charge of the **Positive Electron.**—Thibaud, p. 579.
Some Evidence indicating a Removal of **Positive Ions** from Cold Surfaces by Electric Fields.—Beams, p. 115.
Emission of **Positive Ions** from Cold Surfaces under the Influence of Strong Electric Fields.—Harper, p. 115.
A New Expression for **Poynting's Radiation Vector.**—Prunier, p. 639.
Probability and the Exponential Laws of Physics [Derivation from Poisson's Probability Equation].—Holmes, p. 518.
The Complexity of the **Proton** and the Mass of the **Neutron** [Proton composed of Neutron and Positive Electron].—Curie and Joliot, p. 579.
Quantum Theory of Dispersion (Continued). Parts VI and VII.—Breit, p. 579.
On **Quantum** Electrodynamics.—Dirac, Fock and Podolsky, p. 518.
The Lagrangian in **Quantum** Mechanics.—Dirac, p. 342.
A Further Point of Analogy between the Equations of the **Quantum** Theory and Maxwell's Equations.—Fahmy, p. 287.
On the **Quantum** Theory of the Diffusion of Electrons.—Goldstein, p. 114.
Quantum Theory of Inelastic Collisions of Electrons.—Goldstein, p. 579.
The **Quantum** Theory of Semi-Conductors [a Survey].—Hill, p. 461.
On the Function of **Quantum** Mechanics which corresponds to a Given Function in Classical Mechanics.—McCoy, p. 114.
Quantum Mechanics of Collision Processes.—Morse, p. 55.
Experimental Establishment of the **Relativity of Time.**—Kennedy and Thorndike, p. 174.
Ritz's Electrodynamic Theory.—Hovgaard, p. 579.
Observation with the Eye of a **Schrot Effect for Photons.**—Barnes and Czerny, p. 461.
Semi-Conductors: see also Electronic, Quantum.
The Field Distortion of a Plane **Spark Gap,** crossed at Constant Voltage by an Ionising Electron Layer.—Sämmer, p. 461.
On the Flow of Electric Current in Semi-Infinite **Stratified Media.**—King, p. 286.
Superconductivity of Tin at Radio Frequencies.—Silsbee, Scott, Brickwedde and Cook, p. 579.
Supraconductivity [Survey and Bibliography].—Clusius, p. 115.
Variational Principles in Electromagnetism.—Bateman, p. 639.
On the Foundations of the Electron **Wave** Equation.—Milner, p. 286.
The **Wave-**Mechanical Theory of the Harmonic Oscillator.—Oseen, p. 286.
The Analysis of Compound **Wave Forms.**—Thompson, p. 230.
On the Electromagnetic Field of the **Wave of Light.**—de Broglie, p. 114.

MISCELLANEOUS

On **Abstracts Journals.**—Pegram, p. 640: see also Physical Society.
Scientific Instruments and **Aeronautics.**—Wimperis, p. 232.
Yearly Report of the Electrical Engineering and Wireless Division of the German **Aircraft Research Establishment.**—Fassbender, p. 115.
A Method of Solving **Algebraical Equations.**—Lahaye, p. 287.
Amplifilter: see Carrier.
An **Amplifying Lever** for the Measurement of Small Displacements [such as the Deformations of Piezoelectric Plates].—Fink and Fox, p. 463.
Physico-Chemical Method of **Analysis in an Organic Solution** by Measuring the Dielectric Constant.—Chrétien and Laurent, p. 117.
The Differential Equations of **Ballistics.**—Clemmow, p. 343.
Reproduction of Print for the **Blind.**—Allen, p. 463.
Photoelectrograph for the **Blind.**—Perls: Thomas, p. 174.
The Optical Electrical Transformation of Printed Matter into Sound or Raised Characters for the **Blind,** with the help of the "Principle of Optical Congruence."—Schutkowski, p. 344.
Reading Print by Photocell [Photoelectrograph and Visagraph for the **Blind**].—Walker, p. 174.
A Method for the Investigation of the Impedance of the Human **Body** to an Alternating Current.—Brazier, p. 581.
Some Remarks on the Question of the Resistance of the **Body** to High-Frequency Currents.—Malov, p. 581.
The International Organisation of **Broadcasting.**—Brenot, p. 232.
Brush Discharge in Air affects Engine Performance, p. 581: see also X-Rays.
A Portable Amplifying Electro-**Cardiograph.**—Siemens Company, p. 117.
An Electrical **Calculating Machine.**—Mallock, p. 460.
The Work of the Institute for the Applications of **Calculation** [including Problems connected with Oscillation Transformers, Thermionic Currents, etc.], p. 580.
Improvements in Prytherch's **Capacity** Dilatometer.—Haughton and Adcock: Prytherch, p. 519.
Small **Capacity** Changes: see also Kathetron, Ultra-micrometric.
A New System of Multiple Telegraphy by **Carrier Current** [including the "Amplifilter"].—Kajii and Matsumae, p. 166.
Carrier in Cable [and the Use of a New Type of Amplifier embodying the Principle of "Negative Feedback."]—Clark and Kendall p. 628.
Report on the Tests in the Punkwa **Caves and Tunnels.**—Fritsch, p. 558.
On the **Classification of Technical Papers** [The Brussels Decimal Classification System].—Moench, p. 231.
The Transparency of **Clouds and Fogs** to Visible and Infra-Red Radiations.—Müller, Theissing and Kiessig, p. 55.
An Electron-Tube Time-Delay Relay for Automatic Stopping of **Coil-Making Machines** for Valve Filaments.—Holloway, p. 640.
Glow Tube Checks Over- and Under-Voltages [for Testing **Coin Relays in Coin Collectors**], p. 117.
The Method of **Coincidences,** or a Quick Method of Determining the Approximate Value of a Simple Correlation Coefficient.—Savur, p. 287.
Code of Fair **Competition** for the Radio Manufacturing Industry [submitted to the National Recovery Administration], p. 640.
International Electricity **Congress,** Paris, 1932: Summaries of Papers in Sections I and II, p. 55.
Radio-Electricity at the International Electrical **Congress,** Paris, 1932 [Summaries], p. 115.
The Biological Effect of **Cosmic Rays.**—Lakhovsky: Rivera, p. 117.
Curve Sheet for Working out Measurements of Complex Quantities. Hermann, p. 461.
The 8th **"Deutsche Physiker- und Mathematikertag,"** Bad Nauheim, 1932, p. 232.
Radio International [a Five-Language **Dictionary** giving 900 of the Most Important and Commonly Used Radio Terms].—Pariser, p. 640.
Development and Programme of the **Differential Analyser.**—Bush, p. 231.
A Simple Method for the Numerical Solution of **Differential Equations:** Note on Error and its Avoidance.—Bickley, p. 461.
Successive Approximations [to the Solution of Linear **Differential Equations**] by the Rayleigh-Ritz Variation Method.—MacDonald, p. 461.
The Potential Value in Industry of **Discoveries** which are of Comparatively Small Scientific Importance.—Moore, p. 55.
Dissemination of Scientific Knowledge.—Leifson, p. 231.
Signal **Distortion** in Telegraph Circuits.—Jolley, p. 288.
The Measurement of Telegraph **Distortion.**—Terry, p. 462.
Mutual Impedance of Grounded Wires Lying On or Above the Surface of the **Earth.**—Foster, p. 640.
A Study of Stray **Earth Currents** [from D.C. Lines] and of Electrolytic Phenomena.—Schlumberger, p. 117.
Table of Organisation and Programme of Higher **Education** in Electrical Engineering in Different Countries, p. 231.
Applied Science Not So Efficient as Supposed: Overall **Efficiency** of Automobile Transportation of Passengers only 3%.—Winston, p. 405.
The Permanent **Electret.**—Eguchi, p. 232.
Electrical Communication in 1932.—I. T. and T. Laboratories, etc., p. 288.
New Applications and the Expansion of Recent Uses of Electricity: Recent Applications of **Electrical Methods.**—Sills: Bishop, p. 231.
Some Recent Developments in **Electromagnetic Inspection and Test Equipments.**—Smith, p. 640.
Electronic Devices for Industrial Control.—Gulliksen, p. 232.
Electronic Devices in a Testing Laboratory.—Sharp, p. 117.
Electro-Physics [Review of Progress].—Campbell, p. 461.
Greatly Enhanced Effects of Galvanic **Electrotherapy** by use of High Voltages.—Pasteur, p. 344.
Ellipsoidal Functions and Their Application to Some Wave Problems.—Hanson, p. 580.
Notes on Relations between **Elliptic Integrals and Schlomilch Series** [in connection with the Calculation of Modulation Products].—Bennett, p. 519.

Miscellaneous.

The **E.M.Fs developed by Man** in Contact with a Metallic Conductor [and Their Diurnal Variation].—Vlès and others, **p. 463** : see also Growth.

Tests on High-Speed Diesel **Engines** by Electrical [Piezoelectric, Ultra-Micrometric, etc.] Methods.—Nägel, **p. 232.**

The Strobophonometer [for Studying the Knock in Internal Combustion **Engines**].—Stansfield and Carpenter, **p. 55.**

The Physical Society's **Exhibition,** January, 1933, **pp. 232, 287** and **288.**

What the Industry brings to the Berlin Radio **Exhibition, p. 580.**

Wireless and Other Electrical Apparatus at the German Aircraft **Exhibition,** 1932, **p. 115.**

From the Great German Radio **Exhibition,** Berlin, 1932.—Burstyn, **p. 115.**

Technical Advances at Radio **Exhibition,** Berlin, 1932 [especially Superheterodyne Receivers], **p. 115.**

The 9th German Radio **Exhibition, 1932, p. 55.**

Olympia, 1932 : Impressions of the Radio **Exhibition, p. 115.**

This Year's Radio **Exhibition** [Olympia].—Turner, **p. 115.**

The Post Office Exhibit at the National Radio **Exhibition.**—Morris, **p. 115.**

Artificial **Fever** : see also Heating, Radiothermy, Ultra-Short.

Investigations of the Transparency to Light of **Fog.**—Born, Dziobek and Wolff, **p. 581.**

Remark on the Paper by G. Köhler and A. Walther : On the **Fourier Analysis** of Functions with Discontinuities, Corners and Similar Peculiarities.—Feinberg, **p. 230.**

The Theory of **Functions** and Its Application in Engineering. Rothe, Ollendorff and Pohlhausen, **p. 55.**

The Contribution of Radiotelegraphy to **Geophysics, p. 382.**

Progress in 1932 in the Work of the **German State Post Office, p. 405.**

Glossary of Physical Terminology.—Weld, **p. 640.**

Researches on the Influence of Electrical Conditions on the **Growth of Infants.**—Vlès, **p. 174** : see also E.M.Fs.

Short Wave H.F. Currents. Their **Heating** Effects—Short Wave Diathermy.—Cross, **p. 117.**

A Study of High-Frequency **Heating** [in connection with the Production of Artificial Fever].—De Watt : Whitney, **p. 117.**

The Theory of **Heating** by Induced H.F. Currents.—Ribaud, **p. 231.**

High-Frequency **Heating** in Industry, **p. 117.**

Heating : see also Electrotherapy, Fever, Radiothermy, Ultra-Short.

Meeting of the **Heinrich-Hertz Institute, 1933, p. 640.**

The Electrostatic Production of **High Voltage** for Nuclear Investigations.—Van de Graaff, Compton and Van Atta, **p. 462.**

The International **Indexing** of Scientific and Technical Papers.—Bradford, **p. 287.**

An Installation for Telephony on **Infra-Red** Rays.—Fernandes, **p. 640.**

Infra-Red, The Next Playground of Vacuum Tubes [Sextant, Locating Aeroplanes by Heat of Exhaust, Warships by Funnel Heat, Iceberg Warning].—Macneil, **p. 117.**

Infra-Red Fog-Eye picks up Ships below Horizon.—Macneil, **p. 581.**

International **Instruction** in Communication.—Gill : Craemer, Ebeling and Küpfmüller, **p. 287.**

Inductive **Interference** from Fault Currents on E.H.T. Power Lines.—Jackman, **p. 519.**

The Production of 4 800 000 Volt Hydrogen **Ions,**—Livingston and Lawrence, **p. 462.**

The **Juridical Control of Radio in France.**—Mestre, **p. 287.**

The **Kathetron** as a Detector of Small Capacity Changes [Application to Detection of Foreign Bodies or Flaws].—Craig, **p. 344.**

" Radio **Knife** " employing Induced Currents [thus dispensing with Electric Cord Connection], **p. 231.**

Lamé, Mathieu and **Related Functions** in Physics and Engineering.—Strutt, **p. 461.**

Variation of Luminous Intensity of Incandescent **Lamps** as a Function of Variation of Applied Voltage.—Pécheux, **p. 231.**

Notes on the Method of **Least Squares.**—Eddington, **p. 287.**

On the Theory of Errors and **Least Squares.**—Jeffreys, **p. 55.**

An Electronic Phase-Failure Relay [for **Lifts or Hoists** driven by Polyphase Mains].—Stanbury and Brown, **p. 344.**

The Atoms as a Source of **Light** [and the Search for " Cold " Light].—Dushman, **p. 344.**

Electrodeless Discharge and Sources of Monochromatic **Light.**—Esclangon, **p. 232.**

A Sonic Nephelometer [for Comparison of **Light** transmitted by Translucent Materials].—Wilson, **p. 462.**

On **Linear Systems** with First-Order Partial Derivatives with Two Variables.—Carleman, **p. 639.**

Looking Ahead as 1933 Opens, p. 231.

Loud Speakers summon Physicians in the New York Hospital [" Doctors' Paging Service "], **p. 463.**

Limiting Values of Vectors of a Locus Curve [Application to the Simple Calculation of **Maxima and Minima** in place of Differential Calculus].—Kind, **p. 580.**

Mechanical Models for Electrical Processes.—Weller, **p. 580.**

German State Railways' Apparatus for the Calibration of Measuring Instruments for the Determining of **Mechanical Movements.**—Bernhard and Kammerer, **p. 288.**

An Example of a Complete Analogy between Electrical and **Mechanical Oscillation.**—Ramsauer, **pp. 500-501.**

Elimination of the Troubles in Telephone Circuits produced by **Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers.**—Collett, **p. 519.**

Removal of **Metallic Deposits** [on Walls of Discharge Tubes] by High-Frequency Currents.—Robertson and Clapp, **p. 640.**

Development of the High-Frequency **Metallurgical Oven.**—Tama, **p. 344.**

Partial Sterilisation of **Milk** in Continuous Process, by Use of Magnetostriction Generator.—Gaines, **p. 174.**

Radio-Telephony in **Mines.**—Noack, **p. 231.**

A Photoelectric Method of Putting in Evidence the **Mitogenetic Radiation** of Gurwitsch.—Petri : Gurwitsch, **p. 288.**

Tuning In on **Mosquitoes, p. 117.**

Mosquitoes attracted by Ultra-Violet Lamps and then Trapped or Electrocuted, **p. 581.**

Variable Speed **Motor** with Vacuum Tubes.—Alexanderson, **p. 640.**

Optical Manograph with Low Inertia [for Study of Internal Combustion **Motors**].—Serruys, **p. 463.**

Modern Communication Systems [including **Multiple Utilisation** of Transmission Systems, as in Two-Band Telephone Systems and Simultaneous Telephony and Telegraphy on Short Waves].—Lüschen, **p. 116.**

Mutual Impedance of Grounded Wires for Horizontally Stratified Two-Layer Earth.—Riordan and Sunde, **p. 624.**

Mutual Induction between Power and Telephone Lines under Transient Conditions.—Radley and Josephs, **p. 462.**

Radio Tubes **Amplify** and Measure **Nerve Messages.**—Bronk, **p. 117.**

A Universal Precision Stimulator [Thyratron Circuit for **Nerve Physiology Researches**].—Schmitt, **p. 174.**

Radio and Electrical **Nomenclature** [a Plea for a General " Cleaning Up "].—Scroggie, **p. 462.**

Optical Telephony to a Ship Below the Horizon, **p. 463.**

Optico-Electrostatics [Optical Method of Determining the Electric Field in a Dielectric].—Tutumi, **p. 174.**

Engineering **Organisation.**—Shea, **p. 580.**

The New German **Patent and Trade Mark Law.**—Neumann, **p. 117.**

The U.S.A. **Patent " Pool," p. 231.**

Patent Problems in the Field of Electronics [and the Need of Careful Study of Previous Patents].—Toulmin, **p. 117.**

Changes in **Patent Procedure, p. 117.**

An Extremely Simple Method of **Periodogram Analysis.**—Alter, **p. 343.**

Practical Application of **Periodogram Analysis.**—Sandström : Lindquist, **p. 405.**

The Use of the Selenium Barrier-Layer **Photocell** for Physical Measurements.—Bergmann, **p. 116.**

The Importance of the Barrier-Layer **Photocell** in Illuminating Engineering.—Bloch, **p. 232.**

Colour Measurement by the Three-Colour Method using a **Photocell.**—Bloch, **p. 344.**

Semi-Conductor **Photocells** and Their Application in Colorimetry and Photometry.—Lange, **p. 344.**

Control of Wood-Pulp Cooking by **Photocell.**—Navarre Paper Mills, **p. 462.**

Making Measurements with the **Photocell.**—Walker, **p. 581.**

Photocell Applications :—Surgeon and Operating Theatre Door ; Mine Door opened by Mine Locomotive ; Drinking Fountain ; Theatre Admission Checking ; Comparing " Amount of Ink " in Printing Book Forms for Uniformity, **p. 640.**

Photocell signals when Coffee is roasted to Correct Shade, **p. 463.**

New Use for **Photocell** [preventing Damage to Printing Machinery if Paper Breakage occurs], **p. 288.**

Photocell Control against Paper Breakage in Newspaper Printing, **p. 581.**

Laundry Conveyor operated by **Photocell, p. 581.**

Photocell ensures Perfect Jig-Saws, **p. 581.**

Colour Matching in Automobile Plant [by **Photocells** : for Parts finished in Different Places or Other Factories], **p. 581.**

Light Sensitive Process Control [**Photoelectric** Control of Concentration of Solutions].—Alfriend, **p. 640.**

Photoelectric Scopometer [for Turbidimetric and Colorimetric Measurements].—Bausch and Lomb Company, **p. 344.**

A [**Photoelectric**] Smoke Density Meter.—Bean, **p. 231.**

A **Photoelectric** Motor and Two Photometers, using Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Bergmann, **p. 344.**

A Practical **Photoelectric** Reflection Meter [using the Bergmann Selenium Barrier-Layer Photocell].—Bergmann, **p. 462.**

Improvement of the **Photoelectric** Polarimeter.—Bruhat and Guinier, **p. 288.**

Experiments on Polarimetry by **Photoelectric** Technique : Measurements of the Rotatory Dispersions of Some Sugars.—Bruhat and Chatelain, **p. 232.**

A Photographic Recording **Photoelectric** Densitometer.—De Vore, **p. 640.**

The Exact Measurement of Photographic Densities [by **Photoelectric** Methods].—Fleury and Boutry, **p. 462.**

A **Photoelectric** Transparency Meter.—Geffcken and Richter, **p. 116.**

A New [Barrier-Layer] **Photoelectric** Microphotometer with Synchronous Recording Equipment.—Lange, **p. 116.**

An Improved **Photoelectric** Recorder.—La Pierre, **p. 581.**

Miscellaneous.

Experiments with a Recording **Photoelectric** Pyrometer [and Its Use as an Automatic Control in Spot Welding, etc.].—Müller and Zetzmann, **p. 344.**

Photoelectric Colour-Measuring Instruments.—Neustadt, **p. 519.**

Photoelectric Compensation Method for Photometric Measurements [using Two Selenium Barrier-Layer Cells].—Richter, **p. 116.**

A **Photoelectric** Instrument for Comparing the Strengths of Coloured Solutions.—Selwyn: Kodak Company, **p. 462.**

The Limiting Magnitude observable with a **Photoelectric** Stellar Photometer. The Application of a Thermionic Amplifier to the Photometry of Stars.—Sinclair Smith: Whitford, **p. 462.**

Measurement of Yarn Thickness and Evenness [by **Photoelectric** Method].—Stanbury, **p. 231.**

Portable **Photoelectric** Colour-Matcher operating at Three Points of the Spectrum.—Westinghouse Company, **p. 116.**

An Integrating [**Photoelectric**] Photometer for X-Ray Crystal Analysis.—Wheeler Robinson, **p. 581.**

The Development of Commercial **Photoelectric** Photometers.—Winch and Harper, **p. 116.**

Photoelectric Control of Welding, Rivet, and Valve-Stem Heaters: of Amount of Chlorine introduced into Water Supply, **p. 581.**

Cloth-Dyeing Machine with **Photoelectric** Reverser: Electric Eye watches Bowling-Alley "Foul Line": Smoke Recorder and Truck-Height Indicator in Holland Tunnel, **p. 231.**

Photoelectric Photometer tests Air Purity, **p. 463.**

Photoelectric Cells in Investigations of the Range of Lighthouses with Revolving Beams.—Blondel, **p. 581.**

A Precision Densitometer using a **Photoelectric Cell.**—Boutry, **p. 462.**

The Posophotometer [Photographic Exposure Meter using **Photoelectric Cell**].—Établissements Filmograph, **p. 581.**

The Measurement of Very Weak Luminous Flux by means of a **Photoelectric Cell.**—Gambetta, **p. 462.**

The Automatic Control of Street Lighting by **Photoelectric Cells.**—Hauser, **p. 116.**

The Synchronoscope, using a **Photoelectric Cell.**—Heyne, **p. 462.**

The Automatic Timing of the Ostwald Viscometer by means of a **Photoelectric Cell** [eliminating Psychological Errors].—Jones and Talley, **p. 519.**

Use of the **Photoelectric Cell** in Biology [Study of Area and Shape of Blood Cells].—Savage, **p. 231.**

Applications of **Photoelectric Cells** in Chemical Engineering.—Smithells, **p. 288.**

Photoelectric Cells: Their Properties and Uses. II. Some Applications.—Stoodley, **p. 463.**

Photoelectric Cells in Photometry.—Walsh, **p. 581.**

The Bernheim **Photoelectric Cell** requiring No Amplification, **p. 519.**

Rotations of Frictionless Steam or Gas Meter counted by **Photoelectric Cell, p. 463.**

Photoelectric Cell Applications [Control of Hydrogen Ion Concentration in Various Processes · Handling of Hot Steel Strip in Tube Manufacture], **p. 344.**

Stringent Test for **Photoelectric Cell** [Half-Mile Optical Link in Broadcast Transmission]., **p. 271.**

Testing of Raw Silks for Uniformity of Thread Diameter by **Photoelectric Cell, p. 117.**

Photoelectric Cells: see also Blind, Photocells, Photoelectric, Pressures, Tube, Walking, and below.

Photoelectric Control of Paper Cutter for Paper Bag Making.—Shoults, **p. 463.**

Photoelectric Control in the Printing Arts [with List of Sixteen Applications to Printing, Publishing, etc.], **p. 116.**

Photoelectric Control of Works Lighting saves 4 000 kwh Monthly, reduces Lamp Replacements 25%, improves Production and reduces Accidents, **p. 344.**

Photoelectric Relays.—King, **p. 174.**

Photophony [**Photo-Telephony**] with Voltage Modulation of Incandescent Lamp—Viewed from Its Wave Form.—Suzuki, **p. 231.**

Opposed **Photronic Cells** responsive, independent of General Illumination, **p. 344.**

Report on the Publications Questionnaire Sent to Members of the American **Physical Society** [Economy Proposals: the Abstracts Problem], **p. 287**: see also Abstracts.

The Activities of the **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt** in the Year 1931, **p. 232.**

Recording and Measuring Blood Pressure by a **Piezoelectric** Method.—Bugnard, Gley and Langevin, **p. 231.**

The Use of **Piezoelectric** Crystals in Resonant Oscillation for the Measurement of Pressures [New Piezoelectric Dynamometer].—Guerbilsky, **p. 580.**

The **Piezoelectric** Measurement of Mechanical Vibrations, Accelerations and Extensions.—Kluge and Linckh, p. 288.

Piezoelectric Methods of Measuring Mechanical Forces.—Saxl: Kluge and Linckh, **p. 117.**

Piezoelectric Measurement of Pressures [e.g. in Large Guns, or Very Low Pressures] and Weights.—Weber, **p. 463.**

Piezoelectric: see also Engines, Motors, Pressure, Vibrations, Vibrometer, and under "Measurements and Standards."

Pittsburgh's Contributions to Radio.—Kintner: Fessenden, **p. 232.**

On Some Processes of Electro-Culture and on the Distant **Action** of Metallic Circuits on the Growth of **Plants.**—Failletaz: Lakhovsky, **p. 117.**

Plants as Detectors [Rectifying Effect of Sap Movement].—Marinesco **p. 174.**

Decreasing the Tractive Force necessary for **Ploughing** by the use of Electric Currents between Plough and Blade.—Weber, **p. 344.**

[Variation of] Conductivity of NaCl Crystals under **Pressure.**—Gyulai, **p. 463.**

Direct Determination of the Mean **Pressure** in Heat Engines.—Labarthe, **p. 580.**

Methods of Measuring and Recording Rapidly Varying **Pressures** [as in Aeroplane Engine Cylinders: a Photoelectric Method].—Labarthe and Demontvignier, **p. 231.**

On the Use of the Pentode Valve for **Pressure** Recording in Fluids.—Oliphant, **p. 161.**

Measuring Instantaneous **Pressure** in Shot Guns [Piezoelectric Gauge], **p. 117.**

The **Principles** of **Electromagnetism.**—Moullin, **pp. 462** and **519.**

The Concepts of Inverse **Probability** and Fiducial Probability Referring to Unknown Parameters.—Fisher: Jeffreys, **p. 287.**

Probability, Statistics, and the **Theory of Errors.**—Jeffreys, **p. 519.**

Probability Theory and Telephone Transmission Engineering.—Hoyt, **p. 230.**

Electromagnetic-Wave **Prospecting** in the U.S.S.R.—Petrowsky, **p. 519.**

Modern Methods of **Protection against Theft** by Automatic Alarm Apparatus [Infra-Red-Ray, Vibration, and Capacity-Change Methods].—Dubois, **p. 640.**

Publicity and the Physicist.—Potter, **p. 580.**

The Movements of a **Quartz** Crystal in an Electrostatic Field.—de Gramont, **p. 518.**

The Rotation of a **Quartz** Crystal.—de Gramont, **p. 581.**

On the Probable Emission of a **Radiation** of Small Penetrating Power from Certain Metals.—Reboul, **p. 463.**

Highly Absorbable **Radiations from "Resistance Cells."**—Reboul, **p. 463.**

The **Radio Corporation of America** and Its Ramifications.—Winkler, p. **580.**

Radio Engineering.—Terman, **pp. 288** and **519.**

Survey of the Most Important Developments in **Radio Engineering** and Acoustics in 1932.—Elektrotechnischer Verein, **p. 580.**

Radio Engineering Handbook.—Edited by Henney, **p. 462.**

The **Radio Industry** in 1932 [Some Statistics], **p. 405.**

The Technical Problems of **Radio-Telephony,** at the U.I.R. Meeting at Montreux, June, 1932.—Adam, **p. 55.**

Radio-Telephony [Survey for 1932, including the "Compandor" Device].—Faulkner, **p. 230.**

Radiothermy [including Artificial Fever: with Bibliography].—Whitney, **p. 117.**

On a New Type of **Reasoning** and Some of Its Possible Consequences *and* Remarks on the Preceding Note on Many-Valued Truths.—Zwicky: Bell, **p. 519.**

Some Electrical Methods of **Remote Indication.**—Midworth and Tagg, **p. 580.**

Remote Indication and Control Devices.—Tagg, **p. 462.**

Utilising the Results of Fundamental **Research** in the Communication Field.—Jewett, **p. 287.**

Research Developments in 1931 and 1932.—Koenemann, **p. 405.**

Recent Radio **Research, p. 232.**

Electronics in **Resistor** Manufacturing.—Podolsky, **p. 640.**

The Dielectric Constant [of Rocks containing Salt and Bitumen] at Volkenroda.—Löwy, **p. 640.**

Royal Society Conversazione—Radio and Other Exhibits, **p. 580.**

Variation of Conductivity of **Rubber** impregnated with Lamp Black: Applications to Variable Resistance, Vibrometer, Pick-up, Tuning Fork, etc.—Granier, **p. 405.**

Progress of Vulcanisation watched by means of Oscillator Grid-Circuit Condenser Plates embedded in **Rubber** Mass, **p. 640.**

On the Prior Probability in the Theory of **Sampling.**—Jeffreys, **p. 230.**

Short-Wave Treatment of Nervous Paralysis.—Kellner, **p. 463.**

Short-Wave Wireless Communication.—Ladner and Stoner, **p, 580.**

Skin Effect with Direct Current.—Weber, **p. 519.**

Iron Tube filled with Metallic **Sodium** as Overhead Conductor for Large Currents.—Boundy, **p. 519.**

The Projection of **Solid Images** in Space by the "Katascope."—Siemens Company, **p. 640.**

The Rôle of Statistical Method in Economic **Standardisation.**—Shewhart, **p. 519.**

The Distribution of Second Order Moment **Statistics** in a Normal System.—Wishart and Bartlett, **p. 55.**

Principles of **Statistical Analysis** Occasionally Overlooked.—McNish, **p. 499.**

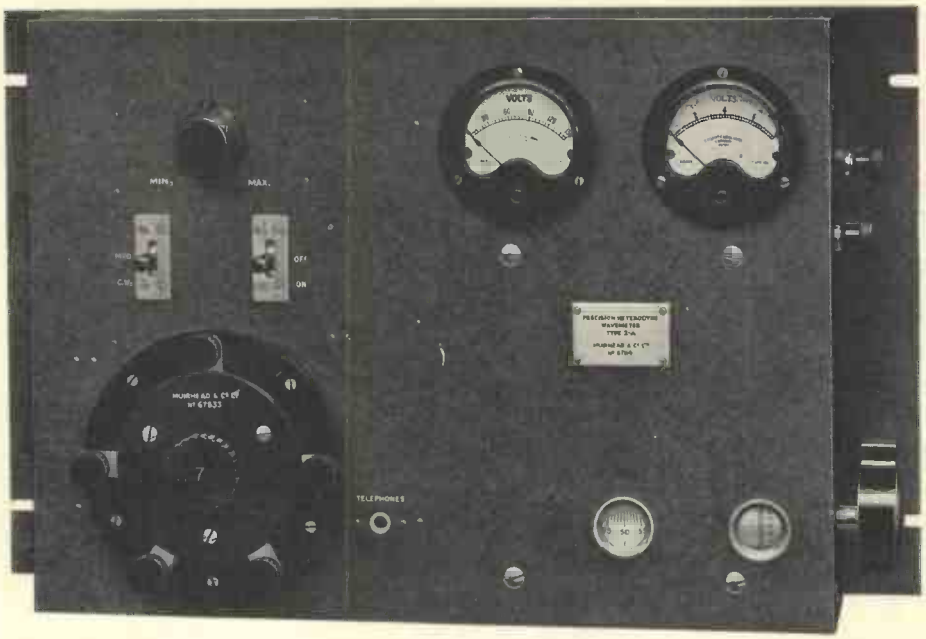
The Nitriding of **Steel** by the use of High-Frequency Currents, **p. 117.**

Stroboscopy applied to the Calibration of Electricity Meters.—Maurer, **p. 640.**

Le Roy's Generalisation of Borel's Method of **Summation** of **Divergent Series**: the Theory of the Product of Two Series.—Vignaux, **p. 405.**

Miscellaneous.

Summation Methods in Smoothing Curves.—Vercelli, **p. 405.**
Tangential Polar Coordinates or Polar Coordinates, and Their Applications.—Jacob, **p. 461.**
On Writing **Technical Articles.**—Williamson, **p. 462.**
Determining the Transmission Efficiency of **Telegraph Circuits.**—Jolley, **p. 462.**
An All-Mains, Voice Frequency Single-Channel High Speed Duplex **Telegraph System.**—Owen and Bevis, **p. 116.**
Point to Point Radio **Telegraphy :** Present Position and Possible Future Development.—Wells, **p. 116.**
Ten Years of Wireless, 1922–1932.—The First Ten Years of the "Société des Amis de la T.S.F." and of the Journal "L'Onde Électrique."—Gutton, **p. 343.**
Nikola Tesla and His Work, p. 288.
The Application of Radio Technique to the **Testing of Materials :** the Measurement of the Internal Friction of Metals.—Polotowsky, **p. 581.**
Electron Tubes in Radio City **Theatres :** Lighting-Control, Sound, and Air-Conditioning Applications of Tubes, **p. 344.**
Magnetic Apparatus for the Measurement of **Thicknesses** [e.g. of Thin Sheets or Wires of Non-Magnetic Materials : Direct-Reading, suitable for Continuous Operation].—Bricout, **p. 288.**
On the Relation between the Carson Integral Equation and the Solution by Fourier's Integral in the Solution of **Transient** Phenomena.—Nukiyama, **p. 639.**
The Robot **Translator** [the Caralozzi Translatorphone], **p. 344.**
Trends in Radio Design and Manufacturing [Binaural Transmission : Hill-and-Dale Gramophone Recording : Reflex Circuits : etc.], **p. 580.**
Photoelectric Cell Equipment in Steel **Tube** Works, **p. 344.**
The Rôle of Vacuum Tubes in a **Tube Factory.**—Koechel, **p. 581.**
Thyratron Control of Welding in **Tube Manufacture.**—Lord and Livingston, **p. 640.**
The Siccometer : an **Ultra-Micrometer** for the Testing of Moisture in the Manufacture of Paper.—Carsten and Walter : Siemens & Halske, **p. 232.**
The [**Ultra-Micrometric**] Measurement of Small Electrodynamic Forces with the Condenser Microphone.—Agricola, **p. 223.**
Ultra-Micrometric Method of Measuring the Temperature of Metal Container in Calorimetric Processes.—Esser and Grass **p. 519.**
The Sounding String as a Measuring Apparatus [as **Ultra-Micrometric** Device for Small Movements in Buildings, Hulls, etc., and Lathe Investigations].—Haake, **p. 232.**
A Non-Electric **Ultra-Micrometric** Device for Measuring Length- or Pressure-Changes, depending on Mercury Columns of Large and Small Cross-Sections.—Mohr, **p. 55.**
Ultra-Micrometric : see also Capacity, Electromagnetic, Engines, Kathetron, Mechanical, Motors, Rubber, Thicknesses.
The Production of the Merget Phenomenon [Gaseous Thermo-diffusion] by d'Arsonvalisation by **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Bordier, **p. 231.**
[**Ultra-Short**] Radio Waves Kill Insect Pests [in Wheat, Seeds, Tobacco, Vegetables, etc.].—Davis, **p. 463.**
The **Ultra-Short** Electromagnetic Waves, with particular regard to Military Applications.—Gatta, **p. 519.**
Experimental Researches on the Effects of **Ultra-Short** Waves on the Functioning of the Cerebellum.—Gemelli, **p. 463.**
Measurements of the Temperature in the Interior of an Egg in the Electric Field of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Jellinek, **p. 463.**
Heating Effects of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—McLennan, **p. 344.**
Ultra-Short Electric Waves : a New Development in Diathermy.—Schliephake, **p. 640.**
Killing Weevils in Wheat by [**Ultra-**] **Short** Wave.—Westinghouse Company, **p. 463.**
Ultra-Short [6 Metre] Waves kill Pests in Stored Beans, Peas, etc., **p. 640.**
Ultra-Short Waves [as used for producing Artificial Fever] bake Crustless Bread, **p. 640.**
Ultra-Short : see also Fever, Heating.
New **Valves** and Their Industrial Applications [Special Pliotrons, Cathode-Ray Tubes for X-Ray Analysis, Thyratrons, and Phanotrons].—Hull, **p. 174 :** see also Coil-Making, Electronic, Weighing, Wheat.
Polar Chart Makes **Vector Addition** Easy.—Arapakis, **p. 174.**
Measurement of **Velocity of Projectiles** by means of Kerr Cell.—Cranz, Kutterer and Schardin, **p. 232.**
Measuring the **Vibrations** of Machine Parts [by Method of Tuned Reeds] to Reduce Noise and Speed-Up Production.—Firestone, Durbin and Abbott, **p. 55.**
Mechanical **Vibration** Research.—Den Hartog, **p. 55.**
Measurement of the Dissipation of **Vibratory** Energy in a Steel Bar by an Electrical Method.—Kimball, **p. 232.**
Measurement of the **Vibrations** of Railway Superstructures.—Koch, **p. 288.**
Mechanical **Vibration** of Conductor due to D.C. Corona Discharge.—Kumagai and Nagaya, **p. 518.**
The Technique of **Vibration** Measurement [Survey with Bibliography of 73 Items].—Lehr, **p. 55.**
Magnetostriction of a Circularly Magnetised Bar and Its Applications [e.g. to Investigate the Torsional **Vibrations** of a Rotating Shaft].—Mori, **p. 50.**
The **Vibration** of Taut Electric Wires [and the Avoidance of Resonance Effects].—Respighi, **p. 117.**
The Investigation of Mechanical **Vibrations** by Phase Measurement.—Späth, **p. 232.**
The Employment of the Reciprocity Relations in the Investigation of Mechanical **Vibrations.**—Steinheil, **p. 232.**
Torsional **Vibrations** in Axles and Shafts and the Resonance Oscillations in Filters [Suggestion of a Method of Testing].—Treves, **p. 232.**
Suggested Unit of **Vibration** Amplitude [the "Pal"].—Zeller, **p. 463.**
Portable **Vibration-Velocity Meter** for Velocities from 25 to 2 500 Mils per Second through Frequency Range 25 to 5 000 Cycles/Second, **p. 344.**
Vibrometer : see also Piezoelectric, Rubber.
Moving Track for **Walking Exercises,** with Speed Controlled by Walking Speed through Thyratrons and Photocells or Condenser Effect.—British Thomson-Houston Company, **p. 117.**
Lightning Research [and **Water Divining Tests**].—Rudenberg : Lehmann, **p. 55.**
Automatic **Weighing** with Vacuum Tubes [for Wind Tunnel Measurements of Aeroplane Stresses, etc.].—Eastman, **p. 344.**
The Use of a Condenser-Resistance Combination as Timing Circuit for Grid-Controlled Rectifiers used in **Welding, p. 581.**
Valve Method of Measuring the Moisture Content of **Wheat.**—Hartig and Sullivan, **p. 581.**
Study of the **Wing Beats** of a Bird or Insect by the use of a Hot Wire and Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Magnan, **p. 581.**
Notes on **Wireless History.**—Taylor, **p. 232.**
X-Rays Ionise at 100 Feet [and the Possibility of using such Distant Ionising Action for "Short-Circuiting Aeroplane Engines"].—Du Mond, **p. 405 :** see also Brush Discharge.



PRECISION HETERODYNE WAVEMETER

TYPE 2A wavemeter covers a range from 30 to 30,000 metres. A worm driven variable Air Condenser is incorporated which allows of adjustment to 1 part in 10,000 of the total capacity. An internal modulating valve is included and the instrument is arranged for mounting on a standard 19" rack.

MUIRHEAD

MAKERS of PRECISION INSTRUMENTS for OVER 50 YEARS

ELMERS END — — — — KENT

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

PARMEKO

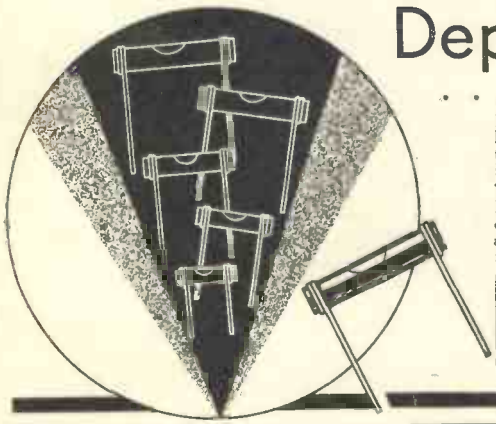
SPECIAL AMPLIFIER FOR EXPERIMENTAL PURPOSES

All Mains Driven for direct Photo Cell Operation. Fitted with Tone Control, Volume Control, Plate Current Milliameter, Plug and Socket Connections. Valves enclosed but readily accessible. Finished in Steel Case, Cellulose enamelled.

Write for Particulars and Catalogue.

PARTRIDGE & MEE, LTD.

PARMEKO WORKS, AYLESTONE, LEICESTER (Aylestone 487), and 74, New Oxford St., London. W.C.1 (Mus. 5070).



Dependable Service

. . . . *under every condition of use!*

E R

Neither age nor temperature affect the performance of ERIE RESISTORS. Each day continuous laboratory checks are taken of the various manufacturing processes of all ERIE RESISTORS to insure constant even quality.

The fact that millions of ERIE Resistors have been supplied to RADIO manufacturers all over the world is practical proof of their efficiency and accuracy. They also effect a big saving in assembling and testing costs due to their high efficiency and colour coding for resistance values.

It will pay you to learn all about ERIE RESISTORS. They will help you to cut production costs. May we send you samples and prices?

ERIE RESISTORS

FACTORIES AT LONDON, ENGLAND: ERIE, PENN: AND TORONTO, CANADA

Erie Resistor Ltd., Waterloo Rd., Cricklewood, N.W.2. Gladstone 2258

NOW READY

Make sure of your copy

This handy little pocket volume is now in its tenth year of publication. It is a convenient source of information on many aspects of wireless theory and practice, containing pages of facts, figures and explanations to which wireless amateurs make frequent reference.

Bound in leather cloth, pencil in back loop, round corners, gilt edges. Size 3½ by 4½ inches.

The Wireless World
THE PRACTICAL RADIO JOURNAL

DIARY for 1934

Price 1/6 By Post 1/7

W.E.18 *From all Booksellers, Stationers and Bookstalls, or direct from the Publishers*

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

RADIO DATA CHARTS

A SERIES OF ABACS

providing most of the essential Data required in Receiver Design.

By R. T. BEATTY, M.A., B.E., D.Sc.

Reprinted from "The Wireless World."
(1930)

"Radio Data Charts" provide designers of wireless apparatus with a ready and convenient means of solving problems without having recourse to complicated formulæ and mathematics.

By the use of the charts it is possible to tackle all the more familiar problems in radio receiver design; such as, for example, finding the relationship between inductance capacity and frequency, and working out the design of high frequency transformers. All keen experimenters will appreciate this helpful book.

Price 4/6 net. By post 4/10.

(39 CHARTS and more than 50 Diagrams.)

From all leading booksellers or direct from the Publishers.
Published from the Offices of "THE WIRELESS WORLD."

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1.

W.E.11

VOLUME IX

of

THE
WIRELESS ENGINEER
AND
EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS

Bound in Grey Cloth

Price, Complete, £2.0.0
By post £2.1.0

Earlier Volumes can be supplied
Write for particulars to the Publishers

ILIFFE & SONS LTD.
Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1

PATENTS.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 263,111, relating to "Electric Discharge Tubes," are desirous of entering into negotiations with interested parties with a view to the exploitation of the invention either by the sale of the Patent Rights or by the granting of Licences on reasonable terms. All enquiries should be addressed to Wm. Brookes & Son, No. 1, Quality Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. [0277

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 276,398, relating to Apparatus for Producing Oscillations in Electrical Circuits, are desirous of entering into negotiations with interested parties with a view to the exploitation of the invention either by sale of the Patent Rights or by the granting of Licences on reasonable terms. All enquiries should be addressed to Wm. Brookes & Son, 1, Quality Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. [0278

BOOKS on WIRELESS

Write for complete list to
ILIFFE & SONS LTD.,
Dorset House, Stamford St.,
London, S.E.1 W.E.17

AMPLIFIERS
AND ALL SOUND REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES.

INDIVIDUALLY MADE *NOT* MASS PRODUCED.

Full details or demonstration from

TANNOY
PRODUCTS
(Guy R. Fountain Ltd.),
Canterbury Grove,
WEST NORWOOD,
London, S.E.27.

"Calculation and Measurement of Inductance and Capacity,"

by W. H. Nottage, B.Sc. (1924).

The more generally useful formulæ and methods of measurement of inductance and capacity are here brought together in a convenient form. 224 pages. Over 80 illustrations and diagrams. Price 7/6 net, by post (home and abroad) 8/- from

ILIFFE AND SONS LTD.,
Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, and leading booksellers. W.E.12

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

The Wireless World

THE PRACTICAL RADIO JOURNAL *with* *Complete Foreign Programmes*

The weekly journal for the keen amateur who wants to keep in touch with all that is happening in the world of radio. Week by week it records and reviews prevailing theory and current practice in wireless design, and includes broadcasting and other general topics. It is in every sense a wireless newspaper.

EVERY FRIDAY 4d

Subscriptions: Home and Canada, £1.1.8. Other Countries abroad £1.3.10 per annum, post free.

SPECIAL FEATURES ARE:

Theoretical Articles discussing new principles: Detailed Technical Reviews of Commercial Radio Receivers: Designs for Experimental Receivers specially prepared to illustrate the practical application of new principles in valves, components or circuit arrangements: THE COMPLETE WEEKLY PROGRAMMES OF ALL FOREIGN STATIONS.

ILIFFE & SONS LIMITED DORSET HOUSE STAMFORD STREET LONDON S.E.1

W.E.4

Printed for the Publishers, ILIFFE & SONS LTD., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, by The Cornwall Press Ltd., 1-6, Paris Garden, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1.
Sole Agents for Australasia—Gordon & Gotch (Australasia), Ltd.
Sole Agents for South Africa—Central News Agency, Ltd.